

Rift Valley Bibliography

Version 1.4

April 2nd, 2021

1 Introduction

This document is a bibliography of the languages of the Rift Valley Area of Tanzania, which is home to dozens of distinctive ethnic groups and languages. Uniquely, it is the meeting place of languages from three of the largest language families in Africa—Nilo-Saharan, Niger-Congo, and Afro-Asiatic—as well as Sandawe, a language with possible affinity with the so-called 'Khoisan' group, and Hadza, a language isolate, which means that it is not known to be related to any other languages currently spoken.

The Rift Valley Bibliography is compiled by members of the [Rift Valley Network](#) and is hosted on the network website at the [Rift Valley Bibliography page](#). This is a text version of the bibliography, but other formats of the bibliography are available on the website for those who use reference manager software (e.g. Zotero, EndNote, or Mendeley), and a Zotero Group is used to make additions and changes to the bibliography. A [PDF Collection](#) of selected entries is available for members of the Rift Valley Network only, and [release notes](#) are made available for each release. For comments or questions related to this bibliography, please send an email to rvn@listserv.linguistlist.org.

2 Table of Contents

Table of Contents

1 Introduction	1
2 Table of Contents	2
3 Bantu	3
3.1 Ihanzu	11
3.2 Kimbu	12
3.3 Mbugwe	13
3.4 Nyaturu	13
3.5 Nyilamba	15
3.6 Rangi	16
4 South Cushitic	18
4.1 Alagwa	29
4.2 Burunge	30
4.3 Iraqw	30
4.4 Gorwaa	35
5 Datooga	37
6 Hadza	43
7 Sandawe	70
8 Maa	78
9 Entire Bibliography	79

3 Bantu

- Abrahams, R. G. 1967. The peoples of greater Unyamwezi, Tanzania (Nyamwezi, Sukuma, Sumbwa, Kimbu and Konongo). In *Ethnographic survey of Africa, East Central Africa*, vol. 17. London: Oxford University Press for the International African Institute.
- Akhavan-Zandjani, Firouzeh. 1990. Untersuchungen zur Grammatik des Irangi anhand des Materials aus dem Nachlaß Dr.~Paul Berger. MA Thesis. Universität Hamburg, ms.
- Anderson, George N. 1942. *Tentative studies in Ilamba grammar and phonetics*.
- Anderson, George N. 1956. *Iramba exercises*. Singida (Tanganyika): Augustana Lutheran Mission.
- [Anonymous]. 1960. *Kitabu chetu Wanyaturu = Our book for the Nyaturu people*. Dar es Salaam: East African Literature Bureau.
- Baumann, Oscar. 1894. *Durch Massailand zur Nilquelle: Reisen und Forschungen der Massai-Expedition des deutschen Antisklaverei-Komitee in den Jahren 1891-1893*. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer.
- Baumstark, Paul. 1900. Die Warangi. *Mitt. von Forschungsreisenden und Gelehrten aus den deutschen Schutzgebieten: mit Benutzung amtlicher Quellen* 13. 45–60.
- Beletskiy, Stanislav. 2019. Ihanzu Demonstrative Pronouns: Morphology and Semantics. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3555278>.
- Bergman, Ted G., Joseph Mbongué, Rachel Sowers & Tracey Tooley. 2007. Sociolinguistic Survey Among the Rangi People. *SIL Electronic Survey Reports (SILESR)* 2007–004.
- Botne, Robert. 2014. Resultatives, remoteness, and innovation in Eastern and Southern Bantu T/A systems. *Nordic Journal of African Studies* 23(1). 16–30.
- Burt, B. D. 1936. List of plant names in vernaculars. *Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London* 84.
- Busse, Joseph. 1952a. Kimbu-Sprachproben. *Afrika und Übersee* 37(4). 183–186.
- Busse, Joseph. 1952b. Kimbu-Sprachproben. *Afrika und Übersee* 37. 183–186.
- Chatzikyriakidis, Stergios & Hannah Gibson. 2017. The Bantu-Romance-Greek connection revisited: Processing constraints in auxiliary and clitic placement from a cross-linguistic perspective. *Glossa* 2(1). 1–39.

- Cox, Richard. 2008. Why Rangi Christians continue to practice African traditional religion. *GIALens (GIAL Electronic Notes Series)* (Graduate Institute of Applied Linguistics Students) 2(3).
- Curley, Richard T. & Ben G. Blount. 1971. The origins of the Langi: a lexicostatistical analysis. *Journal of the Language Association of Eastern Africa* 2(2). 153–167.
- Damka, Amos Ben. 2015. *Kuchunguza Dhima ya Vitendawili vya Jamii ya Wanyisanzu wa Iramba Singida, Tanzania*. Dar es Salaam: The Open University of Tanzania Masters Dissertation.
- Danielson, E. R. 1957. Proverbs of the Waniramba people of East Africa. *Tanganyika notes and records* 47/48. 186–197.
- Dempwolff, Otto. 1914a. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Sprachen in Deutsch-Ostafrika, 6: Limi (Rimi). *Zeitschrift für Kolonialsprachen* 5. 270–298.
- Dempwolff, Otto. 1914b. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Sprachen in Deutsch-Ostafrika, 5: Ilamba. *Zeitschrift für Kolonialsprachen* 5. 227–253.
- Dempwolff, Otto. 1915. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Sprachen in Deutsch-Ostafrika, 7: Buwe (Mbugwe). *Zeitschrift für Kolonialsprachen* 6. 1–27.
- Dempwolff, Otto. 1916. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Sprachen in Deutsch-Ostafrika, 8. Irangi. *Zeitschrift für Kolonialsprachen* 6. 102–123.
- Dudiyek, Emmanuel. 2020. The impact of multilingualism toward existence of Datooga language. <https://zenodo.org/record/3901133> (25 September, 2020).
- Dunham, Margaret. 1996. *Acoustique des voyelles du kilangi, langue bantu F33 de Tanzanie*.
- Dunham, Margaret. 2001. Description ethno-linguistique des Valangi de Tanzanie. Dissertation. Paris: Univ. Sorbonne-Nouvelle III, ms.
- Dunham, Margaret. 2004. On the verbal system in Langi. *Studies in African Linguistics* 33(2). 199–234.
- Dunham, Margaret. 2005. Éléments de description du langi, langue bantu F.33 de Tanzanie. *Langues et Littératures de l’Afrique Noire* 13.
- Dunham, Margaret. 2007. The hyena: witch’s auxiliary or nature’s fool? Witchcraft and animal lore among the Valangi of Tanzania. In *Le symbolisme des animaux - l’animal, “clef de voûte” de la tradition orale et les interactions homme-nature*, 589-604 + Appendices. Paris: Éditions IRD.
- Dunham, Margaret. 2016. Tense and aspect in Langi. In Zlatka Guentchéva (ed.), *Aspectuality and Temporality: Descriptive and Theoretical Issues*, 231–263. Amsterdam: John Benjamins.

- Fosbrooke, H.A. 1956. A Rangi circumcision ceremony: blessing a new grove. *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 50. 30–38.
- Fosbrooke, Henry Albert. 1958. Blessing the year: a Wasi/Rangi ceremony. *Tanganyika notes and records* 50. 21–29.
- Fozzard, P.M.H. 1959. Some rock paintings in south and south-west Kondo-Irangi District, Central Province. *Tanganyika notes and records* 52. 94–110.
- Gabriel, Helena. 2018. A case study of Kimbu intergenerational transmission. *Arusha Working Papers in African Linguistics* 1.
- Gibson, Hannah. 2013. Auxiliary placement in Rangi: A case of contact-induced change? *SOAS Working Papers in Linguistics* 16. 153–166.
- Gibson, Hannah. 2019. Building meaning in context: A dynamic approach to Bantu clause structure. *Publications of the Philological Society* 49.
- Gibson, Hannah. 2020. Beyond word order: Rangi in comparative perspective. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.4262839>.
- Gibson, Hannah Cameron. 2013. Auxiliary placement in Rangi: a dynamic syntax perspective. Dissertation. London: University of London, ms.
- Gibson, Hannah Cameron. 2016. A unified dynamic account of auxiliary placement in Rangi. *Lingua* 184. 79–103.
- Gibson, Hannah Cameron. 2019a. The grammaticalisation of verb-auxiliary order in East African Bantu. *Studies in Language* 43(4). 757–799.
- Gibson, Hannah Cameron. 2019b. Language contact in East African Bantu: (disentangling) internal and external processes of change. Presented at the Workshop on Bantu in contact with non-Bantu, ILCAA, TUFs. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3334245>.
- Gibson, Hannah Cameron & Lutz Marten. 2019. Probing the interaction of language contact and internal innovation: four case studies of morphosyntactic change in Rangi. *Studies in African Linguistics* 48(1). 63–92.
- Gibson, Hannah, Rozenn Guerois & Lutz Marten. 2019. Variation in Bantu copula constructions. In Mari J. Arche, Antonio Fabregas & Rafael Marin (eds.), *The Grammar of Copulas Across Languages*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

- Gibson, Hannah & Vera Wilhelmsen. 2015. Cycles of negation in Rangi and Mbugwe. *Africana Linguistica* 21(1). 233–257. <https://doi.org/10.3406/aflin.2015.1047>.
- Godber, M, A.C. Kopeć, A.E. Mourant, P. Teesdale, D. Tills, J.S. Weiner, H. El-Niel, C.H. Wood & S. Barley. 1976. The blood groups, serum groups, red cell isoenzymes and haemoglobins of the Sandawe and Nyaturu in Tanzania. *Annals of human biology* 3. 463–473.
- Goldsmith, John, Mark Aronoff & Richard Oerle. 1984. Meeussen's Rule. In *Language Sound Structure: Studies Presented to Morris Halle by His Teacher and Students*, 245–259. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Gray, Robert F. 1951. *A short word-list and grammatical sketch [of Mbugwe]*.
- Gray, Robert F. 1953. Positional succession among the Wambugwe. *Africa* 23. 233–243.
- Gray, Robert F. 1955. The Mbugwe tribe: origin and development. *Tanganyika notes and records* 38. 39–50.
- Gray, Robert F. 1963. Some structural aspects of Mbugwe witchcraft. In John Middleton & Edward H. Winter. (eds.), *Witchcraft and sorcery in East Africa*, 143–173. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul.
- Greenway, P. J. 1947. A veterinary glossary of some tribal languages of Tanganyika Territory. *East African agricultural journal of Kenya, Tanganyika, Uganda and Zanzibar* 13. 237–244.
- Griscom, Richard. 2020. Bush2Town: community-based research with the Hadza and Ihanzu. <https://zenodo.org/record/4022304> (25 September, 2020).
- Griscom, Richard T. & Andrew Harvey. 19AD. The Tanzanian Rift Valley Area: A prolegomenon for research and a network. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.2595908>.
- Griscom, Richard T. & Andrew Harvey. 2019. Gorwaa, Hadza, and Ihanzu: Language contact, variation, and grammatical inquiries in the Tanzanian Rift. Presented at the East Africa Day Leiden, Leiden. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3509475>.
- Guthrie, Malcolm. 1967. *Comparative Bantu: an introduction to the comparative linguistics and prehistory of the Bantu languages*. 4 vols. London: Gregg International.
- Harvey, Andrew. 2019. Preverbal particles in Ihanzu. Presented at the Workshop on Bantu in contact with non-Bantu, ILCAA, TUFS. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3250524>.
- Harvey, Andrew & Richard T. Griscom. 2020. Retrospective of the RVN Webinar Series, Year One. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3730625>.

- Harvey, Andrew & Daisuke Shinagawa. 2020. Tone in Ihanzu. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3707591>.
- Hinnebusch, Thomas, Derek Nurse & Martin Mould. 1981. *Studies in the Classification of Eastern Bantu Languages* (Sprache Und Geschichte in Afrika). Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.
- Hualde, José Ignacio, Paul Newman & Robert Dale Botne. 1989. Double object constructions in KiRimi. In *Current approaches to African linguistics*, vol. 5, 179–190.
- Hyman, Larry M. 1992. Register tone and tonal geometry. In H. van der Hulst & K. Snider (eds.), *The Phonology of Tone: The Representation of Tonal Register*, 75–108. Berlin: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Issa, N.M. Hasani. 1967. *Hadithi za Tanganyika. Kitabu cha kwanza: simba, ngombe na jogoo, na hadithi nyingine za Kiirangi = Tales of Tanganyika. Book 1: the lion, the cow and the cock, and other Rangi tales*. Tabora: Tabora Mission Press.
- Ittameier, Ed. 1922. Abriss einer Lautlehre und Grammatik des Kinilamba. *Afrika und Übersee* 13. 1–47.
- Izumi, Naoaki. 2017. Agro-pastoral large-scale farmers in East Africa: A case study of migration and economic changes of the Sukuma in Tanzania. *Nilo-Ethiopian Studies, (Japan Association for Nilo-Ethiopian Studies)* 22. 55–66.
- Janira, Simbo & Ludwig Kohl-Larsen. 1956. *Kleiner Grosser Schwarzer Mann: Lebenserinnerungen eines Buschnegers*. Kassel: Röth.
- Jellicoe, Marguerite. 1978. *The long path: a case study of social change in Wahi, Singida District, Tanzania*. Nairobi: East African Publ. House.
- Johnson, Frederick. 1923. Notes on Kiniramba. *Bantu Studies* 2. 167-192/223-268.
- Johnson, Frederick. 1931. Kiniramba folk tales. *Bantu Studies* 5. 327–356.
- Johnston, Harry H. 1919. *A Comparative Study of the Bantu and Semi-Bantu Languages*. London: Oxford at the Clarendon Press.
- Joilet, Kamil. 2015. *Common Characteristics in Sukuma-Nyamwezi Transitional Dialects*. University of Dodoma M.A. Dissertation.
- Kagwema, Augustino. 2019. Kikimbu: Documenting nomadism in central Tanzania. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3470169>.

- Kannenberg, [Hauptmann] Carl. 1900. Reise durch die hamitischen Sprachgebiete um Kondoa. *Mittheilungen von Forschungsreisenden und Gelehrten aus den deutschen Schutzgebieten: mit Benutzung amtlicher Quellen* 13. 144–172.
- Kesby, J.D. 1981. *The Rangi of Tanzania: An Introduction to their Culture* (HRAFlex Series, FN16-001). New Haven, CT: Human Relations Area Files.
- Kesby, John D. 1970. *Social organization of the Warangi of Central Tanganyika*.
- Kesby, John D. 1979. The Rangi classification of animals and plants. In R. Ellen & D. Reason (eds.), *Classifications in their Social Context*, 33–56. New York: Academic Press.
- Kesby, John D. 1986. *Rangi Natural History: The Taxonomic Procedures an African People*. New Haven: Human Relations Area Files.
- Kidamala, D & E. R. Danielson. 1961. A brief history of the Waniramba people up to the time of the German occupation. *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 56. 67–79.
- Kidamala, Daudi & E. R. Danielson. 1960. A Brief History of the Waniramba People. *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 56. 67–79.
- Kießling, Roland. 2020. More on the lexical history of “blood” in (Bantu) East Africa. <https://zenodo.org/record/4046335> (25 September, 2020).
- Kießling, Roland, Maarten Mous & Derek Nurse. 2008. The Tanzanian Rift Valley area. In Bernd Heine & Derek Nurse (eds.), *A Linguistic Geography of Africa*, 186–227. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. doi: [10.1017/CBO9780511486272.007](https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9780511486272.007).
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1937. Issansu-Märchen. *Baessler-Archiv: Beiträge zur Völkerkunde* 20(1). 1–68.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1939. Bericht über meine Forschungen in Deutsch-Ostafrika (Afrikaexpedition 1934-1936 und 1937-1939) unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Fundstätten fossiler Menschenreste (mit Lichtbilder). *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie* 71. 417–424.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1943a. *Auf den Spuren des Vormenschen: Forschungen, Fahrten und Erlebnisse ind Deutsch-Ostafrika (Deutsche Afrika-Expedition 1934-1936 und 1937-1939)*. Vol. 2. Stuttgart: Strecker & Schröder.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1943b. *Auf den Spuren des Vormenschen: Forschungen, Fahrten und Erlebnisse ind Deutsch-Ostafrika (Deutsche Afrika-Expedition 1934-1936 und 1937-1939)*. Vol. 1. Stuttgart: Strecker & Schröder.

- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1964. *Schwarzer Eulenspiegel: ostafrikaische Schwänke*. Kassel: Erich Röth Verlag.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1976. *Der Hasenschelm- Tiermärchen und Volkserzählungen aus Ostafrika (Während der Grabung nach dem afrikanischen Vormenschen bei den Issansu)*.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1978. *Die Leute im Baum: ostafrikanische Mythen und Ursprungssagen der Turu*.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1986. *Die Funde aus Issanzu, Yambi und Iramba. (Archäologischen und anthropologischen Ergebnisse der Kohl-Larsen-Expedition in Nort-Tanzania 1933-1939 (Tübinger Monographien Zur Urgeschichte 4)*. Tübingen: Verlag Archaeologia Venatoria.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig & Margit Kohl-Larsen. 1938. *Felsmalereien in Innerafrika (Ein Bilderwerk geschichtlicher und vorgeschichtlicher Kunst)*. Stuttgart: Strecker & Schröder.
- Kuteva, Tania. 2000. Areal grammaticalization: the case of the Bantu-Nilotic borderland. *Folia linguistica: acta societatis linguisticae europeae* 34(3/4). 267–283.
- Lane, P. 2009. Environmental narratives and the history of soil erosion in Kondoa District, Tanzania: an archaeological perspective. *International Journal of African Historical Studies* 42(3). 459.
- Languages of Tanzania Project [LOT]. 2009. *Atlasi ya Lugha za Tanzania [Language Atlas of Tanzania]*. Dar es Salaam: Mradi wa Lugha za Tanzania, Chuo Kikuu cha Dar es Salaam.
- Last, Joseph Thomas. 1885. *Polyglotta africana orientalis: a comparative collection of two hundred and fifty words and sentences in forty-eight languages and dialects spoken south of the Equator, and additional words in nineteen languages*. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge.
- Legère, Karsten & Karsten Legère. 1992. Ujuzi na matumizi ya Kiswahili miongoni mwa wanafunzi wa shule kadhaa za msingi wilaya ya Kondoa (Tanzania) [Knowledge and use of Swahili among primary school students in Kondoa district]. In *The role of language on primary education in eastern Africa, with special reference to Kiswahili*, 217–241. Bonn: Deutsche Stiftung für Internationale Entwicklung.
- Liebenow, J. Gus. 1961. The establishment of legitimacy in a dependency situation: a case study of the Nyaturu of Tanganyika. *African Studies* 20. 23–52.
- Lindström, Jan. 1987. *Iramba pleases us: agro-pastoralism among the plateau Iramba of central Tanzania*. University of Göteborg.
- Lusekelo, Amani. 2015. The consequences of the contacts between Bantu and non-Bantu languages around Lake Eyasi in Northern Tanzania. *International Journal of Society, Culture & Language* 3(1). 62–75.

- Majura, Peter. 2013. *Challenges of the Language used in Campaigns against HIV/AIDS: Bariadi District, in Tanzania*. University of Dodoma M.A. Dissertation.
- Masele, Balla F.Y.P. 2001. The linguistic history of Sisuumbwa, Kisukuma, and Kinyamweezi in Bantu Zone. PhD Dissertation. Memorial University of Newfoundland, St. John's, ms.
- Maundu, M. P., W. G. Ngugi & H. S. C. Kabuye. 1999. *Traditional food plants of Kenya*. National Museums of Kenya.
- Mayombwe, Chima. 2015a. *An Assessment Of The Impact Of Kiswahili On Kinyaturu: A Case Of Chahi Dialect*. Dodoma: University of Dodoma Masters Dissertation.
- Mayombwe, Chima. 2015b. *An Assessment Of The Impact Of Kiswahili On Kinyaturu: A Case Of Chahi Dialect*. University of Dodoma M.A. Dissertation.
- Mdachi, Patrick. 1991. *Wanyaturu wa Singida: mila na desturi zao = The Nyaturu of Singida: their customs and traditions*. Peramiho & Ndanda: Benedictine Publ.
- Mitchell, Alice. 2020. Sociolinguistic language documentation in the Rift Valley: Current practices and future prospects. <https://zenodo.org/record/3747540> (25 September, 2020).
- Mlola, Gervase Tatah. 2010. *The Ways of the Tribe: A Cultural Journey across North-Eastern Tanzania*. Dar es Salaam: E & D Vision Pub.
- Mous, Maarten. 2000. Counter-universal rise of infinitive-auxiliary order in Mbugwe (Tanzania, Bantu F34). In Rainer Vossen, Angelika Mietzner & Antje Meissner (eds.), *Mehr als nur Worte ...: Afrikanistische Beiträge zum 65. Geburtstag von Franz Rottland Festschrift*. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Mous, Maarten. 2004. *A Grammatical Sketch of Mbugwe: Bantu F34*. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Mous, Maarten. 2008. Review: Margaret Dunham: *Éléments de description du Langi, langue bantu F33 de Tanzanie: phonologie, grammaire, lexique*. *Journal of African Languages and Linguistics* 29(2). 243–246.
- Mous, Maarten. 2021. Towards the linguistic history of Rangî and Mbugwe. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.4498156> (27 February, 2021).
- Ndyamukama, Imelda Paul. 2015. *The Influence of Kinilamba as a First Language in Learning Kiswahili as a Second Language*. University of Dodoma M.A. Dissertation.

- Nurse, Derek. 2000. Diachronic morphosyntactic change in western Tanzania. In Rainer Vossen, Angelika Mietzner & Antje Meissner (eds.), “*Mehr als nur Worte...*”: afrikanistische Beiträge zum 65. Geburtstag von Franz Rottland, 517–534. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Nurse, Derek & A. N. G. Naling’igwa. 1979. Nilyamba. *African Languages/Langues Africaines* 5.
- Nurse, Derek & G. K. Puja. 1979. Nyaturu. *African Languages/Langues Africaines* 5.
- O’Brien, James. 1989. *The mediation of social change in a rural Tanzanian locale the case of Haubi, Kondoa District*. Ottawa: Carleton University Masters Dissertation.
- O’Brien, James C. 1989. *The mediation of social change in a rural Tanzanian locale: the case of Haubi, Kondoa District*.
- Obst, E. 1911. Von Kilimatinde durch die Landschaft Turu nach Mkalama. *Mitteilungen der Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg* 25. 75–97.
- Obst, Erich. 1912. Die Landschaften Issansu und Iramba: vorläufiger Bericht der Ostafrika-Expedition der Hamburger Geographischen Gesellsch. *Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg* 26. 108–132.
- Obst, Erich. 1913. Der östliche Abschnitt der grossen Ostafrikanischen Störungszone (Irangi, Uassi, Ufiomi, Burungi, Ussandau): vorläufiger Bericht der Ostafrika-Expedition der Hamburger Geographischen Gesellsch. *Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg* 27. 153–202, tables 132-149.
- Odner, K. 1971. An archaeological survey of Iramba, Tanzania. *Azania* 6. 151–198.
- Olson, Howard. 1958. *Kwendi Gusome: g̃itabũ ga mwandyo ga usoma g̃irĩmi = Rimi (Nyaturu:) Let us go and read, An Adult Literacy Primer*. Soni, Tanganyika: Vuga Mission Press.
- Olson, Howard. 1961. *Sayu Amwa Yesu*. London: S.G.M. Publishing House.
- Olson, Howard S. 1951. *Rudiments of Rémi grammar*.
- Olson, Howard S. 1961. *Spoken Rimi (Nyaturu)*. Iseke (Tanganyika).
- Olson, Howard S. 1964a. *The phonology and morphology of Rimi*. Hartford, CT: Hartford Seminary Foundation Doctoral Dissertation.
- Olson, Howard S. 1964b. Rimi proverbs. *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 62. 73–82.
- Olson, Howard S. 1980. The relationship between lyrics and melody in Rimi vocal music. *African Music: Journal of the African Music Society* 6. 126–128.
- Olson, Howard S. 2003. *Et Cetera: Random Musings*. Sun City Center, FL: Howard S. Olson.

- Philippon, Gérard. 1984. Language and history in Africa: the history of the African peoples through the study of their languages. *LACITO (Langues et civilisations à tradition orale) informations: bull. de liaison* 14. 17–43.
- Phillipson, G. 2013. Southern Cushitic loans in North-Eastern Bantu – a reconsideration of the evidence. In Marie-Claude Simeone-Senelle & Martine Vanhove (eds.), *Proceedings of the 5th International Conference on Cushitic and Omotic Languages, Paris, 16-18 April 2008*. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Poole, Lizzie. 2021. A closer look at the optional Class 5 prefix in Mbugwe. <https://zenodo.org/record/4602959> (25 March, 2021).
- Prendergast, Mary E. 2011. Hunters and herders at the periphery: The spread of herding in Eastern Africa. In Hélène Jousse & Joséphine Lesur (eds.), *People and Animals in Holocene Africa: recent advances in archaeozoology*. (Reports in African Archaeology 2), 43–58. Frankfurt am Main: Africa Magna Verlag.
- Raphael, Sostenes Mashinji. 2015. *Fani ya Methali za Kisukuma katika Uadilishaji wa Watoto na Vijana*. University of Dodoma M.A. Dissertation.
- Raum, O[tto] F[riedrich]. 1937. Language perversions in East Africa. *Africa* 10. 221–226.
- Rinstedt, Camilla. 1991. *Children, feeding and attitudes in Iramba, Tanzania: report from a Minor Field Study* (Working Papers from the Development Studies Unit 20). Stockholm: Dept. of Social Anthropology, Univ. of Stockholm.
- Roden, D. 1974. Some geographical implications from the study of Ugandan place names. *East African Geographical Review* 12. 77–86.
- Sanders, Todd. 1997. *Rainmaking, Gender and Power in Ihanzu, Tanzania, 1885-1995*. London: London School of Economics Doctoral Dissertation.
- Sanders, Todd. 1998. Making children, making chiefs: gender, power and ritual legitimacy. *Africa* 68(2). 238–262.
- Sanders, Todd. 2008. *Beyond Bodies: Rainmaking and Sense Making in Tanzania*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press.
- Schadeberg, Thilo C. 1978. Über die Töne der nominalen und pronominalen Formen im Rimi. *Afrika und Übersee* 61. 189–209.

- Schadeberg, Thilo C. 1979. Über die Töne der verbalen Formen im Rimi. *Afrika und Übersee* 62. 288–313.
- Schneider, H. K. 1970. *The Wahi Wanyaturu*. Chicago: Aline Publ.
- Schregel, Wilhelm. 1913. Abriß einer Grammatik der Kinyaturusprache (Turu, Deutch-Ostafrika). *Mittheilungen des Seminars für Orientalische Sprachen XVI* 60–92.
- Seidel, August. 1898. Grammatik der Sprache von Irangi nebst Wörterverzeichnis: Grundriß der Waruguru-Sprache, Grundriß des Ki-Nyamwezi. In C. Waldemar Werther (ed.), *Die mittleren Hochländer des nördlichen Deutsch-Ost-Afrika*, 387–489. Berlin: Paetel.
- Shorter, Aylward E. M. 1965. *Ikikimbu: provisional notes in the language of the Ivakimbu of Chunya area, Tanzania*.
- Shorter, Aylward E. M. 1968. The Kimbu. In Andrew Roberts (ed.), *Tanzania before 1900: Seven area histories*, 96–116. Nairobi: East African Publ. House.
- Shorter, Aylward E. M. 1969. Nyungu-ya-Mawe and the “Empire of the Ruga-Rugas.” *Journal of African history* 9. 235–259.
- Shorter, Aylward E. M. 1972. *Chiefship in western Tanzania: a political history of the Kimbu*. Oxford: Clarendon Press.
- Shorter, Aylward E. M. 1987. *Songs and symbols of initiation: a study from Africa in the social control of perception*. Nairobi: Catholic Higher Inst. of Eastern Africa.
- Sick, Eberhard von. 1916. Die Waniaturu (Walimi): ethnographische Skizze eines Bantu-Stammes. *Baessler-Archiv: Beiträge zur Völkerkunde* 5. 1–62.
- Sowers, Rachel, Travy Tooley, Joseph Mbongué & Ted G. Bergman. 2007. Sociolinguistic Survey Among the Rangi People. Unpublished manuscript.
- Stadlbauer, Leutnant. 1897. Turu. *Mitt. von Forschungsreisenden und Gelehrten aus den deutschen Schutzgebieten: mit Benutzung amtlicher Quellen* 10. 169–176.
- Stegen, Oliver. 2000. Rangi vowel system: five or seven? Presented at the 30th Colloquium of African Languages and Linguistics, Leiden University.
- Stegen, Oliver. 2002. Derivational processes in Rangi. *Studies in African Linguistics* 31. 129–53.
- Stegen, Oliver. 2003. First steps in reconstructing Rangi language history. Presented at the 33rd Colloquium on African Languages and Linguistics, Leiden University.

- Stegen, Oliver. 2011. In quest of a vernacular writing style for the Rangi of Tanzania: Assumptions, processes, challenges. PhD Dissertation. University of Edinburgh, ms.
- Swynnerton, G. H. 1946. Vernacular names for some of the better-known mammals in the Central Province, Tanganyika Territory. *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 21. 21–38.
- Tucker, Archibald Norman & Margaret Arminel Bryan. 1957. *Languages of the eastern section, Great Lakes to Indian Ocean* (Linguistic Survey of the Northern Bantu Borderland 4). London: Oxford University Press; International African Inst. (IAI).
- Verhoeven, Pierre. 19?? *Grammaire kinyaturu OR Une grammaire remi [Chahe]*. Pères Blancs au Roma.
- Vossen, Rainer & Gerrit J. Dimmendaal (eds.). 2020. *The Oxford handbook of African languages*. New product ed. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Wilhelmsen, Vera. 2011. Grammaticalization of tense and aspect in Mbugwe: a preliminary investigation. *Language Documentation and Description* 10. 247–264.
- Wilhelmsen, Vera. 2012. Post-verbal negation in Rangi (F33) and Mbugwe (F34) - a Jespersen's cycle? Presented at the WOCAL 7, Buea, Cameroon.
- Wilhelmsen, Vera. 2018. A Linguistic Description of Mbugwe with Focus on Tone and Verbal Morphology. PhD Dissertation. Uppsala University, ms.
- Wilhelmsen, Vera. 2019. Mbugwe F34. In Mark Van de Velde, Koen Bostoen, Derek Nurse & Gérard Philippson (eds.), *The Bantu Languages, 2nd edn*, 533–562. 2nd edn. London: Routledge.
- Woolford, Ellen. 1999a. Animacy hierarchy effects on object agreement. In Paul François Amon Kotey (ed.), *New dimensions in African linguistics and languages*, 203–216. Trenton NJ & Asmara: Africa World Press.
- Woolford, Ellen. 1999b. Agreement in disguise. In Vicky May Carstens & Frederick Parkinson (eds.), *Advances in African linguistics: papers presented at the 28th annual conference on African linguistics, held July 18-22, 1997, Cornell Univ.*, 103–118. Trenton NJ & Asmara: Africa World Press.
- Yukawa, Yasutoshi. 1989a. A tonological study of Nyaturu verbs. In *Studies in Tanzanian Languages*, 451–480. Tokyo: Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa, Tokyo University of Foreign Studies.
- Yukawa, Yasutoshi. 1989b. A tonological study of Nilamba verbs. In *Studies in Tanzanian languages*, 405–450. Tokyo: Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa, Tokyo University of Foreign Studies.

Yukawa, Yasutoshi. 1989c. *A Classified Vocabulary of the Nilamba Language* (Bantu Vocabulary Series 5). Tokyo: Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa.

3.1 Ihanzu

Beletskiy, Stanislav. 2019. Ihanzu Demonstrative Pronouns: Morphology and Semantics. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3555278>.

Damka, Amos Ben. 2015. *Kuchunguza Dhima ya Vitendawili vya Jamii ya Wanyisanzu wa Iramba Singida, Tanzania*. Dar es Salaam: The Open University of Tanzania Masters Dissertation.

Griscom, Richard. 2020. Bush2Town: community-based research with the Hadza and Ihanzu. <https://zenodo.org/record/4022304> (25 September, 2020).

Griscom, Richard T. & Andrew Harvey. 2019. Gorwaa, Hadza, and Ihanzu: Language contact, variation, and grammatical inquiries in the Tanzanian Rift. Presented at the East Africa Day Leiden, Leiden. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3509475>.

Harvey, Andrew. 2019. Preverbal particles in Ihanzu. Presented at the Workshop on Bantu in contact with non-Bantu, ILCAA, TUFS. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3250524>.

Harvey, Andrew & Daisuke Shinagawa. 2020. Tone in Ihanzu. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3707591>.

Janira, Simbo & Ludwig Kohl-Larsen. 1956. *Kleiner Grosser Schwarzer Mann: Lebenserinnerungen eines Buschnegers*. Kassel: Röth.

Kidamala, Daudi & E. R. Danielson. 1960. A Brief History of the Waniramba People. *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 56. 67–79.

Kießling, Roland, Maarten Mous & Derek Nurse. 2008. The Tanzanian Rift Valley area. In Bernd Heine & Derek Nurse (eds.), *A Linguistic Geography of Africa*, 186–227. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. [doi: 10.1017/CBO9780511486272.007](https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9780511486272.007).

Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1937. Issansu-Märchen. *Baessler-Archiv: Beiträge zur Völkerkunde* 20(1). 1–68.

Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1976. *Der Hasenschelm- Tiermärchen und Volkserzählungen aus Ostafrika (Während der Grabung nach dem afrikanischen Vormenschen bei den Issansu)*.

- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1986. *Die Funde aus Issanzu, Yambi und Iramba. (Archäologischen und anthropologischen Ergebnisse der Kohl-Larson-Expedition in Nort-Tanzania 1933-1939 (Tübinger Monographien Zur Urgeschichte 4).* Tübingen: Verlag Archaeologia Venatoria.
- Languages of Tanzania Project [LOT]. 2009. *Atlasi ya Lugha za Tanzania [Language Atlas of Tanzania]*. Dar es Salaam: Mradi wa Lugha za Tanzania, Chuo Kikuu cha Dar es Salaam.
- Obst, Erich. 1912. Die Landschaften Issanzu und Iramba: vorläufiger Bericht der Ostafrika-Expedition der Hamburger Geographischen Gesellsch. *Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg* 26. 108–132.
- Prendergast, Mary E. 2011. Hunters and herders at the periphery: The spread of herding in Eastern Africa. In Hélène Jousse & Joséphine Lesur (eds.), *People and Animals in Holocene Africa: recent advances in archaeozoology*. (Reports in African Archaeology 2), 43–58. Frankfurt am Main: Africa Magna Verlag.
- Sanders, Todd. 1997. *Rainmaking, Gender and Power in Ihanzu, Tanzania, 1885-1995*. London: London School of Economics Doctoral Dissertation.
- Sanders, Todd. 1998. Making children, making chiefs: gender, power and ritual legitimacy. *Africa* 68(2). 238–262.
- Sanders, Todd. 2008. *Beyond Bodies: Rainmaking and Sense Making in Tanzania*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press.

3.2 Kimbu

- Abrahams, R. G. 1967. The peoples of greater Unyamwezi, Tanzania (Nyamwezi, Sukuma, Sumbwa, Kimbu and Konongo). In *Ethnographic survey of Africa, East Central Africa*, vol. 17. London: Oxford University Press for the International African Institute.
- Busse, Joseph. 1952a. Kimbu-Sprachproben. *Afrika und Übersee* 37(4). 183–186.
- Busse, Joseph. 1952b. Kimbu-Sprachproben. *Afrika und Übersee* 37. 183–186.
- Gabriel, Helena. 2018. A case study of Kimbu intergenerational transmission. *Arusha Working Papers in African Linguistics* 1.
- Guthrie, Malcolm. 1967. *Comparative Bantu: an introduction to the comparative linguistics and prehistory of the Bantu languages*. 4 vols. London: Gregg International.

- Kagwema, Augustino. 2019. Kikimbu: Documenting nomadism in central Tanzania. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3470169>.
- Kießling, Roland, Maarten Mous & Derek Nurse. 2008. The Tanzanian Rift Valley area. In Bernd Heine & Derek Nurse (eds.), *A Linguistic Geography of Africa*, 186–227. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. doi: [10.1017/CBO9780511486272.007](https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9780511486272.007).
- Languages of Tanzania Project [LOT]. 2009. *Atlasi ya Lugha za Tanzania [Language Atlas of Tanzania]*. Dar es Salaam: Mradi wa Lugha za Tanzania, Chuo Kikuu cha Dar es Salaam.
- Nurse, Derek. 2000. Diachronic morphosyntactic change in western Tanzania. In Rainer Vossen, Angelika Mietzner & Antje Meissner (eds.), “*Mehr als nur Worte...*”: afrikanistische Beiträge zum 65. Geburtstag von Franz Rottland, 517–534. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Shorter, Aylward E. M. 1965. *Ikikimbu: provisional notes in the language of the Ivakimbu of Chunya area, Tanzania*.
- Shorter, Aylward E. M. 1968. The Kimbu. In Andrew Roberts (ed.), *Tanzania before 1900: Seven area histories*, 96–116. Nairobi: East African Publ. House.
- Shorter, Aylward E. M. 1972. *Chiefship in western Tanzania: a political history of the Kimbu*. Oxford: Clarendon Press.

3.3 Mbugwe

- Baumann, Oscar. 1894. *Durch Massailand zur Nilquelle: Reisen und Forschungen der Massai-Expedition des deutschen Antisklaverei-Komitee in den Jahren 1891-1893*. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer.
- Dempwolff, Otto. 1915. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Sprachen in Deutsch-Ostafrika, 7: Buwe (Mbugwe). *Zeitschrift für Kolonialsprachen* 6. 1–27.
- Gibson, Hannah & Vera Wilhelmsen. 2015. Cycles of negation in Rangi and Mbugwe. *Africana Linguistica* 21(1). 233–257. <https://doi.org/10.3406/aflin.2015.1047>.
- Gray, Robert F. 1951. *A short word-list and grammatical sketch [of Mbugwe]*.
- Gray, Robert F. 1953. Positional succession among the Wambugwe. *Africa* 23. 233–243.
- Gray, Robert F. 1955. The Mbugwe tribe: origin and development. *Tanganyika notes and records* 38. 39–50.

- Gray, Robert F. 1963. Some structural aspects of Mbugwe witchcraft. In John Middleton & Edward H. Winter. (eds.), *Witchcraft and sorcery in East Africa*, 143–173. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul.
- Johnston, Harry H. 1919. *A Comparative Study of the Bantu and Semi-Bantu Languages*. London: Oxford at the Clarendon Press.
- Kießling, Roland, Maarten Mous & Derek Nurse. 2008. The Tanzanian Rift Valley area. In Bernd Heine & Derek Nurse (eds.), *A Linguistic Geography of Africa*, 186–227. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. [doi: 10.1017/CBO9780511486272.007](https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9780511486272.007).
- Languages of Tanzania Project [LOT]. 2009. *Atlasi ya Lugha za Tanzania [Language Atlas of Tanzania]*. Dar es Salaam: Mradi wa Lugha za Tanzania, Chuo Kikuu cha Dar es Salaam.
- Mous, Maarten. 2000. Counter-universal rise of infinitive-auxiliary order in Mbugwe (Tanzania, Bantu F34). In Rainer Vossen, Angelika Mietzner & Antje Meissner (eds.), *Mehr als nur Worte ...: Afrikanistische Beiträge zum 65. Geburtstag von Franz Rottland Festschrift*. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Mous, Maarten. 2004. *A Grammatical Sketch of Mbugwe: Bantu F34*. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Mous, Maarten. 2021. Towards the linguistic history of Rangî and Mbugwe. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.4498156> (27 February, 2021).
- Poole, Lizzie. 2021. A closer look at the optional Class 5 prefix in Mbugwe. <https://zenodo.org/record/4602959> (25 March, 2021).
- Wilhelmsen, Vera. 2011. Grammaticalization of tense and aspect in Mbugwe: a preliminary investigation. *Language Documentation and Description* 10. 247–264.
- Wilhelmsen, Vera. 2012. Post-verbal negation in Rangî (F33) and Mbugwe (F34) - a Jespersen's cycle? Presented at the WOCAL 7, Buea, Cameroon.
- Wilhelmsen, Vera. 2018. A Linguistic Description of Mbugwe with Focus on Tone and Verbal Morphology. PhD Dissertation. Uppsala University, ms.
- Wilhelmsen, Vera. 2019. Mbugwe F34. In Mark Van de Velde, Koen Bostoen, Derek Nurse & Gérard Philippson (eds.), *The Bantu Languages, 2nd edn*, 533–562. 2nd edn. London: Routledge.

3.4 Nyaturu

- [Anonymous]. 1960. *Kitabu chetu Wanyaturu = Our book for the Nyaturu people*. Dar es Salaam: East African Literature Bureau.
- Botne, Robert. 2014. Resultatives, remoteness, and innovation in Eastern and Southern Bantu T/A systems. *Nordic Journal of African Studies* 23(1). 16–30.
- Dempwolff, Otto. 1914. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Sprachen in Deutsch-Ostafrika, 6: Limi (Rimi). *Zeitschrift für Kolonialsprachen* 5. 270–298.
- Godber, M, A.C. Kopeć, A.E. Mourant, P. Teesdale, D. Tills, J.S. Weiner, H. El-Niel, C.H. Wood & S. Barley. 1976. The blood groups, serum groups, red cell isoenzymes and haemoglobins of the Sandawe and Nyaturu in Tanzania. *Annals of human biology* 3. 463–473.
- Goldsmith, John, Mark Aronoff & Richard Oerle. 1984. Meeussen's Rule. In *Language Sound Structure: Studies Presented to Morris Halle by His Teacher and Students*, 245–259. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Hualde, José Ignacio, Paul Newman & Robert Dale Botne. 1989. Double object constructions in KiRimi. In *Current approaches to African linguistics*, vol. 5, 179–190.
- Hyman, Larry M. 1992. Register tone and tonal geometry. In H. van der Hulst & K. Snider (eds.), *The Phonology of Tone: The Representation of Tonal Register*, 75–108. Berlin: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Jellicoe, Marguerite. 1978. *The long path: a case study of social change in Wahi, Singida District, Tanzania*. Nairobi: East African Publ. House.
- Johnston, Harry H. 1919. *A Comparative Study of the Bantu and Semi-Bantu Languages*. London: Oxford at the Clarendon Press.
- Kießling, Roland, Maarten Mous & Derek Nurse. 2008. The Tanzanian Rift Valley area. In Bernd Heine & Derek Nurse (eds.), *A Linguistic Geography of Africa*, 186–227. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. [doi: 10.1017/CBO9780511486272.007](https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9780511486272.007).
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1978. *Die Leute im Baum: ostafrikanische Mythen und Ursprungssagen der Turu*.
- Languages of Tanzania Project [LOT]. 2009. *Atlasi ya Lugha za Tanzania [Language Atlas of Tanzania]*. Dar es Salaam: Mradi wa Lugha za Tanzania, Chuo Kikuu cha Dar es Salaam.
- Liebenow, J. Gus. 1961. The establishment of legitimacy in a dependency situation: a case study of the Nyaturu of Tanganyika. *African Studies* 20. 23–52.

- Mayombwe, Chima. 2015. *An Assessment Of The Impact Of Kiswahili On Kinyaturu: A Case Of Chahi Dialect*. Dodoma: University of Dodoma Masters Dissertation.
- Mdachi, Patrick. 1991. *Wanyaturu wa Singida: mila na desturi zao = The Nyaturu of Singida: their customs and traditions*. Peramiho & Ndanda: Benedictine Publ.
- Nurse, Derek. 2000. Diachronic morphosyntactic change in western Tanzania. In Rainer Vossen, Angelika Mietzner & Antje Meissner (eds.), “*Mehr als nur Worte...*”: *afrikanistische Beiträge zum 65. Geburtstag von Franz Rottland*, 517–534. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Nurse, Derek & G. K. Puja. 1979. Nyaturu. *African Languages/Langues Africaines* 5.
- Olson, Howard. 1958. *Kwendi Gusome: gĩtabũ ga mwandyo ga usoma gĩrĩmi = Rimi (Nyaturu:) Let us go and read, An Adult Literacy Primer*. Soni, Tanganyika: Vuga Mission Press.
- Olson, Howard. 1961. *Sayu Amwa Yesu*. London: S.G.M. Publishing House.
- Olson, Howard S. 1951. *Rudiments of Rémi grammar*.
- Olson, Howard S. 1961. *Spoken Rimi (Nyaturu)*. Iseke (Tanganyika).
- Olson, Howard S. 1964a. *The phonology and morphology of Rimi*. Hartford, CT: Hartford Seminary Foundation Doctoral Dissertation.
- Olson, Howard S. 1964b. Rimi proverbs. *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 62. 73–82.
- Olson, Howard S. 1980. The relationship between lyrics and melody in Rimi vocal music. *African Music: Journal of the African Music Society* 6. 126–128.
- Olson, Howard S. 2003. *Et Cetera: Random Musings*. Sun City Center, FL: Howard S. Olson.
- Schadeberg, Thilo C. 1978. Über die Töne der nominalen und pronominalen Formen im Rimi. *Afrika und Übersee* 61. 189–209.
- Schadeberg, Thilo C. 1979. Über die Töne der verbalen Formen im Rimi. *Afrika und Übersee* 62. 288–313.
- Schneider, H. K. 1970. *The Wahi Wanyaturu*. Chicago. Chicago: Aline Publ.
- Schregel, Wilhelm. 1913. Abriß einer Grammatik der Kinyaturusprache (Turu, Deutch-Ostafrika). *Mitteilungen des Seminars für Orientalische Sprachen XVI* 60–92.
- Sick, Eberhard von. 1916. Die Waniaturu (Walimi): ethnographische Skizze eines Bantu-Stammes. *Baessler-Archiv: Beiträge zur Völkerkunde* 5. 1–62.

- Stadlbauer, Leutnant. 1897. Turu. *Mitt. von Forschungsreisenden und Gelehrten aus den deutschen Schutzgebieten: mit Benutzung amtlicher Quellen* 10. 169–176.
- Verhoeven, Pierre. 19?? *Grammaire kinyaturu OR Une grammaire remi [Chahe]*. Pères Blancs au Roma.
- Yukawa, Yasutoshi. 1989. A tonological study of Nyaturu verbs. In *Studies in Tanzanian Languages*, 451–480. Tokyo: Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa, Tokyo University of Foreign Studies.

3.5 Nyilamba

- Anderson, George N. 1942. *Tentative studies in Ilamba grammar and phonetics*.
- Anderson, George N. 1956. *Iramba exercises*. Singida (Tanganyika): Augustana Lutheran Mission.
- Danielson, E. R. 1957. Proverbs of the Waniramba people of East Africa. *Tanganyika notes and records* 47/48. 186–197.
- Dempwolff, Otto. 1914. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Sprachen in Deutsch-Ostafrika, 5: Ilamba. *Zeitschrift für Kolonialsprachen* 5. 227–253.
- Ittameier, Ed. 1922. Abriss einer Lautlehre und Grammatik des Kinilamba. *Afrika und Übersee* 13. 1–47.
- Johnson, Frederick. 1923. Notes on Kiniramba. *Bantu Studies* 2. 167-192/223-268.
- Johnson, Frederick. 1931. Kiniramba folk tales. *Bantu Studies* 5. 327–356.
- Kidamala, D & E. R. Danielson. 1961. A brief history of the Waniramba people up to the time of the German occupation. *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 56. 67–79.
- Kidamala, Daudi & E. R. Danielson. 1960. A Brief History of the Waniramba People. *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 56. 67–79.
- Kießling, Roland, Maarten Mous & Derek Nurse. 2008. The Tanzanian Rift Valley area. In Bernd Heine & Derek Nurse (eds.), *A Linguistic Geography of Africa*, 186–227. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. [doi: 10.1017/CBO9780511486272.007](https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9780511486272.007).
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1986. *Die Funde aus Issanzu, Yambi und Iramba. (Archäologischen und anthropologischen Ergebnisse der Kohl-Larson-Expedition in Nort-Tanzania 1933-1939 (Tübinger Monographien Zur Urgeschichte 4)*. Tübingen: Verlag Archaeologia Venatoria.

- Languages of Tanzania Project [LOT]. 2009. *Atlasi ya Lugha za Tanzania [Language Atlas of Tanzania]*. Dar es Salaam: Mradi wa Lugha za Tanzania, Chuo Kikuu cha Dar es Salaam.
- Lindström, Jan. 1987. *Iramba pleases us: agro-pastoralism among the plateau Iramba of central Tanzania*. University of Göteborg.
- Ndyamukama, Imelda Paul. 2015. *The Influence of Kinilamba as a First Language in Learning Kiswahili as a Second Language*. University of Dodoma M.A. Dissertation.
- Nurse, Derek. 2000. Diachronic morphosyntactic change in western Tanzania. In Rainer Vossen, Angelika Mietzner & Antje Meissner (eds.), “*Mehr als nur Worte...*”: afrikanistische Beiträge zum 65. Geburtstag von Franz Rottland, 517–534. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Nurse, Derek & A. N. G. Naling’igwa. 1979. Nilyamba. *African Languages/Langues Africaines* 5.
- Obst, Erich. 1912. Die Landschaften Issansu und Iramba: vorläufiger Bericht der Ostafrika-Expedition der Hamburger Geographischen Gesellsch. *Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg* 26. 108–132.
- Odner, K. 1971a. An archaeological survey of Iramba, Tanzania. *Azania* 6. 151–198.
- Odner, K. 1971b. An archaeological survey of Iramba, Tanzania. *Azania* 6. 151–198.
- Raum, O[tto] F[riedrich]. 1937. Language perversions in East Africa. *Africa* 10. 221–226.
- Yukawa, Yasutoshi. 1989a. A tonological study of Nilamba verbs. In *Studies in Tanzanian languages*, 405–450. Tokyo: Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa, Tokyo University of Foreign Studies.
- Yukawa, Yasutoshi. 1989b. *A Classified Vocabulary of the Nilamba Language* (Bantu Vocabulary Series 5). Tokyo: Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa.

3.6 Rangi

- Akhavan-Zandjani, Firouzeh. 1990. Untersuchungen zur Grammatik des Irangi anhand des Materials aus dem Nachlaß Dr.~Paul Berger. MA Thesis. Universität Hamburg, ms.
- Baumann, Oscar. 1894. *Durch Massailand zur Nilquelle: Reisen und Forschungen der Massai-Expedition des deutschen Antisklaverei-Komitee in den Jahren 1891-1893*. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer.
- Baumstark, Paul. 1900. Die Warangi. *Mitt. von Forschungsreisenden und Gelehrten aus den deutschen Schutzgebieten: mit Benutzung amtlicher Quellen* 13. 45–60.

- Bergman, Ted G., Joseph Mbongué, Rachel Sowers & Tracey Tooley. 2007. Sociolinguistic Survey Among the Rangi People. *SIL Electronic Survey Reports (SILESR)* 2007–004.
- Botne, Robert. 2014. Resultatives, remoteness, and innovation in Eastern and Southern Bantu T/A systems. *Nordic Journal of African Studies* 23(1). 16–30.
- Chatzikyriakidis, Stergios & Hannah Gibson. 2017. The Bantu-Romance-Greek connection revisited: Processing constraints in auxiliary and clitic placement from a cross-linguistic perspective. *Glossa* 2(1). 1–39.
- Cox, Richard. 2008. Why Rangi Christians continue to practice African traditional religion. *GIALens (GIAL Electronic Notes Series)* (Graduate Institute of Applied Linguistics Students) 2(3).
- Curley, Richard T. & Ben G. Blount. 1971. The origins of the Langi: a lexicostatistical analysis. *Journal of the Language Association of Eastern Africa* 2(2). 153–167.
- Dempwolff, Otto. 1916. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Sprachen in Deutsch-Ostafrika, 8. Irangi. *Zeitschrift für Kolonialsprachen* 6. 102–123.
- Dunham, Margaret. 1996. *Acoustique des voyelles du kilangi, langue bantu F33 de Tanzanie*.
- Dunham, Margaret. 2001. Description ethno-linguistique des Valangi de Tanzanie. Dissertation. Paris: Univ. Sorbonne-Nouvelle III, ms.
- Dunham, Margaret. 2004. On the verbal system in Langi. *Studies in African Linguistics* 33(2). 199–234.
- Dunham, Margaret. 2005. Éléments de description du langi, langue bantu F.33 de Tanzanie. *Langues et Littératures de l'Afrique Noire* 13.
- Dunham, Margaret. 2007. The hyena: witch's auxiliary or nature's fool? Witchcraft and animal lore among the Valangi of Tanzania. In *Le symbolisme des animaux - l'animal, "clef de voûte" de la tradition orale et les interactions homme-nature*, 589-604 + Appendices. Paris: Éditions IRD.
- Dunham, Margaret. 2016. Tense and aspect in Langi. In Zlatka Guentchéva (ed.), *Aspectuality and Temporality: Descriptive and Theoretical Issues*, 231–263. Amsterdam: John Benjamins.
- Fosbrooke, H.A. 1956. A Rangi circumcision ceremony: blessing a new grove. *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 50. 30–38.
- Fosbrooke, Henry Albert. 1958. Blessing the year: a Wasi/Rangi ceremony. *Tanganyika notes and records* 50. 21–29.

- Gibson, Hannah. 2013. Auxiliary placement in Rangi: A case of contact-induced change? *SOAS Working Papers in Linguistics* 16. 153–166.
- Gibson, Hannah. 2019. Building meaning in context: A dynamic approach to Bantu clause structure. *Publications of the Philological Society* 49.
- Gibson, Hannah. 2020. Beyond word order: Rangi in comparative perspective. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.4262839>.
- Gibson, Hannah Cameron. 2013. Auxiliary placement in Rangi: a dynamic syntax perspective. Dissertation. London: University of London, ms.
- Gibson, Hannah Cameron. 2016. A unified dynamic account of auxiliary placement in Rangi. *Lingua* 184. 79–103.
- Gibson, Hannah Cameron & Lutz Marten. 2019. Probing the interaction of language contact and internal innovation: four case studies of morphosyntactic change in Rangi. *Studies in African Linguistics* 48(1). 63–92.
- Gibson, Hannah, Rozenn Guerois & Lutz Marten. 2019. Variation in Bantu copula constructions. In Mari J. Arche, Antonio Fabregas & Rafael Marin (eds.), *The Grammar of Copulas Across Languages*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Gibson, Hannah & Vera Wilhelmsen. 2015. Cycles of negation in Rangi and Mbugwe. *Africana Linguistica* 21(1). 233–257. <https://doi.org/10.3406/aflin.2015.1047>.
- Guthrie, Malcolm. 1967. *Comparative Bantu: an introduction to the comparative linguistics and prehistory of the Bantu languages*. 4 vols. London: Gregg International.
- Ichumbaki, E.B. 2010. The Rangi cultural heritage: Traditional medicine technology from 1900 to 2008; A Case of Kinyasi Village–Kondoa Central Tanzania. *Tanzania and UNESCO, Magazine* 7.
- Issa, N.M. Hasani. 1967. *Hadithi za Tanganyika. Kitabu cha kwanza: simba, ngombe na jogoo, na hadithi nyingine za Kiirangi = Tales of Tanganyika. Book 1: the lion, the cow and the cock, and other Rangi tales*. Tabora: Tabora Mission Press.
- Kannenberg, [Hauptmann] Carl. 1900. Reise durch die hamitischen Sprachgebiete um Kondoa. *Mittheilungen von Forschungsreisenden und Gelehrten aus den deutschen Schutzgebieten: mit Benutzung amtlicher Quellen* 13. 144–172.
- Kesby, J.D. 1981. *The Rangi of Tanzania: An Introduction to their Culture* (HRAFlex Series, FN16-001). New Haven, CT: Human Relations Area Files.

- Kesby, John D. 1970. *Social organization of the Warangi of Central Tanganyika*.
- Kesby, John D. 1979. The Rangi classification of animals and plants. In R. Ellen & D. Reason (eds.), *Classifications in their Social Context*, 33–56. New York: Academic Press.
- Kesby, John D. 1986. *Rangi Natural History: The Taxonomic Procedures an African People*. New Haven: Human Relations Area Files.
- Kießling, Roland, Maarten Mous & Derek Nurse. 2008. The Tanzanian Rift Valley area. In Bernd Heine & Derek Nurse (eds.), *A Linguistic Geography of Africa*, 186–227. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. [doi: 10.1017/CBO9780511486272.007](https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9780511486272.007).
- Lane, P. 2009. Environmental narratives and the history of soil erosion in Kondoa District, Tanzania: an archaeological perspective. *International Journal of African Historical Studies* 42(3). 459.
- Languages of Tanzania Project [LOT]. 2009. *Atlasi ya Lugha za Tanzania [Language Atlas of Tanzania]*. Dar es Salaam: Mradi wa Lugha za Tanzania, Chuo Kikuu cha Dar es Salaam.
- Legère, Karsten & Karsten Legère. 1992. Ujuzi na matumizi ya Kiswahili miongoni mwa wanafunzi wa shule kadhaa za msingi wilaya ya Kondoa (Tanzania) [Knowledge and use of Swahili among primary school students in Kondoa district]. In *The role of language on primary education in eastern Africa, with special reference to Kiswahili*, 217–241. Bonn: Deutsche Stiftung für Internationale Entwicklung.
- Mous, Maarten. 2008. Review: Margaret Dunham: *Éléments de description du Langi, langue bantu F33 de Tanzanie: phonologie, grammaire, lexique*. *Journal of African Languages and Linguistics* 29(2). 243–246.
- Mous, Maarten. 2021. Towards the linguistic history of Rangi and Mbugwe. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.4498156> (27 February, 2021).
- O'Brien, James. 1989. *The mediation of social change in a rural Tanzanian locale the case of Haubi, Kondoa District*. Ottawa: Carleton University Masters Dissertation.
- Obst, Erich. 1913. Der östliche Abschnitt der grossen Ostafrikanischen Störungszone (Irangi, Uassi, Ufiomi, Burungi, Ussandau): vorläufiger Bericht der Ostafrika-Expedition der Hamburger Geographischen Gesellsch. *Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg* 27. 153–202, tables 132-149.
- Poole, Lizzie. 2021. A closer look at the optional Class 5 prefix in Mbugwe. <https://zenodo.org/record/4602959> (25 March, 2021).

- Seidel, August. 1898. Grammatik der Sprache von Irangi nebst Wörterverzeichnis: Grundriß der Waruguru-Sprache, Grundriß des Ki-Nyamwezi. In C. Waldemar Werther (ed.), *Die mittleren Hochländer des nördlichen Deutsch-Ost-Afrika*, 387–489. Berlin: Paetel.
- Sowers, Rachel, Travy Tooley, Joseph Mbongué & Ted G. Bergman. 2007. Sociolinguistic Survey Among the Rangi People. Unpublished manuscript.
- Stegen, Oliver. 2000. Rangi vowel system: five or seven? Presented at the 30th Colloquium of African Languages and Linguistics, Leiden University.
- Stegen, Oliver. 2002. Derivational processes in Rangi. *Studies in African Linguistics* 31. 129–53.
- Stegen, Oliver. 2003. First steps in reconstructing Rangi language history. Presented at the 33rd Colloquium on African Languages and Linguistics, Leiden University.
- Stegen, Oliver. 2011. In quest of a vernacular writing style for the Rangi of Tanzania: Assumptions, processes, challenges. PhD Dissertation. University of Edinburgh, ms.
- Wilhelmsen, Vera. 2012. Post-verbal negation in Rangi (F33) and Mbugwe (F34) - a Jespersen's cycle? Presented at the WOCAL 7, Buea, Cameroon.

4 South Cushitic

- Alphonse, Chrispina. 2019. Iraqw Personal Names and Naming Practice. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3689385>.
- Ambrose, Stanley Harmon. 1982. Archaeology and linguistic reconstructions of history in East Africa. In Christopher Ehret & Merrick Posnansky (eds.), *The archaeological and linguistic reconstruction of African history*, 104–157. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press.
- Badman, Anna. 2010. *Defining the Subject Indefinite in Burunge*. Leiden: Leiden University.
- Bagshawe, F. J. 1925. The peoples of the Happy Valley, East Africa, 4: the Goroa and their kindred Hamitic tribes, the Wambulu or Erok, the Wasi or Alawa, and the Burungi. *Journal of the African Society* 25. 59–74.
- Banti, Giorgio. 1997. Review of Martin Mous “A Grammar of Iraqw.” *Journal of African Languages and Linguistics* 18. 95–106.

- Batibo, Herman M. 1992. The fate of ethnic languages in Tanzania. In Matthias Brenzinger (ed.), *Language death: factual and theoretical explorations with special reference to East Africa* (Contributions to the Sociology of Language), vol. 64, 85–98. Berlin & New York: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Baumann, Oscar. 1894. *Durch Massailand zur Nilquelle: Reisen und Forschungen der Massai-Expedition des deutschen Antisklaverei-Komitee in den Jahren 1891-1893*. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer.
- Bayo, Phaustini Banga. 2018. *Factors influencing language shift: A case of Iraqw*. University of Dodoma M.A. Thesis.
- Beck, Rose Marie & Maarten Mous. 2014. Iraqw slufay and the power of voice. In Hannelore Vögele, Uta Reuster-Jahn, Raimund Kastenholz & Lutz Diegner (eds.), *From the Tana River to Lake Chad: Research in African Oratures and Literatures: In memoriam Thomas Geider*, 357–381. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe.
- Benware, W.A. 1997. *Workbook in Historical Phonology: Sound Change, Internal Reconstruction, Comparative Reconstruction*. University Press of America.
- Berger, Paul. 1938. Die südlichsten Hamitensprachen Ostafrikas: Überblick über die vorläufigen Ergebnisse meiner linguistischen Forschungsreise 1934-36 in das abflusslose Gebiet Ostafrikas, II: die Iraku-Gruppe. *Forschungen und Fortschritte* 14. 392–393.
- Berger, Paul & Roland Kießling. 1998. *Iraqw texts*. 1st edn. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Biber, Douglas. 1982. Review of: C. Ehret's The historical reconstruction of southern Cushitic phonology and vocabulary. *Language* 58(4). 949–950.
- Blazek, Václav. 1991. Honey in Cushitic and Omotic languages. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 26. 37–66.
- Blazek, Václav. 1997. Cushitic lexicostatistics: the second attempt. In *Afroasiatica neapolitana: contributi presentati all' 8^o incontro di linguistica afroasiatica (camito-semitica), Napoli 25-26 Gennaio 1996*, 171–188. Napoli: Istituto Universitario Orientale.
- Blažek, Václav. 2019. South Cushitic classification in lexicostatistic perspective. *Folia Orientalia* 56. 41–94.
- Bradfield, M. 1977. It in Iraqw: an analysis of the object selector series of the Iraqw verb. *African languages/Langues africaines* 3. 1–46.

- Brenzinger, Matthias, Bernd Heine, Gabi Sommer, R.H. Robins & Eugenius M. Uhlenbeck. 1991. Language death in Africa. In *Endangered languages*, 19–44. Oxford: Berg.
- Brockington, Dan. 1999. Review of Wilhelm Östberg “Land is Coming up: The Burunge of Central Tanzania and their Environments.” *Africa* 69. 662.
- Bryan, Margaret A[rmstrong]. 1959. The T/K languages: a new substratum. *Africa* 29. 1–21.
- Burt, B. D. 1936. List of plant names in vernaculars. *Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London* 84.
- Carlin, Eithne B. & Maarten Mous. 1995. The “back” in Iraqw: extensions of meaning in space. *Dutch studies* 1. 121–133.
- Catling, Amy & Maarten Mous. 2019. Using a discourse adverb to correct expectations: an analysis of *mak* in Iraqw. *Studies in African Linguistics* 48(2). 329–353.
- Claus, Heinrich. 1910. Die Wangomwia (mit Bemerkungen zu vorstehenden Sprachproben von Carl Meinhof). *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie* 42. 489–497.
- Dalgish, Gerard M. 1978. Inaccessibility and demotional nominal marking in Iraqw. *Studies in African Linguistics* 9. 285–302.
- Daudey, Henriette, Anne-Christine Hellenthal, Maarten Mous & Heleen Smits. 2001. Geesó Duqa, approaches to an Iraqw tale. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 65. 5–40.
- Demolin, Didier. 2020. Distinctive features, articulatory gestures and phonation types in Hadza, Iraqw and Datooga. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.4302415> (27 February, 2021).
- Dempwolff, Otto. 1916. Wörter der Sprache von Iraku. *Zeitschrift für Kolonialsprachen* 7. 309–314.
- Dimkowsky, Detlef. 1997. *Sprache - Wörterbuch - Benutzer: zur Darstellung zentraler Kriterien der Evaluation zweisprachiger Wörterbücher afrikanischer Sprachen, am Beispiel des Iraqw*.
- Dimmendaal, Gerrit. 2008. Africa’s verb-final languages. In Bernd Heine & Derek Nurse (eds.), *A linguistic geography of Africa*. Cambridge University Press.
- Dolgopol’skij, Aron B. 1972. Glagolnye okonchaniia v vostochno-sidamskikh i irakvskikh iazykakh [Verb endings in the East Sidamo and Iraqw languages]. *Africana: afrikanskii etnograficheskii sbornik* 9. 3–112.
- Dolgopolsky, Aron B. 1987. South Cushitic lateral consonants as compared to Semitic and East Cushitic. In Herrmann Jungraithmayr & Walter W. Müller (eds.), *Proceedings of the Fourth International*

- Hamito-Semitic Congress* (Amsterdam Studies in the Theory and History of Linguistic Science IV), 195–214. Amsterdam: John Benjamins.
- Downing, Laura J. & Maarten Mous. 2013. The influence of language contact on Bantu prosodic systems. In Paris.
- Drexel, Albert. 1921. Gliederung der Afrikanischen Sprachen. *Anthropos* 16/17. 73–108.
- Drexel, Albert. 1923. Gliederung der Afrikanischen Sprachen. *Anthropos* 18/19. 12–39.
- Drexel, Albert. 1925a. Gliederung der Afrikanischen Sprachen. *Anthropos* 20. 444–460.
- Drexel, Albert. 1925b. Gliederung der Afrikanischen Sprachen. *Anthropos* 20. 210–243.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1968. Cushites and the Highland and Plains Nilotes. In B. A. Ogot & J. A. Kieran (eds.), *Zamani: A Survey of East African History*. Nairobi: East African Publishing House.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1971. *Southern Nilotic History*. Evanston, Illinois: Northwestern University Press.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1974a. The Cushites and Plains and Highlands Nilotes to 1800. In Bethwell A. Ogot & J.A. Kieran (eds.), *Zamani: a survey of East African history*, 158–176. 2nd edn. Nairobi: Longmans for the East African Publishing House.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1974b. *Ethiopians and East Africans: The problem of contacts*. Nairobi: East African Publishing House.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1974c. Eastern Cushites and purported Cushites. In *Ethiopians and East Africans: The Problem of Contacts*. Nairobi: East African Publishing House.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1976. Cushitic Prehistory. In Lionel Bender (ed.), *The Non-Semitic Languages of Ethiopia*, 85–96. East Lansing, Michigan: African Studies Center, Michigan State University.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1980. *The Historical Reconstruction of Southern Cushitic Phonology and Vocabulary* (Kölner Beiträge Zur Afrikanistik 5). Berlin: Dietrich Reimer.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1987. Proto-Cushitic reconstruction. *Sprache und Geschichte in Afrika (SUGIA)* 8. 7–180.
- Ehret, Christopher. 2008. The primary branches of Cushitic: Seriating the diagnostic sound change rules. In John D. Bengtson (ed.), *In Hot Pursuit of Language in Prehistory: Essays in the four fields of anthropology. In honor of Harold Crane Fleming.*, 149–160. Amsterdam: John Benjamins.
- Ehret, Christopher. *Kw'adza vocabulary*.

- Ehret, Christopher & Derek Nurse. 1981. The Taita Cushites. *Sprache und Geschichte in Afrika (SUGIA)* 3. 125–168.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1976. Southern Cushitic. In Lionel Bender (ed.), *The Non-Semitic Languages of Ethiopia*, 278–297. East Lansing, Michigan: Michigan State University.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1988a. Person and number markers in Iraqw verbs. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 14. 79–96.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1988b. A note on ? as a plural marker in Iraqw nouns. In Marianne Bechhaus-Gerst & Fritz Serzisko (eds.), *Cushitic Omotic: papers from the international symposium on Cushitic and Omotic languages, Cologne, January 6-9, 1986*, 491–500. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.
- Elderkin, Edward D. & Josephat B. Maghway. 1992. Some West Rift Roots. *African Languages and Cultures* 5. 43–64.
- Elders, Stefan & Maarten Mous. 1991. The adverbial qo in Iraqw. In D. Mendel & U. Claudi (eds.), *Ägypten im afro-orientalischen Kontext*, 125–138. Bayreuth: Institut für Afrikanistik, Universität zu Köln.
- Fleming, Harold C. 1978. Review of: Ehret, Christopher. 1974. Ethiopians and East Africans: the problem of contacts. *International journal of African historical studies* 11. 267–282.
- Fosbrooke, H.A. 1954. Iraqw housing as affected by inter-tribal raiding (The Defensive measures of certain tribes in North-Eastern Tanganyika Part 2). *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 36. 50–57.
- Fukui, Katsuyoshi. 1969. The subsistence economy of the agrico-pastoral Iraqw. *Kyoto University African Studies* 4. 41–76.
- Fukui, Katsuyoshi. 1970a. Migration and settlement of the Iraqw in Hanang area, ecological observations of an agrico-pastoral tribe. *Kyoto African studies* 5. 101–124.
- Fukui, Katsuyoshi. 1970b. Alcoholic drinks of the Iraqw. *Kyoto University African Studies* 5. 125–148.
- Greenway, P. J. 1947. A veterinary glossary of some tribal languages of Tanganyika Territory. *East African agricultural journal of Kenya, Tanganyika, Uganda and Zanzibar* 13. 237–244.
- Griscom, Richard T. & Andrew Harvey. 19AD. The Tanzanian Rift Valley Area: A prolegomenon for research and a network. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series.
<https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.2595908>.

- Griscom, Richard T. & Andrew Harvey. 2019. Gorwaa, Hadza, and Ihanzu: Language contact, variation, and grammatical inquiries in the Tanzanian Rift. Presented at the East Africa Day Leiden, Leiden. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3509475>.
- Harvey, Andrew. 2017. Gorwaa: an archive of language and cultural material from the Gorwaa people of Babati (Manyara Region, Tanzania). Endangered Languages Archive. <https://elar.soas.ac.uk/Collection/MPI1014224>.
- Harvey, Andrew. 2018a. *The Gorwaa Noun: Toward a description of the Gorwaa language*. London: SOAS PhD Dissertation.
- Harvey, Andrew. 2018b. Maarten Mous: Alagwa – a South Cushitic language of Tanzania: Grammar, Texts and Lexicon. *Journal of African Languages and Linguistics* 39(1). 115–120.
- Harvey, Andrew. 2019a. Gorwaa (Tanzania) – Language Contexts. In Peter K. Austin (ed.), *Language Documentation and Description* 16, 127–168. London: EL Publishing.
- Harvey, Andrew. 2019b. The Gorwaa language and cultural material archive: an overview. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3052679>.
- Harvey, Andrew. 2019c. Nonconfigurationality in Gorwaa. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3361213>.
- Harvey, Andrew. 2019d. Names and naming in Gorwaa. Presented at the African Studies Association of Africa conference, Nairobi, Kenya. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3523431>.
- Harvey, Andrew. 2020. Verbal paradigms in Gorwaa: phonological analysis in service of a unified account. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3816950>.
- Harvey, Andrew & Richard T. Griscom. 2020. Retrospective of the RVN Webinar Series, Year One. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3730625>.
- Harvey, Andrew & Abel Yamwaka Mreta. 2016. Swahili loanwords in Gorwaa and Iraqw: Phonological and morphological observations. *Kiswahili: Jarida la Kiswahili la TATAKI* 79(1). 156–177.
- Hauge, Hans-Egil. 1981. *Iraqw religion and folklore*. Fjellhamar (Norway): World Folklore Society.
- Heepe, Martin. 1930. Hamitica, 1: Fiome Texte. *Mitt. des Seminars für orientalische Sprachen* 32. 158–202.
- Heine, Bernd & Mechthild Reh. 1984. *Grammaticalization and reanalysis in African languages*. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.

- Heine, Bernd, Franz Rottland & Rainer Vossen. 1979. Proto-Baz: Some aspects of early Nilotic-Cushitic contacts. *Sprache & Geschichte in Afrika* 1. 75–91.
- Herrmann, [Kapitän] C. 1892. Ugogo, das Land und seine Bewohner. *Mittheilungen von Forschungsreisenden und Gelehrten aus den deutschen Schutzgebieten: mit Benutzung amtlicher Quellen* 5. 191–203.
- Hetzron, Robert. 1981. The limits of Cushitic. *Sprache und Geschichte in Afrika (SUGIA)* 2. 7–125.
- Hetzron, Robert & Endre P. Tólos. 1982. Christopher Ehret's The Historical Reconstruction of Southern Cushitic Phonology and Vocabulary A Review Article. *Sprache und Geschichte in Afrika* 4. 239–250.
- Hulst, Harry van der & Maarten Mous. 1992. Transparent consonants. In *Linguistics in the Netherlands* (AVT Publications 9), 101–112. Amsterdam, Philadelphia: John Benjamins.
- Hulst, Harry van der & Maarten Mous. 1992. Transparent consonants. In Reineke Bok-Bennema & Roeland van Hout (eds.), *Linguistics in the Netherlands 1992*, 101–112. Amsterdam: John Benjamins Publishing Co.
- Ikeda, J. & Sugio Hayama. 1982. The Hadza and the Iraqw in northern Tanzania: Dermatographical, anthropometrical, odontometrical and osteological approach. *African Study Monographs* 2. 1–26.
- Jaeger, Fritz [Friedrich] R[obert] (ed.). 1911. *Das Hochland der Riesenkrater und die umliegenden Hochländer Deutsch-Ostafrikas: Ergebnisse einer amtlichen Forschungsreise ins abflusslose Gebiet des nördlichen Deutsch-Ostafrika 1906/7* (Mitteilungen Aus Den Deutschen Schutzgebieten, Ergänzungsheft 4). Berlin: Ernst Siegfried Mittler & Sohn.
- Johnson, C.B. 1966. Some aspects of Iraqw religion. *Tanzania Notes and Records* 65. 53–56.
- Kamera, W. D. 1976. *Tales of Wairaqw of Tanzania*. Nairobi and Kampala: East African Literature Bureau.
- Kamera, W. D. 1983. Marmo and Haragasi: Iraqw folk theatricals. *African study monographs* 4. 107–118.
- Kamera, W.D. 1978. *Hadithi za Wairaqw wa Tanzania*. Dar es Salaam: East African Literature Bureau.
- Kamera, W.D. 1988. Firro and Slufay: The Traditional Litanies of the Iraqw. *African study monographs* 8(4). 213–236.
- Kamera, W.D. & C.S. Mwakasaka. 1981. *The Compliment: East African Folktales*. Arusha: Eastern African Publications.

- Kannenberg, [Hauptmann] Carl. 1900. Reise durch die hamitischen Sprachgebiete um Kondoa. *Mittheilungen von Forschungsreisenden und Gelehrten aus den deutschen Schutzgebieten: mit Benutzung amtlicher Quellen* 13. 144–172.
- Katzman, Jon. 2019. A report on Saigilo Magena. Presented at the East Africa Day at Leiden University, Leiden University. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3508948>.
- Kießling, Roland. 1988. *Die Selektor-Kategorie im Iraqw. ihre Funktion bei der Personalmarkierung im Satz*.
- Kießling, Roland. 1989. Die Rolle der Selektoren im Iraqw. *Afrika und Übersee* 72. 273–298.
- Kießling, Roland. 1990. Preverbal position as a cradle of grammatical innovation in Iraqw. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 21. 67–86.
- Kießling, Roland. 1994a. Mainland Kiswahili used as a lingua franca in the Rift Valley area of Tanzania in 1935. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 43. 119–135.
- Kießling, Roland. 1994b. *Eine Grammatik des Burunge*. Hamburg: Research and Progress.
- Kießling, Roland. 1994c. Bemerkungen zu Ogergeschichten der Iraqw (Nord-Tanzania). In Axel Fleisch & Dirk Otten (eds.), *Sprachkulturelle und historische Forschungen in Afrika: 11. Afrikanistentage, Köln, 19.-21. Sept. 1994*, 207–223. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Kießling, Roland. 1995. Bemerkungen zu Ogergeschichten der Iraqw (Nord-Tanzania). In Axel Fleisch & Dirk Otten (eds.), *Sprachkulturelle und historische Forschungen in Afrika: 11. Afrikanistentag, Köln, 19.-21. Sept. 1994*, 207–223. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Kießling, Roland. 1996. Verbal inflectional suffixes in the West Rift group of southern Cushitic. In Catherine Griefenow-Mewis & Rainer Maria Voigt (eds.), *Cushitic and Omotic languages*, 59–70. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Kießling, Roland. 1998. Reconstructing the sociohistorical background of the Iraqw language. *Afrika und Übersee* 81. 167–225.
- Kießling, Roland. 2000. Some salient features of southern Cushitic (Common West Rift). *Lingua posnaniensis* 42. 69–89.
- Kießling, Roland. 2001a. The Integration of Bantu Loans into Burunge (Southern Cushitic). *Sprache & Geschichte in Afrika* 16/17. 213–238.

- Kießling, Roland. 2001b. South Cushitic links to East Cushitic. In Andrzej Zaborski (ed.), *New Data and New Methods in Afroasiatic Linguistics: Robert Hetzron in Memoriam*, 95–102. Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz.
- Kießling, Roland. 2002. *Die rekonstruktion der südkuschitischen Sprachen (West-Rift): von den systemlinguistischen Manifestationen zum gesellschaftlichen Rahmen des Sprachwandels*. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Kießling, Roland. 2003a. Tonogenesis in Southern Cushitic (Common West Rift). In Rose-Juliet Anyanwu (ed.), *Stress and Tone: The African Experience*. (Frankfurter Afrikanistische Blätter 15), 141–163. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Kießling, Roland. 2003b. Infix genesis in South Cushitic. In Lionel M. Bender, Gábor Takács & David L. Appleyard (eds.), *Selected Comparative-Historical Afrasian Linguistic Studies (In Memory of Igor M. Diakonoff)*, 109–122. München: Lincom Europa.
- Kießling, Roland. 2007. Alagwa functional sentence perspective and “incorporation.” In Amha Azeb, Maarten Mous & Graziano Savà (eds.), *Omoti and Cushitic studies: papers from the 4th Cushitic Omoti conference, Leiden, 10-12 April 2003*. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Kießling, Roland. 2017. Review: Alagwa: a South Cushitic language of Tanzania. *Ethnorêma* 13. 125–139.
- Kießling, Roland. *Notes on the death of Qwadza: last words from Qwadza*. University of Hamburg: Manuscript.
- Kießling, Roland & Maarten Mous. 2003. *The lexical reconstruction of West-Rift Southern Cushitic* (Kuschitische Sprachstudien 21). Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Kießling, Roland, Maarten Mous & Derek Nurse. 2008. The Tanzanian Rift Valley area. In Bernd Heine & Derek Nurse (eds.), *A Linguistic Geography of Africa*, 186–227. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. [doi: 10.1017/CBO9780511486272.007](https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9780511486272.007).
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1943a. *Auf den Spuren des Vormenschen: Forschungen, Fahrten und Erlebnisse ind Deutsch-Ostafrika (Deutsche Afrika-Expedition 1934-1936 und 1937-1939)*. Vol. 2. Stuttgart: Strecker & Schröder.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1943b. *Auf den Spuren des Vormenschen: Forschungen, Fahrten und Erlebnisse ind Deutsch-Ostafrika (Deutsche Afrika-Expedition 1934-1936 und 1937-1939)*. Vol. 1. Stuttgart: Strecker & Schröder.

- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1958. *Der Hase mit den Schuhen: Tiergeschichten der Iraku*. Kassel: Erich Röth Verlag.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1963. *Das Kürbisungeheuer und die Ama'irmi: ostafrikanische Riesengeschichten*. Kassel: Erich Röth Verlag.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1964. *Schwarzer Eulenspiegel: ostafrikaische Schwänke*. Kassel: Erich Röth Verlag.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1967. *Die Frau in der Kürbisflasche: ostafrikanische Märchen der Burungi*. Kassel: Erich Röth Verlag.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1969. *Fünf Mädchen auf seinem Rücken: ostafrikanische Mythen und Märchen der Burungi*. Kassel: Erich Röth Verlag.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig & Akonaei. 1966. *Der Perlenbaum: ostafrikanische Legenden, Sagen, Märchen und Diebsgeschichten*. Kassel: Erich Röth Verlag.
- Kooij, Jan & Maarten Mous. 2002. Incorporation: a comparison between Iraqw and Dutch. *Linguistics* 40. 629–645.
- Kruijt, Anne. 2018. The use of the ablative clitic in locative phrases in Iraqw, a Cushitic language of Tanzania. *Journal of African Languages and Linguistics* 39(2). 241–265. <https://doi-org.ezproxy.leidenuniv.nl:2443/10.1515/jall-2018-0009>.
- Lamberti, Marcello. 1991. Cushitic and its classifications. *Anthropos* 86. 552–561.
- Languages of Tanzania Project [LOT]. 2009. *Atlasi ya Lugha za Tanzania [Language Atlas of Tanzania]*. Dar es Salaam: Mradi wa Lugha za Tanzania, Chuo Kikuu cha Dar es Salaam.
- Last, Joseph Thomas. 1885. *Polyglotta africana orientalis: a comparative collection of two hundred and fifty words and sentences in forty-eight languages and dialects spoken south of the Equator, and additional words in nineteen languages*. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge.
- Lawi, Yusufu Qwaray. 2000. *May the spider blind witches and wild animals: local knowledge and the political ecology of natural resource use in the Iraqwland, Tanzania, 1900-1985*.
- Leatherman, K. 1950. Unpublished notes on the structure of the Mbulu /Iraqw/ language.
- Legère, Karsten. 1988. Bantu and Southern Cushitic. The Impact of Kiswahili on Iraqw. *STUF - Language Typology and Universals* 41. 640–647.

- Legère, Karsten. 2000. "... are not fully involved...": language knowledge and language use among the Barabaig and Iraqw. In Rainer Vossen, Angelika Mietzner & Antje Meissner (eds.), "*Mehr als nur Worte...*": afrikanistische Beiträge zum 65. Geburtstag von Franz Rottland, 367–385. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Lusekelo, Amani. 2015. The consequences of the contacts between Bantu and non-Bantu languages around Lake Eyasi in Northern Tanzania. *International Journal of Society, Culture & Language* 3(1). 62–75.
- Lusekelo, Amani. 2020. The incorporation of the Kiswahili names of cereals and tubers in the non-Bantu languages in Tanzania. *Utafiti* 14(2). 295–314. <https://doi.org/10.1163/26836408-14010017>.
- Maghway, J.B. 1989. Iraqw vocabulary. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 18. 91–118.
- Maghway, J.B. 1995a. *Some Salient Features of an Iraaqw Narrative Text* (African Language Study Series 3). Tokyo: ILCAA (Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa).
- Maghway, J.B. 1995b. *Annotated Iraaqw Lexicon* (African Language Study Series 2). Tokyo: ILCAA (Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa).
- Maghway, Josephat. 1989. A vocabulary of Iraqw. *Occasional paper, Department of Foreign Languages and Linguistics, University of Dar es Salaam*.
- Maghway, Josephat B. 1983. Iraqw vocabulary. *Works in progress from the Dept. of Linguistics, Univ. of Edinburgh* 16. 69–79.
- Maghway, Josephat B. 2008. Alaagwa'isa phonology. *Occasional papers in linguistics (OPiL)* 3. 82–96.
- Maghway, Josephat B. 2009. *Gorwaa lexicon* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) 19). Dar es Salaam: Dept. of Foreign Languages and Linguistics, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Massani, Festo. 2020. Siník! Vitendawili vya Kigorwaa. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.4281037>.
- Meinhof, Carl. 1910. Bemerkungen zu vorstehenden Sprachproben. *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie* 42. 494–497.
- Mitchell, Alice. 2020. Sociolinguistic language documentation in the Rift Valley: Current practices and future prospects. <https://zenodo.org/record/3747540> (25 September, 2020).
- Mlola, Gervase Tatah. 2010. *The Ways of the Tribe: A Cultural Journey across North-Eastern Tanzania*. Dar es Salaam: E & D Vision Pub.

- Montefiori, Maurilio. 1988. *I Burunge: storia, battaglie d'Africa e stregonerie di una piccola tribù della Tanzania*.
- Mous, Maarten. 1993. *A Grammar of Iraqw*. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.
- Mous, Maarten. 1996a. Was there ever a Southern Cushitic language (pre-) Ma'a? In Catherine Griefenow-Mewis & Rainer M. Voigt (eds.), *Cushitic and Omotic languages: proceedings of the Third International Symposium, Berlin, March 17-19, 1994*, 201–211. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Mous, Maarten. 1996b. Broken plurals and syllable sequence restrictions in Iraqw. In Jacqueline Lecarme, Jean Lowenstamm & Ur Shlonsky (eds.), *Studies in Afro-Asiatic grammar: papers from the second conference on Afroasiatic languages Sophia Antipolis 1994*, 268–277. The Hague: Holland Academic Graphics.
- Mous, Maarten. 1998. Het verhaal van Lach (Tanzania). In J. M. M. Houppermans, W. L. Idema & R. Kruk (eds.), *Op avontuur! Aspecten van avonturenverhalen in Oost en West*, 97–103. Zutphen: Wahlburg Pers.
- Mous, Maarten. 2000. Ka babáy kabábiyo: Riddling in Iraqw. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 62. 39–69.
- Mous, Maarten. 2001. Basic Alagwa syntax. In Andrzej Zaborski (ed.), *New data and new methods in Afroasiatic linguistics: Robert Hetzron in memoriam*, 125–135. Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz Verlag.
- Mous, Maarten. 2004. The grammar of conjunctive and disjunctive coordination in Iraqw. In Martin Haspelmath (ed.), *Coordinating Constructions*, 109–122. Amsterdam, Philadelphia: John Benjamins.
- Mous, Maarten. 2016. *Alagwa: a South Cushitic Language of Tanzania: Grammar, Texts and Lexicon*. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Mous, Maarten. 2019a. The imperfective derivations in Iraqw. Manuscript.
- Mous, Maarten. 2019b. Iraqw society (Tanzania) reflected in their language. Presented at the The Integration of Language and Society, James Cook University, Cairns.
- Mous, Maarten. 2019c. The imperfective derivations in Iraqw. Presented at the LCRC roundtable meeting, James Cook University, Cairns.
- Mous, Maarten. 2019d. Impersonal in South Cushitic. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3451314>.
- Mous, Maarten. 2019e. The Iraqw imperfective and its challenges to morphology. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3524466>.

- Mous, Maarten. 2020. Iraqw. In Rainer Vossen & Gerrit J. Dimmendaal (eds.), *The Oxford Handbook of African Languages.*, 577–597. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Mous, Maarten & Martha Qorro. 2008. The evidential adverb hho in Iraqw. In Gábor Takács (ed.), *Semito-Hamitic Festschrift for A. Dolgopolsky & H. Jungraithmayr* (Frankfurter Studien Zur Afrikanistik 24), 223–230. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer.
- Mous, Maarten & Martha Qorro. 2009. Loanwords in Iraqw, a Cushitic language of Tanzania. In Martin Haspelmath & Uri Tadmor (eds.), *Loanwords in the World's Languages: A Comparative Handbook*, 103–123. Berlin: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Mous, Maarten & Martha Qorro. 2010. The syntactic function of a scope marking suffix in Iraqw. *Journal of African Languages and Linguistics* 31(1). 47–78.
- Mous, Maarten & Martha P. Qorro. 2000. The middle voice in Iraqw. In Kulikoyela Kanalwanda Kahigi, Yared Magori Kihore & Maarten Mous (eds.), *Lugha za Tanzania/Languages of Tanzania: studies dedicated to the memory of Prof. Clement Maganga*, 157–176. Leiden: Research School of Asian, African and Amerindian Studies (CNWS), State University of Leiden.
- Mous, Maarten, Martha P. Qorro & Roland Kießling. 2002. *Iraqw-English Dictionary with an English Glossary and a Thesaurus Index*. (Ed.) Hans-Jürgen Sasse. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Mous, Maarten & Safari Sanka. 2014. Sound symbolism in Iraqw literature. In Carole de Féral, Maarten Kossman & Mauro Tosco (eds.), *In and Out of Africa: Languages in Question In Honour of Robert Nicolai. Vol. 2: Language Contact and Language Change in Africa*, 201–207. Leuven: Peeters.
- Nordbustad, Fröydis. 1978a. *Sinik geérankáy [Riddles]* (Iraqw Folklore Series 4). Mbulu, Tanzania: Christian Literature Centre.
- Nordbustad, Fröydis. 1978b. *Lách: tiitár ookwa/ángw nee hhaawú / Hadithi ya sungura na fisi [The story of the hare and the hyena]* (Iraqw Folklore Series 2). Mbulu, Tanzania: Christian Literature Centre.
- Nordbustad, Fröydis. 1988. *Iraqw Grammar: An Analytical Study of the Iraqw Language* (Language and Dialect Studies in East Africa 8). Berlin: Dietrich Reimer.
- Nordbustad, Fröydis & Daniel Mazzuki. 1978. *Múk urén mi aain? [What do old people say?]* (Iraqw Folklore Series 5). Mbulu, Tanzania: Christian Literature Centre.
- Nordbustad, Fröydis & Ezra B. Naman. 1978a. *Simbooya / Hadithi ya Simbooya [Story of Simbooya]* (Iraqw Folklore Series 6). Mbulu, Tanzania: Christian Literature Centre.

- Nordbustad, Fröydis & Ezra B. Naman. 1978b. *Imu/úngw yaamaá Iraqw / Mwanzo wa nchi ya Wairaqw [The beginning of the Iraqw land]* (Iraqw Folklore Series 1). Mbulu, Tanzania: Christian Literature Centre.
- Nordbustad, Fröydis, Ezra B. Naman & Daniel Mazzuki. 1978. *Tiitár Iraqw / Hadithi za Wairaqw [Iraqw stories]* (Iraqw Folklore Series 3). Mbulu, Tanzania: Christian Literature Centre.
- Nurse, Derek. 1979. *Classification of the Chaga dialects: language and history on Kilimajaro, the Taita Hills, and the Pare Mountains, with 24 tables and 3 maps*. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.
- Nurse, Derek. 1988. Extinct Southern Cushitic Communities in East Africa. In Marianne Bechhaus-Gerst & Fritz Serzisko (eds.), *Cushitic Omotic: Papers from the International Symposium on Cushitic and Omotic Languages, Cologne, January 6-9 (1986)*, 93–104. Hamburg: Helmut Buske.
- Nurse, Derek. 2000. Diachronic morphosyntactic change in western Tanzania. In Rainer Vossen, Angelika Mietzner & Antje Meissner (eds.), “*Mehr als nur Worte...*”: afrikanistische Beiträge zum 65. Geburtstag von Franz Rottland, 517–534. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Obst, Erich. 1913. Der östliche Abschnitt der grossen Ostafrikanischen Störungszone (Irangi, Uassi, Ufiomi, Burungi, Ussandau): vorläufiger Bericht der Ostafrika-Expedition der Hamburger Geographischen Gesellsch. *Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg* 27. 153–202, tables 132-149.
- Obst, Erich. 1915. Die linguistischen Aufzeichnungen aus dem abflusslose Rumpfschollenland im nordöstlichen Deutsch-Ostafrika. *Mitteilungen der geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg* 29. 267–268.
- Obst, Erich. 1923. Das abflusslose Rumpfschollenland im nordöstlichen Deutsch-Ostafrika [pt. 2]. *Mitteilungen der Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg* 35. 1–330.
- Olthof, Marieke, Eva van Lier, Tjeu Claessen, Swintha Danielsen, Katharina Haude, Nico Lehmann, Maarten Mous, et al. 2020. Verb-based restrictions on noun incorporation across languages. *Linguistic Typology*. <https://doi.org/10.1515/lingty-2020-2054>.
<https://www.degruyter.com/view/journals/lity/ahead-of-print/article-10.1515-lingty-2020-2054/article-10.1515-lingty-2020-2054.xml> (6 October, 2020).
- Östberg, Wilhelm. 1995. *Land is Coming up: The Burunge of Central Tanzania and their Environments* (Stockholm Studies in Social Anthropology 34). Stockholm: Almqvist & Wiksell.
- Palmer, Frank R. Cushitic. In Thomas Albert Sebeok (ed.), *Linguistics in south west Asia and northern Africa* (Current Trends in Linguistics 6). The Hague: Mouton & Co.

- Payne, Doris L. & Doris L. Payne. 2020. Color Term Systems: Genetic vs. areal distribution in sub-Saharan Africa. In Rainer Vossen & Gerrit J. Dimmendaal (eds.), *The Oxford Handbook of African Languages*, 703–714. Oxford University Press.
<https://doi.org/10.1093/oxfordhb/9780199609895.013.53>.
<http://oxfordhandbooks.com/view/10.1093/oxfordhb/9780199609895.001.0001/oxfordhb-9780199609895-e-53> (14 May, 2020).
- Pearce, J. T. A. 19?? *Short word-list of Masai*.
- Peters, Twan H.M. 2016. *Towards a Grammar of Space of Iraqw: A Cushitic Language of Tanzania*. Leiden University Masters Dissertation.
- Petrollino, Sara. 2011. *Multilingual Production among the Iraqw of Tanzania*. Leiden University MA Dissertation.
- Pflug, Felicitas. 1989. *Die pronominale Funktion des Selektors in der Iraqw-Sprache*.
- Phillipson, G. 2013. Southern Cushitic loans in North-Eastern Bantu – a reconsideration of the evidence. In Marie-Claude Simeone-Senelle & Martine Vanhove (eds.), *Proceedings of the 5th International Conference on Cushitic and Omotic Languages, Paris, 16-18 April 2008*. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Qorro, Martha P. 1982. *Tense and aspect of the English and Iraqw verb*.
- Rainer, Voigt. 1995. Zum Iraqw (In marginem M. Mous: A grammar of Iraqw, Hamburg 1993). *Anthropos* 90. 574–576.
- Reh, Mechthild. 1999. ‘Body’, ‘Back’, and ‘belly’ – or: On the antonyms of ‘inside’ and their conceptual. (Ed.) Sabine Neumann. *Frankfurter afrikanistische Blätter, 11. Special issue “Comparing African Spaces”* (11). 101–123.
- Rekdal, Ole-Björn. 1996. Money, milk and sorghum beer: Change and continuity among the Iraqw of Tanzania. *Africa* 66(3). 367–386.
- Rekdal, Ole-Björn. 1998. When Hypothesis becomes myth: The Iraqi origin of the Iraqw. *Ethnology* 37(1).
- Ried, H. A. 1915. *Zur Anthropologie des abflusslosen Rumpfschollenlandes im nordöstlichen Deutsch-Ostafrika (auf Grund der Sammlung des Ostafrika-Expedition (Dr E. Obst) der Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg)* (Kulturgeschichte Und Sprachen 17). Hamburg: Friederichsen, De Gruyter & Co.

- Robertshaw, Peter & David Collett. 1983. A new framework for the study of early pastoral communities in East Africa. *Journal of African history* 24. 289–301.
- Rottland, Franz. 1994. Cattle-naming in north-central Tanzania: a case of borrowing. In Thomas Geider & Raimund Kastenholtz (eds.), *Sprachen und Sprachzeugnisse in Afrika: eine Sammlung philologischer Beiträge Wilhelm J. G. Möhlig zum 60. Geburtstag*, 337–344. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe.
- Rottland, Franz & Maarten Mous. 2001. Datooga and Iraqw: A comparison of subsistence vocabulary. In Dymitr Ibrizimow, Rudolf Leger & Uwe Seibert (eds.), *Von ägypten zum Tschadsee: Eine Linguistische Reise durch Afrika: Festschrift für Herrmann Junraithmayr zum 65 Geburtstag*, 377–400. Heidelberg & Würzburg: Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft.
- Rottland, Franz & Rainer Vossen. 1977. Grundlagen für eine Klärung des Dorobo-Problems. In Wilhelm J. G. Möhlig, Franz Rottland & Bernd Heine (eds.), *Zur Sprachgeschichte und Ethnohistorie in Afrika (Neue Beiträge afrikanistischer Forschungen)*, 213–238. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer Verlag.
- Rowe, Joy. 2000. *Finding the place of Dahalo in Cushitic: an investigation into the genetic classification of an East African language. Senior honor's thesis*. Michigan: University of Michigan Senior Honour's Thesis.
- Sarrwatt, Bura. 2013. *Factors Influencing Language Shift From Gorowa To Kiswahili: A Case Study Of Babati District*. University of Dodoma M.A. Dissertation.
- Sasse, Hans-Jürgen. 1974. Kuschitistik 1972. XVIII. Deutscher Orientalistentag vom 1. bis 5. Oktober 1972 in Lübeck: Vorträge (*Zeitschrift der deutschen morgenländischen Gesellschaft, Supplement 2*) 618–628.
- Sasse, Hans-Jürgen. 1981. Die kuschitischen Sprachen. In Bernd Heine, Thilo C. Schadeberg & Ekkehard Wolff (eds.), *Die Sprachen Afrikas*, 187–215. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.
- Sasse, Hans-Jürgen. 1982. Research on the Cushitic language family of East Africa. In Bernd Heine (ed.), *Recent German research on Africa: language and culture (Projects of the Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft)/Rapport sur la recherche africanistique allemande: langue et culture (Projets réalisés par la Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft)*, vol. 1, 28–33. Boppard: Harald Boldt for the Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft.
- Sasse, Hans-Jürgen. 1987. Kuschitische Sprachen. *Studium Linguistik* 21. 78–99.
- Seidel, August. 1900. Die Sprache von Ufiomi in Deutsch-Ostafrika. *Zeitschrift für afrikanische und oceanische Sprachen* 5. 165–175.

- Smits, Tim & Giel van Butselaar. 2019. Iraqw Texts and Society. Presented at the East Africa Day Leiden, Leiden University. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3473013>.
- Snyder, Katherine A. 1997. Elders' authority and women's protest: the masay ritual and social change among the Iraqw of Tanzania. *Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute* 3. 561–576.
- Snyder, Katherine A. 1999. Gender ideology, and the domestic and public domains among the Iraqw. In Henrietta L. Moore, Todd Sanders & Bwiire Kaare (eds.), *Those who Play with Fire: Gender, Fertility and Transformation in East and Southern Africa*, 225–253. London: Athlone.
- Snyder, Katherine A. 2002. Modern cows and exotic trees: Identity, personhood, and exchange among the Iraqw of Tanzania. *Ethnology* 41(2). 155–173.
- Snyder, Katherine A. 2005. *The Iraqw of Tanzania: Negotiating Rural Development*. Cambridge, MA: Westview.
- Sommer, Gabi. 1992. A survey on language death in Africa. In Matthias Brenzinger (ed.), *Language death: factual and theoretical explorations with special reference to East Africa* (Contributions to the Sociology of Language), vol. 64, 301–417. Berlin & New York: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Sottile, Roberto. 2005. Reviews: Die Rekonstruktion der südkuschitischen Sprachen, by Roland Kießling & The Lexical Reconstruction of West-Rift Southern Cushitic, by Roland Kießling and Maarten Mous. *Journal of African Languages and Linguistics* 26(2). 205–209.
- Starostin, George. 2008. K voprosu o geneticheskoy prinadlezhnosti yazika Hadza. *Afrikanskiy sbornik, 2007*. 262–278.
- Stevens, E. S. 1931. *Folk-tales of 'Iraq, set down and translated from the vernacular*. London: Oxford University Press.
- Stolbova, Olga. 2007. *Chadic Lexical Database: Issue II Lateral Fricatives ɬ, ɬ', ɮ (with Semitic, Egyptian and South Cushitic Parallels)*. Moscow: Polygrafiya.
- Ström, Eva-Marie. 1993. *Number formation in Burunge, including a Burunge-English and an English-Burunge wordlist*. Leiden: Rijksuniversiteit te Leiden Masters Dissertation.
- Struck, Bernhard. 1911. Über die Sprachen der Tatoga und Iraku-Leute. In Fritz [Friedrich] R[obert] Jaeger (ed.), *Das Hochland der Riesenkrater und die umliegenden Hochländer Deutsch-Ostafrikas: Ergebnisse einer amtlichen Forschungsreise ins abflusslose Gebiet des nördlichen Deutsch-Ostafrika 1906/7* (Mitteilungen Aus Den Deutschen Schutzgebieten, Ergänzungsheft 4), 107–132. Berlin: Ernst Siegfried Mittler & Sohn.

- Sutton, John E.G. 1970. Ethiopian echoes in East Africa: fact and fantasy. *Proceedings of the 3rd international conference of Ethiopian studies, Addis Ababa 1966* 3. 128–135.
- Swynnerton, G. H. 1946. Vernacular names for some of the better-known mammals in the Central Province, Tanganyika Territory. *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 21. 21–38.
- Takács, Gabor. 1999. Sibilant and velar consonants of South Cushitic and their regular correspondences in Egyptian and other Afro-Asiatic Branches. In M. Lamberti & L. Tonelli (eds.), *Afroasiatica Tergestina: Papers from the 9th Italian Meeting of Afro-Asiatic (Hamito-Semitic) Linguistics, Trieste, April 23-24, 1998/Contributi presentati al 9° Incontro di Linguistica Afroasiatica (Camito-Semitica), Trieste, 23-24 Aprile 1998*, 393–426. Padova: Unipress.
- Takács, Gábor. 2000. South Cushitic consonant system in Afro-Asiatic context. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 61. 197–204.
- Takács, Gábor. 2001. Towards Proto-Afro-Asiatic phonology: Ancient remnants in South Cushitic, Angas-Sura, and North Bauchi. *Rocznik Orientalistyczny* 54(2). 55–125.
- Takács, Gábor. 2003. South Cushitic sibilant affricates in a comparative-historical perspective. In Lionel M. Bender, Gábor Takács & David L. Appleyard (eds.), *Selected Comparative-Historical Afrasian Linguistic Studies (In Memory of Igor M. Diakonoff)*, 143–162. München: Lincom Europa.
- Takács, Gábor. 2005a. Problems of Afro-Asiatic historical phonology: ancient remnants of sibilant affricates in South Cushitic and Chadic. In *Quaderni di Semitistica, 25. (Proceedings of the 10th Meeting of Hamito-Semitic (Afroasiatic) Linguistics (Florence, 18-20 April 2001) ed. Pelio Fronzaroli & Paolo Marrassini. Firenze: Dipartimento di Linguistica, Università di Firenze)*, 65–83.
- Takács, Gábor. 2005b. New progress in the reconstruction of Southern Cushitic: Review of Kießling, Roland: Die Rekonstruktion der südkuschitischen Sprachen (West-Rift). *Lingua Posnaniensis* 47. 213–223.
- Takács, Gábor. 2009. South Cushitic sibilant affricates in a comparative-historical Afro-Asiatic Perspective II. In Alessandro Monti, Federico Minetti & Flavio Galluci (eds.), *Eastern Perspectives: From Qumran to Bollywood, Alessandria, 2009.*, 135–142. Alessandria: Edizioni dell'Orso.
- Takács, Gábor. 2010. The Afro-Asiatic background of South Cushitic *ḥ, *ḥ, *ʕ, *h and *ʔ. *Journal of Linguistic Relationship* 4. 135–166.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1986. The Alagwa: a northern intrusion in a Tanzanian Khoi-San culture, as testified through Sandawe oral tradition. In Rainer Vossen & Klaus Keuthmann (eds.), *Contemporary*

- studies on Khoisan: in honour of Oswin Köhler on the occasion of his 75th birthday*, 271–299. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.
- Thornton, Robert James. 1977. *The slufay: an oral prayer and sermon of the Iraqw of Tanzania*.
- Thornton, Robert James. 1978. *The Iraqw of northern Tanzania: the spatial order of culture and society*.
- Thornton, Robert James. 1980. *Space, time and culture among the Iraqw of Tanzania. (Studies in anthropology.)*. New York: Academic Press.
- Tosco, Mauro. 2005. Review: Die Rekonstruktion der südkuschitischen Sprachen (West-Rift), by Roland Kießling & The Lexical Reconstruction of West-Rift Southern Cushitic, by Roland Kießling & Maarten Mous. *Afrika und Übersee* 86. 140–145.
- Tucker, Archibald Norman. 1967. Erythraic elements and patternings: some East African findings. *African language review* 6. 17–25.
- Tucker, Archibald Norman. 1970. Erythraic relics in East Africa. In *Proceedings of the Third International Conference of Ethiopian Studies*, vol. 2, 23–25. Addis Ababa: Institute of Ethiopian Studies.
- Tucker, Archibald Norman. 1975. *Problems of typology in the classification of the non-Bantu languages of north-eastern Africa* (African and Asian Studies Seminar Series 21). Khartoum: Institute of African and Asian Studies, University of Khartoum.
- Tucker, Archibald Norman & Margaret Arminel Bryan. 1956a. *The Non-Bantu languages of North-Eastern Africa* (Handbook of African Languages 3). London: Oxford University Press.
- Tucker, Archibald Norman & Margaret Arminel Bryan. 1956b. *Linguistic Survey of the Northern Bantu Borderland*. (Ed.) Malcolm Guthrie. Vol. 1. 4 vols. London: Oxford University Press.
- Tucker, Archibald Norman & Margaret Arminel Bryan. 1956c. Far Eastern Section: Great Lakes to Indian Ocean. In Malcolm Guthrie (ed.), *Linguistic Survey of the Northern Bantu Borderland*, vol. 4. London: Oxford University Press.
- Tucker, Archibald Norman & Margaret Arminel Bryan. 1957. *Languages of the eastern section, Great Lakes to Indian Ocean* (Linguistic Survey of the Northern Bantu Borderland 4). London: Oxford University Press; International African Inst. (IAI).
- Van der Wal, Jenneke, Heleen Smits, Sara Petrollino, Victoria Nyst & Maarten G Kossmann. 2020. *Essays on African languages and linguistics in honour of Maarten Mous*.

- Verhoeven, Pierre. 1926. *Grammaire iraqw*.
- Voigt, Rainer M[aria]. 1996. Zur Gliederung des Kuschitischen: die Präfixkonjugationen. In Catherine Griefenow-Mewis & Rainer M[aria] Voigt (eds.), *Cushitic and Omotic languages*, 101–131. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Vossen, Rainer & Gerrit J. Dimmendaal (eds.). 2020. *The Oxford handbook of African languages*. New product ed. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Wada, Shohei. 1969a. Territorial expansion of the Iraqw: Land tenure and the locality group. *Kyoto University African Studies* 4. 115–132.
- Wada, Shohei. 1969b. Local groups of the Iraqw -- their structure and functions. *Kyoto University African Studies* 3. 109–131.
- Wada, Shohei. 1971. Marriage ceremonies and customs among the Iraqw of Tanzania. *Kyoto University African Studies* 6. 31–52.
- Wada, Shohei. 1973. *Iraku go kiso goi suwahiri go taisho [Iraqw basic vocabulary, with Swahili equivalents]* (Asian and African Lexicon Series 4). Tokyo: Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa (ILCAA), Tokyo University of Foreign Studies.
- Wada, Shohei. 1976. *Hadithi za mapokeo ya Wairaqw [Iraqw folktales in Tanzania]* (African Languages and Ethnography 5). Tokyo: Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa, Tokyo University of Foreign Studies.
- Wada, Shohei. 1978. Slufay: notes on an Iraqw ritual prayer. *Senri ethnological studies* 1. 37–53.
- Wada, Shohei. 1980. Two Iraqw marriage rituals. *Senri ethnological studies* 6. 79–91.
- Wada, Shohei. 1984. Female initiation rites of the Iraqw and the Gorowa. *Senri ethnological studies* 15. 187–196.
- Wada, Shohei. 1992. Changes in the practice of circumcision among the Iraqw of Tanzania. *Senri ethnological studies* 31. 159–172.
- Weise, Constanze. 2018. Historical Linguistics: Classification. In *Oxford Research Encyclopedia of African History*. Oxford University Press. <https://doi.org/10.1093/acrefore/9780190277734.013.360>. <http://oxfordre.com/africanhistory/view/10.1093/acrefore/9780190277734.001.0001/acrefore-9780190277734-e-360> (15 September, 2020).

- Whiteley, Wilfred Howell. 1953. *Studies in Iraqw: an introduction* (East African Linguistic Studies 1). Kampala: East African Institute of Social Research (EAISR).
- Whiteley, Wilfred Howell. 1958. *A short description of item categories in Iraqw, with material on Gorowa, Alagwa and Burunge* (East African Linguistic Studies 3). Kampala: East African Institute of Social Research (EAISR).
- Whiteley, Wilfred Howell. 1960. The verbal radical in Iraqw. *African language studies* 1. 79–95.
- Winter, Edward H. & L. Molyneaux. 1963. Population patterns and problems among the Iraqw. *Ethnology (Pittsburgh)* 2(4). 490–505.
- Yoneyama, Toshinao. 1969. The life and society of the Iraqw. *Kyoto University African Studies* 4. 77–114.
- Zaborski, Andrzej. 1975. *The verb in Cushitic* (Studies in Hamito-Semitic 1). Cracow, Warsaw: Nakladem Uniwersytetu Jagiellonskiego; Panstwowe Wydawnictwo Naukowe.
- Zaborski, Andrzej. 1976. Cushitic overview. In M[arvin] Lionel Bender (ed.), *The non-Semitic languages of Ethiopia* (Monographs from the Committee on Ethiopian Studies, Occasional Papers Series 5), 67–84. East Lansing: African Studies Center, Michigan State University.
- Zaborski, Andrzej. 1978. Some internal plurals in Cushitic. In Pelio Fronzaroli (ed.), *Atti di secondo congresso internazionale di linguistica camito-semitica, Firenze, 16-19 aprile 1974* (Quaderni Di Semitistica), vol. 5, 369–378. Firenze: Istituto di Linguistica e di Lingue Orientali.
- Zaborski, Andrzej. 1983a. Süd-Kuschitisch. In Herrmann Jungraithmayr & Wilhelm J. G. Möhlig (eds.), *Lexicon der Afrikanistik*, 233. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer.
- Zaborski, Andrzej. 1983b. Note on the relative chronology of the Cushitic verb and genetic classification of the Cushitic languages. *Africana marburgensia* 16. 68–83.
- Zaborski, Andrzej. 1983c. Cushitic linguistics, 1976-1981. In Maria Caravaglios (ed.), “*L’Africa a tempi di Daniele Comboni*”: atti del congresso internazionale di studi Africani, Roma 19-21 november 1981, 360–387. Roma: Istituto Italo-Africano; Missionari Comboniani.
- Zaborski, Andrzej. 1984. Remarks on the genetic classification and the relative chronology of the Cushitic languages. In James Bynon (ed.), *Current progress in Afro-Asiatic linguistics* (Amsterdam Studies in the Theory and History of Linguistic Science, Series IV: Current Issues in Linguistic Theory, Vol 28), 127–138. Amsterdam: John Benjamins Publishing Co.

Zaborski, Andrzej. 1986. *The morphology of the nominal plural in the Cushitic languages* (Veröffentlichungen Des Instituts Für Afrikanistik Und Ägyptologie Der Universität Wien. (Beiträge Zur Afrikanistik, Bd 28)). Wien.

Zaborski, Andrzej. 1989. Cushitic independent pronouns. In Beyene Taddese (ed.), *Proceedings of the 8th international conference on Ethiopian studies, University of Addis Ababa, 1984*, vol. 2, 649–672. Addis Abeba & Huntingdon (UK): Institute of Ethiopian Studies, Addis Ababa University; Elm Publications.

1973. *Historia fupi ya lugha ya Kiiraqw [A short history of the Iraqw language]*. Mbulu, Tanzania: Christian Literature Centre.

4.1 Alagwa

Bagshawe, F. J. 1925. The peoples of the Happy Valley, East Africa, 4: the Goroa and their kindred Hamitic tribes, the Wambulu or Erok, the Wasi or Alawa, and the Burungi. *Journal of the African Society* 25. 59–74.

Brenzinger, Matthias, Bernd Heine, Gabi Sommer, R.H. Robins & Eugenius M. Uhlenbeck. 1991. Language death in Africa. In *Endangered languages*, 19–44. Oxford: Berg.

Harvey, Andrew. 2018. Maarten Mous: Alagwa – a South Cushitic language of Tanzania: Grammar, Texts and Lexicon. *Journal of African Languages and Linguistics* 39(1). 115–120.

Kannenber, [Hauptmann] Carl. 1900. Reise durch die hamitischen Sprachgebiete um Kondoa. *Mittheilungen von Forschungsreisenden und Gelehrten aus den deutschen Schutzgebieten: mit Benutzung amtlicher Quellen* 13. 144–172.

Kießling, Roland. 2007. Alagwa functional sentence perspective and “incorporation.” In Amha Azeb, Maarten Mous & Graziano Savà (eds.), *OmotiC and Cushitic studies: papers from the 4th Cushitic OmotiC conference, Leiden, 10-12 April 2003*. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.

Kießling, Roland. 2017. Review: Alagwa: a South Cushitic language of Tanzania. *Ethnorêma* 13. 125–139.

Maghway, Josephat B. 2008. Alaagwa’isa phonology. *Occasional papers in linguistics (OPiL)* 3. 82–96.

Mous, Maarten. 2001. Basic Alagwa syntax. In Andrzej Zaborski (ed.), *New data and new methods in Afroasiatic linguistics: Robert Hetzron in memoriam*, 125–135. Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz Verlag.

- Mous, Maarten. 2016. *Alagwa: a South Cushitic Language of Tanzania: Grammar, Texts and Lexicon*. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Mous, Maarten. 2019. Impersonal in South Cushitic. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3451314>.
- Obst, Erich. 1913. Der östliche Abschnitt der grossen Ostafrikanischen Störungszone (Irangi, Uassi, Ufiomi, Burungi, Ussandau): vorläufiger Bericht der Ostafrika-Expedition der Hamburger Geographischen Gesellsch. *Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg* 27. 153–202, tables 132-149.
- Rottland, Franz & Rainer Vossen. 1977. Grundlagen für eine Klärung des Dorobo-Problems. In Wilhelm J. G. Möhlig, Franz Rottland & Bernd Heine (eds.), *Zur Sprachgeschichte und Ethnohistorie in Afrika (Neue Beiträge afrikanistischer Forschungen)*, 213–238. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer Verlag.
- Sommer, Gabi. 1992. A survey on language death in Africa. In Matthias Brenzinger (ed.), *Language death: factual and theoretical explorations with special reference to East Africa* (Contributions to the Sociology of Language), vol. 64, 301–417. Berlin & New York: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1986. The Alagwa: a northern intrusion in a Tanzanian Khoi-San culture, as testified through Sandawe oral tradition. In Rainer Vossen & Klaus Keuthmann (eds.), *Contemporary studies on Khoisan: in honour of Oswin Köhler on the occasion of his 75th birthday*, 271–299. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.
- Whiteley, Wilfred Howell. 1958. *A short description of item categories in Iraqw, with material on Gorowa, Alagwa and Burunge* (East African Linguistic Studies 3). Kampala: East African Institute of Social Research (EAISR).
- Zaborski, Andrzej. 1975. *The verb in Cushitic* (Studies in Hamito-Semitic 1). Cracow, Warsaw: Nakladem Uniwersytetu Jagiellonskiego; Panstwowe Wydawnictwo Naukowe.
- Zaborski, Andrzej. 1986. *The morphology of the nominal plural in the Cushitic languages* (Veröffentlichungen Des Instituts Für Afrikanistik Und Ägyptologie Der Universität Wien. (Beiträge Zur Afrikanistik, Bd 28)). Wien.

4.2 Burunge

- Badman, Anna. 2010. *Defining the Subject Indefinite in Burunge*. Leiden: Leiden University.

- Bagshawe, F. J. 1925. The peoples of the Happy Valley, East Africa, 4: the Goroa and their kindred Hamitic tribes, the Wambulu or Erok, the Wasi or Alawa, and the Burungi. *Journal of the African Society* 25. 59–74.
- Brockington, Dan. 1999. Review of Wilhelm Östberg “Land is Coming up: The Burunge of Central Tanzania and their Environments.” *Africa* 69. 662.
- Kannenber, [Hauptmann] Carl. 1900. Reise durch die hamitischen Sprachgebiete um Kondoa. *Mittheilungen von Forschungsreisenden und Gelehrten aus den deutschen Schutzgebieten: mit Benutzung amtlicher Quellen* 13. 144–172.
- Kießling, Roland. 1994. *Eine Grammatik des Burunge*. Hamburg: Research and Progress.
- Kießling, Roland. 2001. The Integration of Bantu Loans into Burunge (Southern Cushitic). *Sprache & Geschichte in Afrika* 16/17. 213–238.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1943a. *Auf den Spuren des Vormenschen: Forschungen, Fahrten und Erlebnisse ind Deutsch-Ostafrika (Deutsche Afrika-Expedition 1934-1936 und 1937-1939)*. Vol. 2. Stuttgart: Strecker & Schröder.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1943b. *Auf den Spuren des Vormenschen: Forschungen, Fahrten und Erlebnisse ind Deutsch-Ostafrika (Deutsche Afrika-Expedition 1934-1936 und 1937-1939)*. Vol. 1. Stuttgart: Strecker & Schröder.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1967. *Die Frau in der Kürbisflasche: ostafrikanische Märchen der Burungi*. Kassel: Erich Röth Verlag.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1969. *Fünf Mädchen auf seinem Rücken: ostafrikanische Mythen und Märchen der Burungi*. Kassel: Erich Röth Verlag.
- Lusekelo, Amani. 2020. The incorporation of the Kiswahili names of cereals and tubers in the non-Bantu languages in Tanzania. *Utafiti* 14(2). 295–314. <https://doi.org/10.1163/26836408-14010017>.
- Meinhof, Carl. 1910. Bemerkungen zu vorstehenden Sprachproben. *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie* 42. 494–497.
- Montefiori, Maurilio. 1988. *I Burunge: storia, battaglie d’Africa e stregonerie di una piccola tribù della Tanzania*.
- Obst, Erich. 1913. Der östliche Abschnitt der grossen Ostafrikanischen Störungszone (Irangi, Uassi, Ufiomi, Burungi, Ussandau): vorläufiger Bericht der Ostafrika-Expedition der Hamburger Geographischen Gesellsch. *Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg* 27. 153–202, tables 132-149.

- Östberg, Wilhelm. 1995. *Land is Coming up: The Burunge of Central Tanzania and their Environments* (Stockholm Studies in Social Anthropology 34). Stockholm: Almqvist & Wiksell.
- Sommer, Gabi. 1992. A survey on language death in Africa. In Matthias Brenzinger (ed.), *Language death: factual and theoretical explorations with special reference to East Africa* (Contributions to the Sociology of Language), vol. 64, 301–417. Berlin & New York: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Ström, Eva-Marie. 1993. *Number formation in Burunge, including a Burunge-English and an English-Burunge wordlist*. Leiden: Rijksuniversiteit te Leiden Masters Dissertation.
- Whiteley, Wilfred Howell. 1958. *A short description of item categories in Iraqw, with material on Gorowa, Alagwa and Burunge* (East African Linguistic Studies 3). Kampala: East African Institute of Social Research (EAISR).
- Zaborski, Andrzej. 1975. *The verb in Cushitic* (Studies in Hamito-Semitic 1). Cracow, Warsaw: Nakladem Uniwersytetu Jagiellonskiego; Panstwowe Wydawnictwo Naukowe.
- Zaborski, Andrzej. 1986. *The morphology of the nominal plural in the Cushitic languages* (Veröffentlichungen Des Instituts Für Afrikanistik Und Ägyptologie Der Universität Wien. (Beiträge Zur Afrikanistik, Bd 28)). Wien.

4.3 Iraqw

- Alphonse, Chrispina. 2019. Iraqw Personal Names and Naming Practice. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3689385>.
- Bagshawe, F. J. 1925. The peoples of the Happy Valley, East Africa, 4: the Goroa and their kindred Hamitic tribes, the Wambulu or Erok, the Wasi or Alawa, and the Burungi. *Journal of the African Society* 25. 59–74.
- Banti, Giorgio. 1997. Review of Martin Mous “A Grammar of Iraqw.” *Journal of African Languages and Linguistics* 18. 95–106.
- Bayo, Phaustini Banga. 2018. *Factors influencing language shift: A case of Iraqw*. University of Dodoma M.A. Thesis.
- Beck, Rose Marie & Maarten Mous. 2014. Iraqw slufay and the power of voice. In Hannelore Vögele, Uta Reuster-Jahn, Raimund Kastenholz & Lutz Diegner (eds.), *From the Tana River to Lake Chad*:

- Research in African Oratures and Literatures: In memoriam Thomas Geider*, 357–381. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe.
- Berger, Paul & Roland Kießling. 1998. *Iraqw texts*. 1st edn. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Bradfield, M. 1977. It in Iraqw: an analysis of the object selector series of the Iraqw verb. *African languages/Langues africaines* 3. 1–46.
- Carlin, Eithne B. & Maarten Mous. 1995. The “back” in Iraqw: extensions of meaning in space. *Dutch studies* 1. 121–133.
- Catling, Amy & Maarten Mous. 2019. Using a discourse adverb to correct expectations: an analysis of *mak* in Iraqw. *Studies in African Linguistics* 48(2). 329–353.
- Dalgish, Gerard M. 1978. Inaccessibility and demotional nominal marking in Iraqw. *Studies in African Linguistics* 9. 285–302.
- Daudey, Henriette, Anne-Christine Hellenthal, Maarten Mous & Heleen Smits. 2001. Geesó Duqa, approaches to an Iraqw tale. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 65. 5–40.
- Demolin, Didier. 2020. Distinctive features, articulatory gestures and phonation types in Hadza, Iraqw and Datooga. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.4302415> (27 February, 2021).
- Dempwolff, Otto. 1916. Wörter der Sprache von Iraku. *Zeitschrift für Kolonialsprachen* 7. 309–314.
- Dimkowsky, Detlef. 1997. *Sprache - Wörterbuch - Benutzer: zur Darstellung zentraler Kriterien der Evaluation zweisprachiger Wörterbücher afrikanischer Sprachen, am Beispiel des Iraqw*.
- Downing, Laura J. & Maarten Mous. 2013. The influence of language contact on Bantu prosodic systems. In Paris.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1976. Cushitic Prehistory. In Lionel Bender (ed.), *The Non-Semitic Languages of Ethiopia*, 85–96. East Lansing, Michigan: African Studies Center, Michigan State University.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1988a. Person and number markers in Iraqw verbs. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 14. 79–96.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1988b. A note on ? as a plural marker in Iraqw nouns. In Marianne Bechhaus-Gerst & Fritz Serzisko (eds.), *Cushitic Omotic: papers from the international symposium on Cushitic and Omotic languages, Cologne, January 6-9, 1986*, 491–500. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.
- Elderkin, Edward D. & Josephat B. Maghway. 1992. Some West Rift Roots. *African Languages and Cultures* 5. 43–64.

- Elders, Stefan & Maarten Mous. 1991. The adverbial qo in Iraqw. In D. Mendel & U. Claudi (eds.), *Ägypten im afro-orientalischen Kontext*, 125–138. Bayreuth: Institut für Afrikanistik, Universität zu Köln.
- Fosbrooke, H.A. 1954. Iraqw housing as affected by inter-tribal raiding (The Defensive measures of certain tribes in North-Eastern Tanganyika Part 2). *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 36. 50–57.
- Fukui, Katsuyoshi. 1969. The subsistence economy of the agrico-pastoral Iraqw. *Kyoto University African Studies* 4. 41–76.
- Fukui, Katsuyoshi. 1970a. Migration and settlement of the Iraqw in Hanang area, ecological observations of an agrico-pastoral tribe. *Kyoto African studies* 5. 101–124.
- Fukui, Katsuyoshi. 1970b. Alcoholic drinks of the Iraqw. *Kyoto University African Studies* 5. 125–148.
- Greenway, P. J. 1947. A veterinary glossary of some tribal languages of Tanganyika Territory. *East African agricultural journal of Kenya, Tanganyika, Uganda and Zanzibar* 13. 237–244.
- Harvey, Andrew & Abel Yamwaka Mreta. 2016. Swahili loanwords in Gorwaa and Iraqw: Phonological and morphological observations. *Kiswahili: Jarida la Kiswahili la TATAKI* 79(1). 156–177.
- Hauge, Hans-Egil. 1981. *Iraqw religion and folklore*. Fjellhamar (Norway): World Folklore Society.
- Heine, Bernd & Mechthild Reh. 1984. *Grammaticalization and reanalysis in African languages*. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.
- Hulst, Harry van der & Maarten Mous. 1992. Transparent consonants. In Reineke Bok-Bennema & Roeland van Hout (eds.), *Linguistics in the Netherlands 1992*, 101–112. Amsterdam: John Benjamins Publishing Co.
- Ikedda, J. & Sugio Hayama. 1982. The Hadza and the Iraqw in northern Tanzania: Dermatographical, anthropometrical, odontometrical and osteological approach. *African Study Monographs* 2. 1–26.
- Jaeger, Fritz [Friedrich] R[obert] (ed.). 1911. *Das Hochland der Riesenkrater und die umliegenden Hochländer Deutsch-Ostafrikas: Ergebnisse einer amtlichen Forschungsreise ins abflusslose Gebiet des nördlichen Deutsch-Ostafrika 1906/7* (Mitteilungen Aus Den Deutschen Schutzgebieten, Ergänzungsheft 4). Berlin: Ernst Siegfried Mittler & Sohn.
- Johnson, C.B. 1966. Some aspects of Iraqw religion. *Tanzania Notes and Records* 65. 53–56.
- Kamera, W. D. 1976. *Tales of Wairaqw of Tanzania*. Nairobi and Kampala: East African Literature Bureau.

- Kamera, W. D. 1983. Marmo and Haragasi: Iraqw folk theatricals. *African study monographs* 4. 107–118.
- Kamera, W.D. 1978. *Hadithi za Wairaqw wa Tanzania*. Dar es Salaam: East African Literature Bureau.
- Kamera, W.D. 1988. Firro and Slufay: The Traditional Litanies of the Iraqw. *African study monographs* 8(4). 213–236.
- Kamera, W.D. & C.S. Mwakasaka. 1981. *The Compliment: East African Folktales*. Arusha: Eastern African Publications.
- Katzman, Jon. 2019. A report on Saigilo Magena. Presented at the East Africa Day at Leiden University, Leiden University. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3508948>.
- Kießling, Roland. 1988. *Die Selektor-Kategorie im Iraqw. ihre Funktion bei der Personalmarkierung im Satz*.
- Kießling, Roland. 1989. Die Rolle der Selektoren im Iraqw. *Afrika und Übersee* 72. 273–298.
- Kießling, Roland. 1990. Preverbal position as a cradle of grammatical innovation in Iraqw. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 21. 67–86.
- Kießling, Roland. 1994a. Mainland Kiswahili used as a lingua franca in the Rift Valley area of Tanzania in 1935. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 43. 119–135.
- Kießling, Roland. 1994b. Bemerkungen zu Ogergeschichten der Iraqw (Nord-Tanzania). In Axel Fleisch & Dirk Otten (eds.), *Sprachkulturelle und historische Forschungen in Afrika: 11. Afrikanistentage, Köln, 19.-21. Sept. 1994*, 207–223. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Kießling, Roland. 1995. Bemerkungen zu Ogergeschichten der Iraqw (Nord-Tanzania). In Axel Fleisch & Dirk Otten (eds.), *Sprachkulturelle und historische Forschungen in Afrika: 11. Afrikanistentag, Köln, 19.-21. Sept. 1994*, 207–223. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Kießling, Roland. 1998. Reconstructing the sociohistorical background of the Iraqw language. *Afrika und Übersee* 81. 167–225.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1943a. *Auf den Spuren des Vormenschen: Forschungen, Fahrten und Erlebnisse ind Deutsch-Ostafrika (Deutsche Afrika-Expedition 1934-1936 und 1937-1939)*. Vol. 2. Stuttgart: Strecker & Schröder.

- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1943b. *Auf den Spuren des Vormenschen: Forschungen, Fahrten und Erlebnisse ind Deutsch-Ostafrika (Deutsche Afrika-Expedition 1934-1936 und 1937-1939)*. Vol. 1. Stuttgart: Strecker & Schröder.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1958. *Der Hase mit den Schuhen: Tiergeschichten der Iraku*. Kassel: Erich Röth Verlag.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1963. *Das Kürbisungeheuer und die Ama'irmi: ostafrikanische Riesengeschichten*. Kassel: Erich Röth Verlag.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1964. *Schwarzer Eulenspiegel: ostafrikaische Schwänke*. Kassel: Erich Röth Verlag.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig & Akonaëi. 1966. *Der Perlenbaum: ostafrikanische Legenden, Sagen, Märchen und Diebsgeschichten*. Kassel: Erich Röth Verlag.
- Kooij, Jan & Maarten Mous. 2002. Incorporation: a comparison between Iraqw and Dutch. *Linguistics* 40. 629–645.
- Kruijt, Anne. 2018. The use of the ablative clitic in locative phrases in Iraqw, a Cushitic language of Tanzania. *Journal of African Languages and Linguistics* 39(2). 241–265. [https://doi-org.ezproxy.leidenuniv.nl:2443/10.1515/jall-2018-0009](https://doi.org.ezproxy.leidenuniv.nl:2443/10.1515/jall-2018-0009).
- Lawi, Yusufu Qwaray. 2000. *May the spider blind witches and wild animals: local knowledge and the political ecology of natural resource use in the Iraqwland, Tanzania, 1900-1985*.
- Leatherman, K. 1950. Unpublished notes on the structure of the Mbulu /Iraqw/ language.
- Legère, Karsten. 1988. Bantu and Southern Cushitic. The Impact of Kiswahili on Iraqw. *STUF - Language Typology and Universals* 41. 640–647.
- Legère, Karsten. 2000. "... are not fully involved...": language knowledge and language use among the Barabaig and Iraqw. In Rainer Vossen, Angelika Mietzner & Antje Meissner (eds.), *"Mehr als nur Worte...": afrikanistische Beiträge zum 65. Geburtstag von Franz Rottland*, 367–385. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Lusekelo, Amani. 2020. The incorporation of the Kiswahili names of cereals and tubers in the non-Bantu languages in Tanzania. *Utafiti* 14(2). 295–314. <https://doi.org/10.1163/26836408-14010017>.
- Maghway, J.B. 1989. Iraqw vocabulary. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 18. 91–118.

- Maghway, J.B. 1995a. *Some Salient Features of an Iraaqw Narrative Text* (African Language Study Series 3). Tokyo: ILCAA (Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa).
- Maghway, J.B. 1995b. *Annotated Iraaqw Lexicon* (African Language Study Series 2). Tokyo: ILCAA (Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa).
- Maghway, Josephat. 1989. A vocabulary of Iraaqw. *Occasional paper, Department of Foreign Languages and Linguistics, University of Dar es Salaam*.
- Maghway, Josephat B. 1983. Iraaqw vocabulary. *Works in progress from the Dept. of Linguistics, Univ. of Edinburgh* 16. 69–79.
- Mous, Maarten. 1993. *A Grammar of Iraaqw*. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.
- Mous, Maarten. 1996. Broken plurals and syllable sequence restrictions in Iraaqw. In Jacqueline Lecarme, Jean Lowenstamm & Ur Shlonsky (eds.), *Studies in Afro-Asiatic grammar: papers from the second conference on Afroasiatic languages Sophia Antipolis 1994*, 268–277. The Hague: Holland Academic Graphics.
- Mous, Maarten. 2004. The grammar of conjunctive and disjunctive coordination in Iraaqw. In Martin Haspelmath (ed.), *Coordinating Constructions*, 109–122. Amsterdam, Philadelphia: John Benjamins.
- Mous, Maarten. 2019a. The imperfective derivations in Iraaqw. Manuscript.
- Mous, Maarten. 2019b. Iraaqw society (Tanzania) reflected in their language. Presented at the The Integration of Language and Society, James Cook University, Cairns.
- Mous, Maarten. 2019c. The imperfective derivations in Iraaqw. Presented at the LCRC roundtable meeting, James Cook University, Cairns.
- Mous, Maarten. 2019d. Impersonal in South Cushitic. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3451314>.
- Mous, Maarten. 2019e. The Iraaqw imperfective and its challenges to morphology. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3524466>.
- Mous, Maarten. 2020. Iraaqw. In Rainer Vossen & Gerrit J. Dimmendaal (eds.), *The Oxford Handbook of African Languages*, 577–597. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Mous, Maarten & Martha Qorro. 2008. The evidential adverb hho in Iraaqw. In Gábor Takács (ed.), *Semito-Hamitic Festschrift for A. Dolgopolsky & H. Jungraithmayr* (Frankfurter Studien Zur Afrikanistik 24), 223–230. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer.

- Mous, Maarten & Martha Qorro. 2009. Loanwords in Iraqw, a Cushitic language of Tanzania. In Martin Haspelmath & Uri Tadmor (eds.), *Loanwords in the World's Languages: A Comparative Handbook*, 103–123. Berlin: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Mous, Maarten & Martha Qorro. 2010. The syntactic function of a scope marking suffix in Iraqw. *Journal of African Languages and Linguistics* 31(1). 47–78.
- Mous, Maarten & Martha P. Qorro. 2000. The middle voice in Iraqw. In Kulikoyela Kanalwanda Kahigi, Yared Magori Kihore & Maarten Mous (eds.), *Lugha za Tanzania/Languages of Tanzania: studies dedicated to the memory of Prof. Clement Maganga*, 157–176. Leiden: Research School of Asian, African and Amerindian Studies (CNWS), State University of Leiden.
- Mous, Maarten, Martha P. Qorro & Roland Kießling. 2002. *Iraqw-English Dictionary with an English Glossary and a Thesaurus Index*. (Ed.) Hans-Jürgen Sasse. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Mous, Maarten & Safari Sanka. 2014. Sound symbolism in Iraqw literature. In Carole de Féral, Maarten Kossman & Mauro Tosco (eds.), *In and Out of Africa: Languages in Question In Honour of Robert Nicolai. Vol. 2: Language Contact and Language Change in Africa*, 201–207. Leuven: Peeters.
- Nordbustad, Fröydis. 1978a. *Sinik geérankáy [Riddles]* (Iraqw Folklore Series 4). Mbulu, Tanzania: Christian Literature Centre.
- Nordbustad, Fröydis. 1978b. *Lách: tiitár ookwa/ángw nee hhaawú / Hadithi ya sungura na fisi [The story of the hare and the hyena]* (Iraqw Folklore Series 2). Mbulu, Tanzania: Christian Literature Centre.
- Nordbustad, Fröydis. 1988. *Iraqw Grammar: An Analytical Study of the Iraqw Language* (Language and Dialect Studies in East Africa 8). Berlin: Dietrich Reimer.
- Nordbustad, Fröydis & Daniel Mazzuki. 1978. *Múk urén mi aain? [What do old people say?]* (Iraqw Folklore Series 5). Mbulu, Tanzania: Christian Literature Centre.
- Nordbustad, Fröydis & Ezra B. Naman. 1978a. *Simbooya / Hadithi ya Simbooya [Story of Simbooya]* (Iraqw Folklore Series 6). Mbulu, Tanzania: Christian Literature Centre.
- Nordbustad, Fröydis & Ezra B. Naman. 1978b. *Iimu/úngw yaamaá Iraqw / Mwanzo wa nchi ya Wairaqw [The beginning of the Iraqw land]* (Iraqw Folklore Series 1). Mbulu, Tanzania: Christian Literature Centre.
- Nordbustad, Fröydis, Ezra B. Naman & Daniel Mazzuki. 1978. *Tiitár Iraqw / Hadithi za Wairaqw [Iraqw stories]* (Iraqw Folklore Series 3). Mbulu, Tanzania: Christian Literature Centre.

- Olthof, Marieke, Eva van Lier, Tjeu Claessen, Swintha Danielsen, Katharina Haude, Nico Lehmann, Maarten Mous, et al. 2020. Verb-based restrictions on noun incorporation across languages. *Linguistic Typology*. <https://doi.org/10.1515/lingty-2020-2054>.
<https://www.degruyter.com/view/journals/lity/ahead-of-print/article-10.1515-lingty-2020-2054/article-10.1515-lingty-2020-2054.xml> (6 October, 2020).
- Peters, Twan H.M. 2016. *Towards a Grammar of Space of Iraqw: A Cushitic Language of Tanzania*. Leiden University Masters Dissertation.
- Petrollino, Sara. 2011. *Multilingual Production among the Iraqw of Tanzania*. Leiden University MA Dissertation.
- Pflug, Felicitas. 1989. *Die pronominale Funktion des Selektors in der Iraqw-Sprache*.
- Qorro, Martha P. 1982. *Tense and aspect of the English and Iraqw verb*.
- Rainer, Voigt. 1995. Zum Iraqw (In marginem M. Mous: A grammar of Iraqw, Hamburg 1993). *Anthropos* 90. 574–576.
- Reh, Mechthild. 1999. ‘Body’, ‘Back’, and ‘belly’ – or: On the antonyms of ‘inside’ and their conceptual. (Ed.) Sabine Neumann. *Frankfurter afrikanistische Blätter, 11. Special issue “Comparing African Spaces”* (11). 101–123.
- Rekdal, Ole-Björn. 1996. Money, milk and sorghum beer: Change and continuity among the Iraqw of Tanzania. *Africa* 66(3). 367–386.
- Rekdal, Ole-Björn. 1998. When Hypothesis becomes myth: The Iraqi origin of the Iraqw. *Ethnology* 37(1).
- Rottland, Franz & Maarten Mous. 2001. Datooga and Iraqw: A comparison of subsistence vocabulary. In Dymitr Ibrizimow, Rudolf Leger & Uwe Seibert (eds.), *Von ägypten zum Tschadsee: Eine Linguistische Reise durch Afrika: Festschrift für Herrmann Junraithmayr zum 65 Geburtstag*, 377–400. Heidelberg & Würzburg: Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft.
- Smits, Tim & Giel van Butselaar. 2019. Iraqw Texts and Society. Presented at the East Africa Day Leiden, Leiden University. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3473013>.
- Snyder, Katherine A. 1997. Elders’ authority and women’s protest: the masay ritual and social change among the Iraqw of Tanzania. *Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute* 3. 561–576.

- Snyder, Katherine A. 1999. Gender ideology, and the domestic and public domains among the Iraqw. In Henrietta L. Moore, Todd Sanders & Bwiire Kaare (eds.), *Those who Play with Fire: Gender, Fertility and Transformation in East and Southern Africa*, 225–253. London: Athlone.
- Snyder, Katherine A. 2002. Modern cows and exotic trees: Identity, personhood, and exchange among the Iraqw of Tanzania. *Ethnology* 41(2). 155–173.
- Snyder, Katherine A. 2005. *The Iraqw of Tanzania: Negotiating Rural Development*. Cambridge, MA: Westview.
- Stevens, E. S. 1931. *Folk-tales of 'Iraq, set down and translated from the vernacular*. London: Oxford University Press.
- Struck, Bernhard. 1911. Über die Sprachen der Tatoga und Iraku-Leute. In Fritz [Friedrich] R[obert] Jaeger (ed.), *Das Hochland der Riesenkrater und die umliegenden Hochländer Deutsch-Ostafrikas: Ergebnisse einer amtlichen Forschungsreise ins abflusslose Gebiet des nördlichen Deutsch-Ostafrika 1906/7* (Mitteilungen Aus Den Deutschen Schutzgebieten, Ergänzungsheft 4), 107–132. Berlin: Ernst Siegfried Mittler & Sohn.
- Thornton, Robert James. 1977. *The slufay: an oral prayer and sermon of the Iraqw of Tanzania*.
- Thornton, Robert James. 1978. *The Iraqw of northern Tanzania: the spatial order of culture and society*.
- Thornton, Robert James. 1980. *Space, time and culture among the Iraqw of Tanzania. (Studies in anthropology.)*. New York: Academic Press.
- Van der Wal, Jenneke, Heleen Smits, Sara Petrollino, Victoria Nyst & Maarten G Kossmann. 2020. *Essays on African languages and linguistics in honour of Maarten Mous*.
- Verhoeven, Pierre. 1926. *Grammaire iraqw*.
- Wada, Shohei. 1969a. Territorial expansion of the Iraqw: Land tenure and the locality group. *Kyoto University African Studies* 4. 115–132.
- Wada, Shohei. 1969b. Local groups of the Iraqw -- their structure and functions. *Kyoto University African Studies* 3. 109–131.
- Wada, Shohei. 1971. Marriage ceremonies and customs among the Iraqw of Tanzania. *Kyoto University African Studies* 6. 31–52.

- Wada, Shohei. 1973. *Iraku go kiso goi suwahiri go taisho [Iraqw basic vocabulary, with Swahili equivalents]* (Asian and African Lexicon Series 4). Tokyo: Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa (ILCAA), Tokyo University of Foreign Studies.
- Wada, Shohei. 1976. *Hadithi za mapokeo ya Wairaqw [Iraqw folktales in Tanzania]* (African Languages and Ethnography 5). Tokyo: Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa, Tokyo University of Foreign Studies.
- Wada, Shohei. 1978. Slufay: notes on an Iraqw ritual prayer. *Senri ethnological studies* 1. 37–53.
- Wada, Shohei. 1980. Two Iraqw marriage rituals. *Senri ethnological studies* 6. 79–91.
- Wada, Shohei. 1984. Female initiation rites of the Iraqw and the Gorowa. *Senri ethnological studies* 15. 187–196.
- Wada, Shohei. 1992. Changes in the practice of circumcision among the Iraqw of Tanzania. *Senri ethnological studies* 31. 159–172.
- Whiteley, Wilfred Howell. 1953. *Studies in Iraqw: an introduction* (East African Linguistic Studies 1). Kampala: East African Institute of Social Research (EAISR).
- Whiteley, Wilfred Howell. 1958. *A short description of item categories in Iraqw, with material on Gorowa, Alagwa and Burunge* (East African Linguistic Studies 3). Kampala: East African Institute of Social Research (EAISR).
- Whiteley, Wilfred Howell. 1960. The verbal radical in Iraqw. *African language studies* 1. 79–95.
- Winter, Edward H. & L. Molyneaux. 1963. Population patterns and problems among the Iraqw. *Ethnology (Pittsburgh)* 2(4). 490–505.
- Yoneyama, Toshinao. 1969. The life and society of the Iraqw. *Kyoto University African Studies* 4. 77–114.
- Zaborski, Andrzej. 1975. *The verb in Cushitic* (Studies in Hamito-Semitic 1). Cracow, Warsaw: Nakladem Uniwersytetu Jagiellonskiego; Panstwowe Wydawnictwo Naukowe.
- Zaborski, Andrzej. 1986. *The morphology of the nominal plural in the Cushitic languages* (Veröffentlichungen Des Instituts Für Afrikanistik Und Ägyptologie Der Universität Wien. (Beiträge Zur Afrikanistik, Bd 28)). Wien.
1973. *Historia fupi ya lugha ya Kiiraqw [A short history of the Iraqw language]*. Mbulu, Tanzania: Christian Literature Centre.

4.4 Gorwaa

- Bagshawe, F. J. 1925. The peoples of the Happy Valley, East Africa, 4: the Goroa and their kindred Hamitic tribes, the Wambulu or Erok, the Wasi or Alawa, and the Burungi. *Journal of the African Society* 25. 59–74.
- Baumann, Oscar. 1894. *Durch Massailand zur Nilquelle: Reisen und Forschungen der Massai-Expedition des deutschen Antisklaverei-Komitee in den Jahren 1891-1893*. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer.
- Greenway, P. J. 1947. A veterinary glossary of some tribal languages of Tanganyika Territory. *East African agricultural journal of Kenya, Tanganyika, Uganda and Zanzibar* 13. 237–244.
- Griscom, Richard T. & Andrew Harvey. 2019. Gorwaa, Hadza, and Ihanzu: Language contact, variation, and grammatical inquiries in the Tanzanian Rift. Presented at the East Africa Day Leiden, Leiden. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3509475>.
- Harvey, Andrew. 2017. Gorwaa: an archive of language and cultural material from the Gorwaa people of Babati (Manyara Region, Tanzania). Endangered Languages Archive. <https://elar.soas.ac.uk/Collection/MPI1014224>.
- Harvey, Andrew. 2018. *The Gorwaa Noun: Toward a description of the Gorwaa language*. London: SOAS PhD Dissertation.
- Harvey, Andrew. 2019a. Gorwaa (Tanzania) – Language Contexts. In Peter K. Austin (ed.), *Language Documentation and Description* 16, 127–168. London: EL Publishing.
- Harvey, Andrew. 2019b. The Gorwaa language and cultural material archive: an overview. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3052679>.
- Harvey, Andrew. 2019c. Nonconfigurationality in Gorwaa. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3361213>.
- Harvey, Andrew. 2019d. Names and naming in Gorwaa. Presented at the African Studies Association of Africa conference, Nairobi, Kenya. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3523431>.
- Harvey, Andrew. 2020. Verbal paradigms in Gorwaa: phonological analysis in service of a unified account. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3816950>.
- Harvey, Andrew & Abel Yamwaka Mreta. 2016. Swahili loanwords in Gorwaa and Iraqw: Phonological and morphological observations. *Kiswahili: Jarida la Kiswahili la TATAKI* 79(1). 156–177.

- Heepe, Martin. 1930. Hamitica, 1: Fiome Texte. *Mitt. des Seminars für orientalische Sprachen* 32. 158–202.
- Heine, Bernd & Mechthild Reh. 1984. *Grammaticalization and reanalysis in African languages*. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.
- Kannenber, [Hauptmann] Carl. 1900. Reise durch die hamitischen Sprachgebiete um Kondoa. *Mittheilungen von Forschungsreisenden und Gelehrten aus den deutschen Schutzgebieten: mit Benutzung amtlicher Quellen* 13. 144–172.
- Maghway, Josephat B. 2009. *Gorwaa lexicon* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) 19). Dar es Salaam: Dept. of Foreign Languages and Linguistics, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Massani, Festo. 2020. Sinik! Vitendawili vya Kigorwaa. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.4281037>.
- Obst, Erich. 1913. Der östliche Abschnitt der grossen Ostafrikanischen Störungszone (Irangi, Uassi, Ufiomi, Burungi, Ussandau): vorläufiger Bericht der Ostafrika-Expedition der Hamburger Geographischen Gesellsch. *Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg* 27. 153–202, tables 132-149.
- Sarrwatt, Bura. 2013. *Factors Influencing Language Shift From Gorowa To Kiswahili: A Case Study Of Babati District*. University of Dodoma M.A. Dissertation.
- Seidel, August. 1900. Die Sprache von Ufiomi in Deutsch-Ostafrika. *Zeitschrift für afrikanische und oceanische Sprachen* 5. 165–175.
- Swynnerton, G. H. 1946. Vernacular names for some of the better-known mammals in the Central Province, Tanganyika Territory. *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 21. 21–38.
- Wada, Shohei. 1984. Female initiation rites of the Iraqw and the Gorowa. *Senri ethnological studies* 15. 187–196.
- Whiteley, Wilfred Howell. 1958. *A short description of item categories in Iraqw, with material on Gorowa, Alagwa and Burunge* (East African Linguistic Studies 3). Kampala: East African Institute of Social Research (EAISR).

5 Datooga

- Alphonse, Chrispina & Eliakimu Sane. 2019. Toponyms and Identity in Hanang' District: Their Origin and Meaning. *Ethnologia Actualis* 19(1). 106–116. <https://doi.org/10.2478/eas-2019-0012>.
- [Anonymous]. 1990. Tanzania: executive order denies land rights, Barabaig suffer beatings, arson, and criminal charges. *Newsletter of the International Work Group for Indigenous Affairs (Copenhagen)* 60/61. 127–135.
- Batibo, Herman M. & Franz Rottland. 2001. The Adoption of Datooga Loanwords in Sukuma and its Historical Implications. *Sprache und Geschichte in Afrika* 16(17). 9–50.
- Baumann, Oscar. 1894. *Durch Massailand zur Nilquelle: Reisen und Forschungen der Massai-Expedition des deutschen Antisklaverei-Komitee in den Jahren 1891-1893*. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer.
- Berger, Paul. 1938a. Die südlichsten Hamitensprachen Ostafrikas: Überblick über die vorläufigen Ergebnisse meiner linguistischen Forschungsreise 1934-36 in das abflusslose Gebiet Ostafrikas, II: die Iraku-Gruppe. *Forschungen und Fortschritte* 14. 392–393.
- Berger, Paul. 1938b. Die Datoga, ein ostafrikanischer Hirtenkriegerstamm. *Koloniale Rundschau* 29. 177–193.
- Bihariova, Emília. 2016. Avoiding Christianity – a Weapon in Educating ‘savage’ Pastoralists: a Case Study of Nilotic Buradiga in Tanzania. *Asian and African Studies* 25(1). 85–105.
- Bihariová, Emília. 2019. Is Leather Skirt Designed by Urameselgwa a Symbol of Datooga's Identity? *Ethnologia Actualis* 19(1). 14–35. <https://doi.org/10.2478/eas-2019-0008>.
- Blystad, Astrid. 2000. Precarious Procreation: Datoga Pastoralists at the Late 20th Century. Dissertation. Bergen, ms.
- Blystad, Astrid. 2004. On HIV, Sex and Respect: Local-Global Discourse Encounters among the Datoga of Tanzania. *African Sociological Review* 8(1).
- Blystad, Astrid. 2005. Fertile Mortal Links: Reconsidering Barabaig Violence. In *Violence and belonging, the quest for identity in post-colonial Africa*, 112–130. Routledge.
- Blystad, Astrid, Ole Bjørn Rekdal & Herman Malleyeck. 2007. Seclusion, Protection and Avoidance: Exploring the Metida Complex among the Datoga of Northern Tanzania. *Africa: Journal of the International African Institute* 77(3). 331–350.

- Borgerhoff Mulder, Monique. 1992. Demography of Pastoralists: Preliminary Data on the Datoga of Tanzania. *Human Ecology* 20(4). 383–405.
- Borgerhoff Mulder, Monique, Daniela F. Sieff & M Merus. 1989. Disturbed ancestors: Datoga history in the Ngorongoro Crater. *Swara* 12. 32–35.
- Bruckhaus, Stefan. 2015. Locational Nouns in Datooga (Southern Nilotic, Tanzania). In Angelika Mietzner & Anne Storch (eds.), *Nilo-Saharan: Models and Descriptions*, 73–92. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Charwi, Mary Zacharia. 2019. A Semantic Analysis of Personal Names in Datooga Society. *Ethnologia Actualis* 19(1). 90–105. <https://doi.org/10.2478/eas-2019-0011>.
- Creider, Chet & Franz Rottland. 1997. Noun classification in Southern Nilotic: Datooga. *Afrika und Übersee* 80. 71–93.
- Demolin, Didier. 2020. Distinctive features, articulatory gestures and phonation types in Hadza, Iraqw and Datooga. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.4302415> (27 February, 2021).
- Dempwolff, Otto. 1916. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Sprachen in Deutsch-Ostafrika. Teil 11: Wörter der Tatogasprache. *Zeitschrift für Kolonialsprachen* 7. 314–319.
- Dimmendaal, Gerrit. 2012. Metrical structures: A neglected property of Nilotic (and other African language families). *Studies in Nilotic Linguistics* 5. 1–26.
- Dimmendaal, Gerrit J. 1988. The lexical reconstruction of Proto-Nilotic. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 16. 5–67.
- Dimmendaal, Gerrit J. 2002. Constraining disharmony in Nilotic: What does an optimal system look like? *Journal of African Languages and Linguistics* 23(2). <https://doi.org/10.1515/jall.2002.010>. <https://www.degruyter.com/view/j/jall.2002.23.issue-2/jall.2002.010/jall.2002.010.xml> (29 August, 2019).
- Dimmendaal, Gerrit J. 2015. Nilo-Saharan. In Rochelle Lieber & Pavol Štekauer (eds.), *The Oxford Handbook of Derivational Morphology*. Oxford University Press. <https://doi.org/10.1093/oxfordhb/9780199641642.013.0033> (1 September, 2019).
- Dimmendaal, Gerrit J., Colleen Ahland, Angelika Jakobi & Constance Kutsch Lojenga. 2019. Linguistic features and typologies in languages commonly referred to as ‘Nilo-Saharan.’ In H. Ekkehard Wolff (ed.), *The Cambridge Handbook of African Linguistics*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

- Downing, Laura J. & Maarten Mous. 2013. The influence of language contact on Bantu prosodic systems. In. Paris.
- Dudiyek, Emmanuel. 2020. The impact of multilingualism toward existence of Datooga language. <https://zenodo.org/record/3901133> (25 September, 2020).
- Eaton, Helen [Catherine]. 1997. *The Barabaig noun*. Reading, UK: University of Reading (UK) Bachelor's dissertation.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1968. Cushites and the Highland and Plains Nilotes. In B. A. Ogot & J. A. Kieran (eds.), *Zamani: A Survey of East African History*. Nairobi: East African Publishing House.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1971. *Southern Nilotic History*. Evanston, Illinois: Northwestern University Press.
- Ehret, Christopher & Lionel Bender. 1989. Subclassification of Nilo-Saharan: A proposal. In *Topics in Nilo-Saharan Linguistics*, 35–49. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.
- Fratkin, Elliot M. & Tiffany Sher-Mei-Wu. 1997. Maasai and Barabaig herders struggle for land rights in Kenya and Tanzania. *Cultural Survival Quarterly* 21(3). 55–61.
- Greenway, P. J. 1947. A veterinary glossary of some tribal languages of Tanganyika Territory. *East African agricultural journal of Kenya, Tanganyika, Uganda and Zanzibar* 13. 237–244.
- Griscom, Richard T. 2019a. *Topics in Asimjeeg Datooga Verbal Morphosyntax*. Eugene, Oregon: University of Oregon PhD Dissertation.
- Griscom, Richard T. 2019b. Linguistic diversity among the Datooga. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.2656438>.
- Griscom, Richard T. 2019c. Southern Nilotic Impersonal Constructions from a Typological Perspective. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3402327>.
- Griscom, Richard T. & Andrew Harvey. 19AD. The Tanzanian Rift Valley Area: A prolegomenon for research and a network. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.2595908>.
- Harvey, Andrew & Richard T. Griscom. 2020. Retrospective of the RVN Webinar Series, Year One. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3730625>.
- Heine, Bernd, Franz Rottland & Rainer Vossen. 1979. Proto-Baz: Some aspects of early Nilotic-Cushitic contacts. *Sprache & Geschichte in Afrika* 1. 75–91.

- Hieda, Osamu. 2000. Some problems in Datooga (Bajuuta dialect) consonantal system. In Franz Rottland, Rainer Vossen, Angelika Mietzner & Antje Meissner (eds.), *Mehr als nur Worte, Afrikanistische Beiträge zum 65. Geburtstag von Franz Rottland*, 285–293. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Huntingford, G[eorge] W[ynn] B[rereton]. 1951. Language of the Barabaig. Manuscript in the School of Oriental and African Studies (SOAS), University of London. London, ms.
- Huntingford, G.W.B. 1928. Note on the “Taturu” language. *Man* 28(139). 190.
- Huntingford, G.W.B. 1931. The Taturu, Mosiro, and Aramanik Dialects of Dorobo. *Man* 31. 226–228.
- Kannenber, [Hauptmann] Carl. 1900. Reise durch die hamitischen Sprachgebiete um Kondoa. *Mittheilungen von Forschungsreisenden und Gelehrten aus den deutschen Schutzgebieten: mit Benutzung amtlicher Quellen* 13. 144–172.
- Katzman, Jon. 2019. A report on Saigilo Magena. Presented at the East Africa Day at Leiden University, Leiden University. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3508948>.
- Kießling, Roland. 1994. Mainland Kiswahili used as a lingua franca in the Rift Valley area of Tanzania in 1935. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 43. 119–135.
- Kießling, Roland. 1998. Der Pluraktionalis im Datooga. In *Afrikanische Sprachen im Brennpunkt der Forschung*, 179–196. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Kießling, Roland. 2000a. Verb classes in Nilotic: evidence from Datooga (southern Nilotic). In Ekkehard Wolff & Orin David Gensler (eds.), *Proceedings of the 2nd world congress of African linguistics, Leipzig 1997*. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Kießling, Roland. 2000b. Number marking in Datooga nouns. In Rainer Vossen, Angelika Mietzner, Antje Meissner & Franz Rottland (eds.), *Mehr als nur Worte, Afrikanistische Beiträge zum 65. Geburtstag von Franz Rottland*, 349–366. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Kießling, Roland. 2007a. The ”marked nominative” in Datooga. *Journal of African Languages and Linguistics* 28(2). 149–191.
- Kießling, Roland. 2007b. Space and Reference in Datooga Verbal Morphosynta. In Doris Payne & Mechthild Reh (eds.), *Advances in Nilo-Saharan Linguistics: Proceedings of the 8th Nilo-Saharan Linguistics Colloquium. Hamburg, August 22–25, 2001*, 123–142. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.

- Kießling, Roland. 2019a. Tracking down (and making sense of) the associated motion component in the Datooga lexicon. Presented at the East Africa Day at Leiden University, Leiden University. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3509066>.
- Kießling, Roland. 2019b. Future tense and persistive aspect - disentangling the fusion of periphrastic constructions in Datooga verbal inflection. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3506002>.
- Kießling, Roland & Stefan Bruckhaus. 2017. Associated locomotion in Datooga (Southern Nilotic). In Shigeki Kaji (ed.), *Proceedings of the 8th World Congress on African Linguistics*. Kyoto.
- Kießling, Roland, Maarten Mous & Derek Nurse. 2008. The Tanzanian Rift Valley area. In Bernd Heine & Derek Nurse (eds.), *A Linguistic Geography of Africa*, 186–227. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. doi: [10.1017/CBO9780511486272.007](https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9780511486272.007).
- Klima, George J. 1964. Jural Relations between the Sexes among the Barabaig. *Africa: Journal of the International African Institute* 34(1). 9–20.
- Klima, George J. 1970. *The Barabaig - East African Cattle-herders*. Prospect Heights, Illinois: Waveland Press.
- Köhler, Oswin. 1948. *Die nilotischen Sprachen: Darstellung ihres Lautsystems, nebst einer Einleitung über die Geschichte ihrer Erforschung, ihre Verbreitung und Gliederung*. Berlin: University of Berlin PhD Dissertation.
- Köhler, Oswin. 1950. Die Ausbreitung der Niloten. In *Beiträge zur Gesellungs- und Völkerwissenschaft: Professor Dr. Richard Thurnwald zu seinem 80. Geburtstag gewidmet*. Berlin: Gebrüder Mann.
- König, Christa. 2006. Marked nominative in Africa. *Studies in Language. International Journal sponsored by the Foundation "Foundations of Language."* John Benjamins 30(4). 655–732.
- König, Christa. 2008. Marked nominatives. In Andrej Malchukov & Andrew Spencer (eds.), *The handbook of case*, 535–548. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Languages of Tanzania Project [LOT]. 2009. *Atlasi ya Lugha za Tanzania [Language Atlas of Tanzania]*. Dar es Salaam: Mradi wa Lugha za Tanzania, Chuo Kikuu cha Dar es Salaam.
- Legère, Karsten. 2000. "... are not fully involved...": language knowledge and language use among the Barabaig and Iraqw. In Rainer Vossen, Angelika Mietzner & Antje Meissner (eds.), *"Mehr als nur Worte...": afrikanistische Beiträge zum 65. Geburtstag von Franz Rottland*, 367–385. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.

- Lusekelo, Amani. 2015. The consequences of the contacts between Bantu and non-Bantu languages around Lake Eyasi in Northern Tanzania. *International Journal of Society, Culture & Language* 3(1). 62–75.
- Lusekelo, Amani. 2019. Adaptation of Sukuma Loanwords in the Western Dialects of Datooga (Taturu) and its Dialectological Implications. *Ethnologia Actualis* 19(1). 54–89. <https://doi.org/10.2478/eas-2019-0010>.
- Lusekelo, Amani. 2020. The incorporation of the Kiswahili names of cereals and tubers in the non-Bantu languages in Tanzania. *Utafiti* 14(2). 295–314. <https://doi.org/10.1163/26836408-14010017>.
- Mdoe, Kuria. 2020. A Morpho-Semantic Classification of Datooga Nouns. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3631164>.
- Meillet, Antoine [Paul] & Marcel Cohen (eds.). 1924. Groupe nilo-équatorien (26 langues). In *Les langues du monde* (Collection Linguistique de Société de Linguistique de Paris 16), 488–493. Paris: Honoré Champion.
- Mensah, Eyo & Kirsty Rowan. 2019. African anthroponyms: Sociolinguistic currents and anthropological reflections. *Sociolinguistic Studies* 13(2–4). 157–170. <https://doi.org/10.1558/sols.37819>.
- Mhajida, Samwel. 2019. The Contempt of Public Property: the Datooga Salt Fracas and the Resistance against Colonial Definition of Property in Central Tanzania (1923-1927). *Ethnologia Actualis* 19(1). 36–53. <https://doi.org/10.2478/eas-2019-0009>.
- Mhajida, Samwel Shanga. 2019. *The Collapse of a Pastoral Economy: The Datoga of Central and Northern Tanzania from the 1830s to the 2000s* (Göttingen Series in Social and Cultural Anthropology 15). Göttingen: Göttingen University Press. <https://doi.org/10.17875/gup2019-1143>. <http://resolver.sub.uni-goettingen.de/purl?univerlag-isbn-978-3-86395-401-7> (30 September, 2019).
- Mitchell, Alice. 2015a. Words That Smell like Father-in-Law: A Linguistic Description of the Datooga Avoidance Register. *Anthropological Linguistics* 57(2). 195–217.
- Mitchell, Alice. 2015b. *Linguistic Avoidance and Social Relations in Datooga*. Buffalo: State University of New York at Buffalo Dissertation.
- Mitchell, Alice. 2017. The pragmatics of a kinship term: The meaning and use of íiyá ‘mother’ in Datooga (Nilotic). In Raija Kramer & Roland Kießling (eds.), *Mechthildian Approaches to*

- Afrikanistik: Advances in language based research on Africa. Festschrift für Mechthild Reh.* Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Mitchell, Alice. 2018. Allusive References and Other-Oriented Stance in an Affinal Avoidance Register. *Journal of Linguistic Anthropology* 28(1). 4–21.
- Mitchell, Alice. 2019a. “Hey bonikalaa”: language contact and experiences of Swahili among rural Datooga children. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series.
<https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3236385>.
- Mitchell, Alice. 2019b. Negotiating knowledge in Datooga interaction. Presented at the East Africa Day Leiden, Leiden University. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3485195>.
- Mitchell, Alice. 2020a. Sociolinguistic language documentation in the Rift Valley: Current practices and future prospects. <https://zenodo.org/record/3747540> (25 September, 2020).
- Mitchell, Alice. 2020b. “Oh, bald father!”: Kinship and swearing among Datooga of Tanzania. In *Swearing and cursing: Contexts and practices in a critical linguistic perspective*, 79–101. Berlin: De Gruyter Mouton. <https://doi.org/10.1515/9781501511202-004>.
<https://www.degruyter.com/view/book/9781501511202/10.1515/9781501511202-004.xml> (3 June, 2020).
- Mlola, Gervase Tatah. 2010. *The Ways of the Tribe: A Cultural Journey across North-Eastern Tanzania*. Dar es Salaam: E & D Vision Pub.
- Murumbi, D. 1994. The concept of indigenous peoples in Africa. *Indigenous affairs (Copenhagen)* 1. 51–57.
- Ndagala, Daniel K. 1991. The Unmaking of the Datooga: Decreasing Resources and Increasing Conflict in Rural Tanzania. *Nomadic Peoples* (28). 71–82.
- Ndagala, Daniel K[yaruzi]. 1990. Pastoralists and the state in Tanzania. *Nomadic peoples (Montréal)* 25/27. 51–64.
- Rottland, Franz. 1982. *Die südnilotischen Sprachen: Beschreibung, Vergleich und Rekonstruktion*. Berlin: Reimer.
- Rottland, Franz. 1983. Southern Nilotic (with an Outline of Datooga). In Lionel Bender (ed.), *Nilo-Saharan language studies*, 208–238. East Lansing: African Studies Center, Michigan State University.
- Rottland, Franz & Chet Creider. 1996. Datooga nominals: the morphologization of vowel harmony. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 45. 257–268.

- Rottland, Franz & Maarten Mous. 2001. Datooga and Iraqw: A comparison of subsistence vocabulary. In Dymitr Ibrizimow, Rudolf Leger & Uwe Seibert (eds.), *Von ägypten zum Tschadsee: Eine Linguistische Reise durch Afrika: Festschrift für Herrmann Junraithmayr zum 65 Geburtstag*, 377–400. Heidelberg & Würzburg: Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft.
- Savage, Angela Ruth. 2010. Child Vulnerability in the Iraqw and Datoga of Haydom Village, Northern Tanzania. Dissertation. University of South Africa, ms.
- Schubert, R. & A. Schubert. 1996. Datooga phonology. Summer Institute of Linguistics (SIL) (possible manuscript). Mbulu (Tanzania), ms.
- Schubert, Ralph, Anette Schubert, Douglass Boone & Sheri Daggett. 1997. Datooga Dialect Survey. Manuscript.
- Sellen, Daniel W., Monique Borgerhoff Mulder & Daniela F. Sieff. 2000. Fertility, Offspring Quality, and Wealth in Datoga Pastoralists: Testing Evolutionary Models of Intersexual Selection. In Napoleon Chagnon (ed.), *Adaptation and Human Behavior: An Anthropological Perspective*. New York: Aldine de Gruyter.
- Sieff, Daniela F. 1997. Herding Strategies of the Datoga Pastoralists of Tanzania: Is Household Labor a Limiting Factor. *Human Ecology* 25(4). 519–544.
- Starostin, George S. 2015. The Eastern Sudanic hypothesis tested through lexicostatistics: current state of affairs. Manuscript.
- Struck, Bernhard. 1911. Über die Sprachen der Tatoga und Iraku-Leute. In Fritz [Friedrich] R[obert] Jaeger (ed.), *Das Hochland der Riesenkrater und die umliegenden Hochländer Deutsch-Ostafrikas: Ergebnisse einer amtlichen Forschungsreise ins abflusslose Gebiet des nördlichen Deutsch-Ostafrika 1906/7* (Mitteilungen Aus Den Deutschen Schutzgebieten, Ergänzungsheft 4), 107–132. Berlin: Ernst Siegfried Mittler & Sohn.
- Stuhlmann, Franz. 1915. Sammlung von Wörtern der Taturu-Sprache [mit Kommentar von A.W. Schleicher]. *Zeitschrift für Kolonialsprachen* 6. 154–160.
- Swynnerton, G. H. 1946. Vernacular names for some of the better-known mammals in the Central Province, Tanganyika Territory. *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 21. 21–38.
- Tanaka, Soichi. 1969. Natural environments of Mangola. *Kyoto University African Studies* 3. 27–54.

- Temu, R. P. C., S Agustino & M Qambemeda. 2008. The ethnobotanical knowledge of the Barbaig community of Balangidalalu village in Manyara region, Tanzania. *Tanzania Journal of Forestry and Nature Conservation* 78(1). 75–88.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1986. The acquisition of cattle by hunter-gatherers: a traumatic experience in cultural change. *Sprache und Geschichte in Afrika* 7. 361–374.
- Tenga, Ringo Willy & George R. Kakoti. 1993. The Barabaig land case: mechanics of state-organised land-grabbing in Tanzania. In Hanne Veber, Jens Dahl, Fiona Wilson & Espen Waehle (eds.), “*Never drink from the same cup*”: *Conference on indigenous peoples of Africa, 1993, Tune, Denmark* (CDR-IWGIA Documents 74), 39–58. Copenhagen: International Work Group for Indigenous Affairs (IWGIA) and the Centre for Development Research (CDR).
- Tomikawa, Morimichi. 1966. Locality groups of the Datoga: a preliminary report concerning the social structure of pastoral Datoga. In *Kyoto Univ. African studies*, vol. 1, 207–232.
- Tomikawa, Morimichi. 1970. The distribution and the migration of the Datoga tribe. In *Kyoto Univ. African studies*, vol. 5, 1–46.
- Tomikawa, Morimichi. 1972. Cattle brands of the Datoga: human relations in the Datoga pastoral society in East Africa. In *Kyoto Univ. African studies*, vol. 7, 1–36.
- Tomikawa, Morimichi. 1978. Family and Daily Life: An Ethnography of the Datoga Pastoralists in Mangola. *Senri Ethnological Studies* 1. 1–36.
- Tomikawa, Morimichi. 1979. The migrations and inter-tribal relations of the pastoral Datoga. In Katsuyoshi Fukui & David A. Turton (eds.), *Warfare among East African herders: papers presented at the first international symposium, National Museum of Ethnology, Osaka, September, 1977*, 15–31. Osaka: National Museum of Ethnology.
- Umesao, Tadao. 1966a. Families and herds of the Datoga pastoral society: an analysis of the cattle naming system. *Kyoto University African studies* 1. 173–206.
- Umesao, Tadao. 1966b. Datoga bokchikushakai ni okeru kazoku to kachikugun [Family and cattle in the Datoga stock-farming society]. In Jiro Kawakita & Tadao Umesao (eds.), *Ningen: Imanishi Kinji hakushi kanreki kinen ronbunshu [Humanity: contributions on the occasion of Dr. Kinji Imanishi's 60th birthday]*, vol. 3, 423–463. Tokyo: Chuo-Koronsha.
- Umesao, Tadao. 1969a. The meaning and the structure on the dwellings of the Datoga. *Kyoto University African studies* 3. 55–76.

- Umesao, Tadao. 1969b. Hunting culture of the pastoral Datoga. *Kyoto University African studies* 3. 77–92.
- Umesao, Tadao. 1990. Notes on the Datooga language [in Japanese]. In Naomichi Ishige (ed.), *Umesao Tadao Chosakushu*, vol. 8, 239–261. Tokyo: Chuo-Koronsha.
- Vossen, Rainer & Gerrit J. Dimmendaal (eds.). 2020. *The Oxford handbook of African languages*. New product ed. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Wazaki, Yoichi. 1966. Mangola son ni okeru Bantu kei noukoumin no buzokukan no kankei ni tsuite [On tribal relations among Bantu farmers in Mangola village]. In Jiro Kawakita & Tadao Umesao (eds.), *Ningen: Imanishi Kinji hakushi kanreki kinen ronbunshu [Humanity: contributions on the occasion of Dr. Kinji Imanishi's 60th birthday]*, vol. 3, 549–565. Tokyo: Chuo-Koronsha.
- Werther, C. Waldemar. 1893. Die Wataturu. *Deutsche Kolonialzeitung* 10. 149–150.
- Werther, C. Waldemar. 1898. Wörterverzeichnis aus der Sprache der Wataturu von Prem. (Tatoga). Die mittleren Hochländer des nördlichen Deutsch-Ost-Afrika: wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Irangi-Expedition, 1896-1897 nebst kurzer Reisebeschreibung. In *Auftrage der Irangi-Gesellschaft*, 490–493. Berlin: Verlag von Hermann Paetel.
- Wilson, G. McL. 1951. Notes on the language of the Barabaig. Manuscript in the School of Oriental and African Studies (SOAS), University of London. London, ms.
- Wilson, G. McL. 1952. The Tatoga of Tanganyika Pt. 1. *Tanganyika notes and records* 33. 35–47.
- Wilson, G. McL. 1953. The Tatoga of Tanganyika Pt. 2. *Tanganyika notes and records* 34. 35–56.
- Young, Alyson G. 2008. *Young Child Health among Eyasi Datoga: Socioeconomic Marginalization, Local Biology, and Infant Resilience with the Mother-Infant Dyad*. University of Arizona Ph.D.
- Zwanenberg, R. M. van. 1976. Dorobo hunting and gathering: a way of life or a mode of production? *African economic history* 2. 12–21.

6 Hadza

- Abels, Monika & Paul Vogt. 2018. Speech acts addressed at Hadza infants in Tanzania. In *Proceedings of the 12th International Conference on the Evolution of Language (Evolang12)*. Wydawnictwo Naukowe Uniwersytetu Mikołaja Kopernika. <https://doi.org/10.12775/3991-1.001>.

<https://wydawnictwo.umk.pl/upload/files/OPEN%20ACCESS/The%20Evolution%20of%20Language/001.pdf> (1 December, 2019).

- Ambrose, Stanley Harmon. 1982. Archaeology and linguistic reconstructions of history in East Africa. In Christopher Ehret & Merrick Posnansky (eds.), *The archaeological and linguistic reconstruction of African history*, 104–157. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press.
- Anderson, Gregory. 2011. Auxiliary verb constructions in the languages of Africa. *Studies in African Linguistics* 40(1–2). 1–409.
- Apicella, Coren Lee. 2014. Upper-body strength predicts hunting reputation and reproductive success in Hadza hunter–gatherers. *Evolution and Human Behavior* 35(6). 508–518.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.evolhumbehav.2014.07.001>.
- Apicella, Coren Lee, Victoria A. Tobolsky, Frank Marlowe & Kathleen W. Miller. 2016. Hadza Hunter-Gatherer Men do not Have More Masculine Digit Ratios (2D:4D). *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 159. 223–23.
- Bagshawe, F. J. 1924a. The peoples of the Happy Valley (East Africa), with an introduction by Sir Harry H. Johnston. *Journal of the Royal African Society* 24. 25–33.
- Bagshawe, F. J. 1924b. The Kangeju. (Part II of: The Peoples of the Happy Valley). *Journal of the Royal African Society* 24. 177–130.
- Bagshawe, F.J. 1923. Rock paintings of the Kangeju Bushmen, Tanganyika territory. *MAN* 23. 146–147.
- Bala, Gudo G. 1998. *Hadza stories and songs*. (Ed.) Bonny Sands & Will Grundy. (Trans.) Bonny Sands. Los Angeles: Friends of the Hadzabe.
- Barnicot, N. A., D. P. Mukherjee, James Woodburn & F. J. Bennett. 1972. Dermatoglyphics of the Hadza of Tanzania. *Human Biology* 44. 621–648.
- Barnicot, N. A. & James Woodburn. 1975. Colour-blindness and sensitivity to PTC in Hadza. *Annals of Human Biology* 2(1). 61–68.
- Barnicot, N. A., James Woodburn, T. R. E. Pilkington & A. Antonis. 1972. Blood pressure and serum cholesterol in the Hadza of Tanzania. *Human Biology* 44. 87–116.
- Bartram, L.E. & H. Knecht. 1997. A comparison of Kua (Botswana) and Hadza (Tanzania) bow and arrow hunting. *Projectile Technology* 321–343.

- Batibo, Herman M. 2000. The linguistic situation of Tanzania. In Kulikoyela K. Kahigi, Yared M. Kihore & Maarten Mous (eds.), *Lugha za Tanzania/Languages of Tanzania: studies dedicated to the memory of Prof. Clement Maganga* (CNWS Publications 89). Leiden: Research School of Asian, African and Amerindian Studies (CNWS), Leiden University.
- Benito-Calvo, Alfonso, Alyssa N. Crittenden, Sarah V. Livengood, Laura Sánchez-Romero, Adrián Martínez-Fernández, Ignacio de la Torre & Michael Pante. 2018. 3D 360° surface morphometric analysis of pounding stone tools used by Hadza foragers of Tanzania: A new methodological approach for studying percussive stone artefacts. *Journal of Archaeological Science: Reports* 20. 611–621. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jasrep.2018.06.003>.
- Bennett, F. J., N. A. Barnicot, James Woodburn, M. S. Pereira & B. E. Henderson. 1973. Studies on viral, bacterial, rickettsial and treponemal diseases in the Hadza of Tanzania and a note on injuries. *Human Biology* 45. 243–272.
- Bennett, F. J., I. G. Kagan, N. A. Barnicot & James Woodburn. 1970. Helminth and protozoal parasites of the Hadza of Tanzania. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 64(6). 857–880.
- Berbesque, J. Colette, Frank W. Marlowe, Ian Pawn, Peter Thompson, Guy Johnson & Audax Mabulla. 2012. Sex Differences in Hadza Dental Wear Patterns: A Preliminary Report. *Human Nature* 23(3). 270–282. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12110-012-9145-9>.
- Berbesque, J. Colette, Brian M. Wood, Alyssa N. Crittenden, Audax Mabulla & Frank W. Marlowe. 2016. Eat first, share later: Hadza hunter–gatherer men consume more while foraging than in central places. *Evolution and Human Behavior* 37(4). 281–286. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.evolhumbehav.2016.01.003>.
- Berbesque, Julia Colette. 2010. *Sex Differences in Food Preferences, Eating Frequency, and Dental Attrition of the Hadza*. Florida State University PhD Dissertation.
- Berbesque, Julia Colette & Frank Marlowe. 2009. Sex Differences in Food Preferences of Hadza Hunter-Gatherers. *Evolutionary Psychology* 7(4). 601–616.
- Berbesque, Julia Colette, Frank W. Marlowe & Alyssa N. Crittenden. 2011. Sex Differences in Hadza Eating Frequency by Food Type. *American Journal of Human Biology* 23. 339–345.
- Berger, Paul. 1943. Überlieferungen der Kindiga mit einem Anhang: Ein Jagdbericht. In Diedrich Westermann (ed.), *Afrika*, vol. 2, 97–122. Berlin: Junker & Dünnhaupt.

- Biasutti, Renato. 1955. I residui dei primitivi: Dume, Dorobo, Kindiga e Sandawe. [part of Ch. 11: “I Nilo-Camiti centrali e meridionali”]. In *Le Razze e i Popoli della Terra*, vol. iii, 446–452. Turin: Unione tipografico-editrice torinese.
- Bicchieri, Marco Giuseppe. 1969. A cultural ecological comparative study of three African foraging societies: the net hunting BaMbuti, the Southern Kalahari Bushmen, and the Central East Africa Hadzapi. In David Damas (ed.), *Contributions to anthropology: band societies (Bulletins of the National Museums of Canada, no 228; anthropological series, no 84)*. Ottawa: National Museums of Canada.
- Bleek, Dorothea F. 1931a. Traces of former Bushman occupation in Tanganyika Territory. *South African Journal of Science* 28. 423–429.
- Bleek, Dorothea F. 1931b. The Hadzapi or Watindega of Tanganyika Territory. *Africa* 4. 273–286.
- Bleek, Dorothea F. 1939. A short survey of Bushman languages. *Zeitschrift für Eingeborenen-Sprachen* 30. 52–72.
- Bleek, Dorothea F. 1956. *A Bushman Dictionary* (American Oriental Series 41). (Ed.) H. Hoenigswald. New Haven: American Oriental Society.
- Blench, Roger. 1997. Crabs, turtles and frogs: linguistic keys to early African subsistence systems. In Roger Blench & Matthew Spriggs (eds.), *Archaeology and Language I: Theoretical and Methodological Orientations* (One World Archaeology 27), 166–183. London: Routledge.
- Blench, Roger. 2006. *Archaeology, Language and The African Past*. Lanham, MD: Altamira Press.
- Blench, Roger. 2008a. Linguistic aspects of Hadza interactions with animals. Presented at the 3rd International Symposium on Khoisan Languages and Linguistics, Riezlern.
- Blench, Roger. 2008b. Dead souls: the language of Hadza animal names. Presented at the 3rd International Symposium on Khoisan Languages and Linguistics, Riezlern.
- Blench, Roger. 2013a. Why is Africa so linguistically undiverse? Exploring substrates and isolates. *Mother Tongue* (18). 43–78.
- Blench, Roger. 2013b. Linguistic aspects of Hadza interactions with animals. In Alena Witzlack-Makarevich & Martina Ernszt (eds.), *Proceedings of the 3rd International Symposium on Khoisan Languages and Linguistics* (Research in Khoisan Studies 29). Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Blench, Roger. 2018. African language isolates. In Lyle Campbell (ed.), *Language Isolates*. London: Routledge.

- Blurton Jones, Nicholas G. 1994. A Reply to Dr. Harpending. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 93. 391–397.
- Blurton Jones, Nicholas G. 2006. Contemporary hunter-gatherers and human life history evolution. In Kristen Hawkes & Richard R. Paine (eds.), *The Evolution of Human Life History*, 231–266. Oxford: James Currey.
- Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 1993. Hadzabe of Tanzania. In Marc S. Miller (ed.), *State of the Peoples: A Global Human Rights Report on Societies in Danger*, 167–168. Boston: Beacon Press.
- Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 2013. Why have the Hadza still not given up hunting and gathering? Manuscript.
- Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 2016. Why Do So Few Hadza Farm? In Brian F. Codding & Karen L. Kramer (eds.), *Why forage? hunters and gatherers in the twenty-first century* (School for Advanced Research Advanced Seminar Series), 113–136. Santa Fe: School for Advanced Research Press.
- Blurton-Jones, Nicholas G., Kristen Hawkes & Patricia Draper [Harpending]. 1994. Differences between Hadza and !Kung children's work: original affluence or practical reason? In Ernest S. (Jnr) Burch & Linda J. Ellana (eds.), *Key issues in hunter-gatherer research*, 189–215. Oxford & Providence (Rhode Island): Berg.
- Blurton-Jones, Nicholas G., Kristen Hawkes & James F. O'Connell. 1989. Modelling and measuring costs of children in two foraging societies. In V. Standen & R. A. Foley (eds.), *Comparative socioecology: the behavioural ecology of humans and other mammals* (Special Publications of the British Ecological Society 8). Oxford: Blackwell Scientific Publishers.
- Blurton-Jones, Nicholas G., Kristen Hawkes & James F. O'Connell. 1996. The global process and local ecology: how should we explain differences between the Hadza and the !Kung. In Susan Kent (ed.), *Cultural diversity among twentieth-century foragers: an African perspective*, 159–187. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Blurton-Jones, Nicholas G., Kristen Hawkes & James F. O'Connell. 2002. Antiquity of postreproductive life: are there modern impacts on hunter-gatherer postreproductive lifespans? *American journal of human biology* 14(2). 184–205.
- Blurton-Jones, Nicholas, Kristen Hawkes & James F. O'Connell. 2005. Older Hadza Men and Women as Helpers: Residence Data. In Barry S. Hewlett (ed.), *Hunter-Gatherer Childhoods Evolutionary, Developmental, and Cultural Perspectives*. New York: Routledge.

- Blurton-Jones, Nicholas, Lars C. Smith, James F. O'Connell, Kristen Hawkes & C. L. Kamuzora. 1992. Demography of the Hadza, an Increasing and High Density Population of Savanna Foragers. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 89. 159–181.
- Böhm, Gerhard. 2001. “Schnalzlautsprachen”? *Boskop, Buschmann, Hottentott; Aspekte der Ursprachstammesgeschichte in Afrika; Anhang: Abriß zur historischen Sprachenkunde von Afrika (Veröffentlichungen der Institute für Afrikanistik und Ägyptologie der Universität Wien 92). Wien: Afro-Pub.
- Borgerhoff Mulder, Monique. 2017. Review of Demography and Evolutionary Ecology of Hadza Hunter-Gatherers by Nicholas Blurton Jones. *Human Nature* 28. 117–127.
- Bräuer, Günter. 1978. The morphological differentiation of anatomically modern man in Africa, with special regard to recent finds from East Africa. *Zeitschrift für Morphologie und Anthropologie* 69(3). 266–292.
- Bräuer, Günter. 1980. Human skeletal remains from Mumba rock shelter, Northern Tanzania. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 52. 71–84.
- Bräuer, Günter & Michael J. Mehlman. 1988. Hominid molars from a middle stone age level at the Mumba rock shelter, Tanzania. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 75. 69–76.
- Brenzinger, Matthias. 2013. The twelve modern Khoisan languages. In Alena Witzlack-Makarevich & Martina Ernszt (eds.), *Proceedings of the 3rd International Symposium of Khoisan Languages and Linguistics* (Research in Khoisan Studies 29), 1–31. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Brooks, Alison. 2002. Cultural contact in Africa, past and present. In Susan Kent (ed.), *Ethnicity, Hunter-Gatherers, and the “Other”: Association or Assimilation in Southern Africa?*, 206–229. Washington D.C.: Smithsonian University Press.
- Bunn, Henry T. 1993. Bone Assemblages at Base Camps: A Further Consideration of Carcass Transport and Bone Destruction by the Hadza. In Jean Hudson (ed.), *From Bones to Behavior* (Center for Archaeological Investigation Occasional Paper 21), 156–168. Carbondale: Southern Illinois University.
- Bunn, Henry T. 2001. Hunting, power scavenging, and butchering by Hadza foragers and by Plio-Pleistocene Homo. In C. Stanford & Henry T. Bunn (eds.), *Meat-Eating and Human Evolution*. New York: Oxford University Press.

- Bunn, Henry T., Laurence E. Bartram & Ellen M. Kroll. 1988. Variability in bone assemblage formation from Hadza hunting, scavenging, and carcass processing. *Journal of Anthropological Archaeology* 7. 412–457.
- Bunn, H.T. 2007. Butchering backstraps and bearing backbones: Insights from Hadza foragers and implications for Paleolithic archaeology. In *Breathing life into Fossils: Taphonomic Studies in Honor of C. K. Brian*, 269–280.
- Bushozi, Pastory Magayane. 2020. Middle and Later Stone Age Symbolism: Stone Beads from Mumba Rock-Shelter in Northern Tanzania. *Utafiti* 15(1). 1–27. <https://doi.org/10.1163/26836408-15010020>.
- Butovskaya, Marina, Valentina Burkova, Dmitry Karelin & Bernhard Fink. 2015. Digit Ratio (2D:4D), Aggression, and Dominance in the Hadza and the Datoga of Tanzania. *American Journal of Human Biology* 27. 620–627.
- Butovskaya, Marina L., Polina R. Butovskaya, Vasilij A. Vasilyev, Jane M. Sukhodolskaya, Dania I. Fekhtredtinova, Dmitri V. Karelin, Julia N. Fedenok, Audax Z. P. Mabulla, Alexey P. Ryskov & Oleg E. Lazebny. 2018. Serotonergic gene polymorphisms (5-HTTLPR, 5HTR1A, 5HTR2A), and population differences in aggression: traditional (Hadza and Datoga) and industrial (Russians) populations compared. *Journal of Physiological Anthropology* 37(1). 10. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s40101-018-0171-0>.
- Butovskaya, Marina L., Oleg E. Lazebny, Vasilij A. Vasilyev, Daria A. Dronova, Dmitri V. Karelin, Audax Z. P. Mabulla, Dmitri V. Shibalev, Todd K. Shackelford, Bernhard Fink & Alexey P. Ryskov. 2015. Androgen Receptor Gene Polymorphism, Aggression, and Reproduction in Tanzanian Foragers and Pastoralists. (Ed.) Andrew C. Gallup. *PLOS ONE* 10(8). e0136208. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0136208>.
- Butovskaya, Marina L., Vasilij A. Vasilyev, Oleg E. Lazebny, Valentina N. Burkova, Alex M. Kulikov, Audax Mabulla, Dmitriy V. Shibalev & Alexey P. Ryskov. 2012. Aggression, Digit Ratio, and Variation in the Androgen Receptor, Serotonin Transporter, and Dopamine D4 Receptor Genes in African Foragers: The Hadza. *Behavior Genetics* 42(4). 647–662. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10519-012-9533-2>.
- Campbell, Lyle & William J. Poser. 2008. *Language Classification: History and Method*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Cashdan, Elizabeth. 2008. Waist-to-Hip Ratio across Cultures: Trade-Offs between Androgen- and Estrogen-Dependent Traits. *Current Anthropology* 49(6). 1099–1107. <https://doi.org/10.1086/593036>.

- Cashdan, Elizabeth, Frank W. Marlowe, Alyssa Crittenden, Claire Porter & Brian M. Wood. 2012. Sex differences in spatial cognition among Hadza foragers. *Evolution and Human Behavior* 33(4). 274–284. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.evolhumbehav.2011.10.005>.
- Cavanagh, Tammany, J. Colette Berbesque, Brian Wood & Frank Marlowe. 2016. Hadza handedness: Lateralized behaviors in a contemporary hunter–gatherer population. *Evolution and Human Behavior* 37(3). 202–209. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.evolhumbehav.2015.11.002>.
- Chami, Felix A. 2007. Diffusion in the Studies of the African Past: Reflections From New Archaeological Findings. *African Archaeological Review* 24(1–2). 1–14. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10437-007-9012-y>.
- Coburn, Jeremy. 2019. A critical evaluation of Hadza language use and maintenance efforts. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3373503>.
- Coburn, Jeremy. 2020. Hadza phonetics: 3D/4D ultrasound and other instrumental analyses. <https://zenodo.org/record/4002838> (25 September, 2020).
- Codding, Brian F. & Karen L. Kramer (eds.). 2016. *Why forage? hunters and gatherers in the twenty-first century* (School for Advanced Research Advanced Seminar Series). Santa Fe: School for Advanced Research Press.
- Cooper, B. 1949. The Kindiga. *Tanganyika notes and records* 27. 8–15.
- Crittenden, Alyssa. 2016. Ethnobotany in evolutionary perspective: wild plants in diet composition and daily use among Hadza hunter-gatherers. In Karen Hardy & Lucy Kubiak Martens (eds.), *Wild Harvest: Plants in the Hominin and Pre-Agrarian Human Worlds*, 319–339. Oxbow Books.
- Crittenden, Alyssa N., Nancy L. Conklin-Brittain, David A. Zes, Margaret J. Schoeninger & Frank W. Marlowe. 2013. Juvenile foraging among the Hadza: Implications for human life history. *Evolution and Human Behavior* 34(4). 299–304. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.evolhumbehav.2013.04.004>.
- Crittenden, Alyssa N. & Frank W. Marlowe. 2008. Allomaternal Care among the Hadza of Tanzania. *Human Nature* 19(3). 249–262. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12110-008-9043-3>.
- Crittenden, Alyssa N., David R. Samson, Kristen N. Herlosky, Ibrahim A. Mabulla, Audax Z.P. Mabulla & James J. McKenna. 2018. Infant co-sleeping patterns and maternal sleep quality among Hadza hunter-gatherers. *Sleep Health* 4(6). 527–534. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sleh.2018.10.005>.

- Crittenden, Alyssa N., John Sorrentino, Sheniz A. Moonie, Mika Peterson, Audax Mabulla & Peter S. Ungar. 2017. Oral health in transition: The Hadza foragers of Tanzania. (Ed.) Michael D. Petraglia. *PLOS ONE* 12(3). e0172197. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0172197>.
- Crittenden, Alyssa N. & David A. Zes. 2015. Food Sharing among Hadza Hunter-Gatherer Children. (Ed.) Angel Sánchez. *PLOS ONE* 10(7). e0131996. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0131996>.
- Daneyko, Thora & Christian Bentz. 2019. Click languages tend to have large consonant inventories: Implications for language evolution and change. In Yonatan Sahle, Hugo Reyes-Centeno & Christian Bentz (eds.), *Modern Human Origins and Dispersal* (Words, Bones, Genes, Tools 2), 315–329. Tübingen: Kerns Verlag.
- Demolin, Didier. 2020. Distinctive features, articulatory gestures and phonation types in Hadza, Iraqw and Datooga. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.4302415> (27 February, 2021).
- Dempwolff, Otto. 1916. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Sprachen in Deutsch-Ostafrika. Teil 12: Wörter der Hatzasprache. *Zeitschrift für Kolonialsprachen* 7. 319–325.
- Diez-Martín, F., M. Domínguez-Rodrigo, P. Sánchez, A. Z. P. Mabulla, A. Tarrío, R. Barba, M. E. Prendergast & L. de Luque. 2009. The Middle to Late Stone Age technological transition in East Africa: New data from Mumba Rockshelter Bed V (Tanzania) and their implications for the origin of modern behaviour. *Journal of African Archaeology* 7(2). 147–173.
- Domínguez-Rodrigo, M. 2002. Hunting and scavenging by early humans: The state of the debate. *Journal of World Prehistory* 16(1). 1–54.
- Domínguez-Rodrigo, M., F. Diez-Martín, Audax Mabulla, L. de Luque, Luis Alcalá, A. Tarrío, José Antonio López-Sáez, Rebeca Barba & Pastory Bushozi. 2007. The archaeology of the Middle Pleistocene deposits of Lake Eyasi, Tanzania. *Journal of African Archaeology* 5(1). 47–78.
- Drexel, Albert. 1921. Gliederung der afrikanischen Sprachen [Teil 1]. *Anthropos* 16/17. 72–108.
- Dyson, Tim. 1977. The demography of the Hadza - in historical perspective. In *Seminar on Historical Demography (African Historical Demography)*, 139–154. Edinburgh: University of Edinburgh.
- Easterday, Shelece. 2019. *Highly Complex Syllable Structure: A Typological and Diachronic Study*. (Studies in Laboratory Phonology). Berlin: Language Science Press.
- Eaton, Jacob Copeland. 2010. *Out of Modernity: The Search for Identity in Study Abroad and Performance of Identity in Cultural Tourism*. Tufts University Undergraduate Honors Thesis.

- Edenmyr, Niklas. 2004. The semantics of Hadza gender assignment: a few notes from the field. *Africa & Asia* 4. 3–19.
- Edenmyr, Niklas. 2007. Bantu loans in Hadza. Presented at the International Conference on Bantu Languages: Analysis, Description and Theory, Gothenburg.
- Edenmyr, Niklas, Hélène Fatima Idris & Karsten Legère. 2011. Endangered languages: Examples from Tanzania and Sudan. In Christina Thornell & Karsten Legère (eds.), *North-South Contributions to African Languages* (Topics in Interdisciplinary African Studies 19), 81–94. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1974. *Ethiopians and East Africans: The problem of contacts*. Nairobi: East African Publishing House.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1986. Proposals on Khoisan reconstruction. *Sprache und Geschichte in Afrika* 7(2). 105–130.
- Ehret, Christopher. 2002. Eastern African Microlithic/Khoisan Peoples. In Thomas J. Sienkewicz (ed.), *Encyclopedia of the Ancient World*, vol. 2, 485. Pasadena: Salem Press.
- Ehret, Christopher. 2013. The Extinct Khoesan languages in East Africa. In Rainer Vossen (ed.), *The Khoesan Languages*, 465–479. New York: Routledge.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1976. *Collected Hadza vocabulary*.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1978. Loans in Hadza: Internal evidence from consonants. Department of Foreign Languages and Linguistics, University of Dar es Salaam.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1979. The Classification of Hadza.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1982. On the classification of Hadza. *Sprache und Geschichte in Afrika* 4. 67–82.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1983. Tanzanian and Ugandan isolates. In Rainer Vossen & Marianne Bechhaus-Gerst (eds.), *Proceedings of the International Symposium on Languages and History of the Nilotic Peoples* (Kölner Beiträge Zur Afrikanistik 10), 499–521. Köln: Dietrich Reimer.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1992. Predictable nasality before East African clicks. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 29. 111–129.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 2014. Clicks, prosodies and Khoisan. In Tom Güldemann & Anne-Maria Fehn (eds.), *Beyond “Khoisan”: Historical Relations in the Kalahari Basin*, 103–122. Amsterdam: John Benjamins.

Elderkin, Edward D. *Elderkin Oddments*.

Emerson, Alice M. 1993. The role of body part utility in small-scale hunting under two strategies of carcass recovery. In Jean Hudson (ed.), *From Bones to Behavior*, 138–155. Carbondale: Southern Illinois University.

Fedurek, Piotr, Laurent Lacroix, Julia Lehmann, Athena Aktipis, Lee Cronk, Cathryn Townsend, E. Jerryson Makambi, Ibrahim Mabulla, Volker Behrends & J. Colette Berbesque. 2020. Status does not predict stress: Women in an egalitarian hunter–gatherer society. *Evolutionary Human Sciences* 2. e44. <https://doi.org/10.1017/ehs.2020.44>.

Finkel, Michael. 2009. The Hadza. *National Geographic*.

Fleming, Harold C. 1979. Microtaxonomy: language and blood groups in the African Horn. In Richard S[amuel] Hess (ed.), *Proceedings of the 5th international conference on Ethiopian studies, session B, April 13-16, 1978, Chicago, USA*, 25–49. Chicago: University of Illinois Press.

Fleming, Harold C. 1986. Hadza and Sandawe genetic relations. *Sprache und Geschichte in Afrika* 7(2). 157–188.

Fosbrooke, H. A. 1956. A Stone Age Tribe in Tanganyika. *The South African Archaeological Bulletin*. South African Archaeological Society 11(41). 3–8. <https://doi.org/10.2307/3886770>.

Froehle, Andrew W., G. Kilian Wells, Trevor R. Pollom, Audax Z. P. Mabulla, Sheina Lew-Levy & Alyssa N. Crittenden. 2019. Physical activity and time budgets of Hadza forager children: Implications for self-provisioning and the ontogeny of the sexual division of labor. *American Journal of Human Biology* 31(1). e23209. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ajhb.23209>.

Gendron, Maria, Katie Hoemann, Alyssa N. Crittenden, Shani Msafiri Mangola, Gregory A. Ruark & Lis Feldman Barrett. 2020. Emotion perception in Hadza hunter-gatherers. *Scientific Reports* 10(1).

Gibbons, Ann. 2009. Of Tools and Tubers. *Science* 324(5927). 588–589.

Gibbons, Ann. 2018. Hadza on the brink. *Science* 360(6390). 700–704. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.360.6390.700>.

Gray, P. B. & F. Marlowe. 2002. Fluctuating asymmetry of a foraging population: the Hadza of Tanzania. *Annals of Human Biology* 29(5). 495–501. <https://doi.org/10.1080/03014460110112060>.

Greenberg, Joseph H. 1950. Studies in African linguistic classification. *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology* 6(3). 223–237.

- Greenberg, Joseph H. 1955. *Studies in African Linguistic Classification*. Branford, CT: Compass.
- Greenberg, Joseph H. 1963. *The Languages of Africa* (Publications of the Indiana University Research Center in Anthropology, Folklore and Linguistics 25). Bloomington: Indiana University.
- Greenberg, Joseph H. 1966. *The Languages of Africa* (Research Center for the Language Sciences 25). (Ed.) C. F. Voegelin. Bloomington: Indiana University.
- Greenberg, Joseph H. 1970. Click languages. *Encyclopedia Americana* 7. 67.
- Griscom, Richard. 2020. Bush2Town: community-based research with the Hadza and Ihanzu. <https://zenodo.org/record/4022304> (25 September, 2020).
- Griscom, Richard T. & Andrew Harvey. 19AD. The Tanzanian Rift Valley Area: A prolegomenon for research and a network. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.2595908>.
- Griscom, Richard T. & Andrew Harvey. 2019. Gorwaa, Hadza, and Ihanzu: Language contact, variation, and grammatical inquiries in the Tanzanian Rift. Presented at the East Africa Day Leiden, Leiden. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3509475>.
- Groyecka, Agata, Christoph Witzel, Marina Butovskaya & Piotr Sorokowski. 2019. Similarities in Color Preferences Between Women and Men: The Case of Hadza, the Hunter-Gatherers From Tanzania. *Perception* 48(5). 428–436. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0301006619840937>.
- Güldemann, Tom. 2001. *Phonological regularities of consonant systems across Khoisan lineages* (University of Leipzig Papers on Africa, Languages and Literatures Series 16).
- Güldemann, Tom. 2007. *Clicks, genetics, and “proto-world” from a linguistic perspective*. (University of Leipzig Papers on Africa, Languages and Literatures Series 29).
- Güldemann, Tom. 2008a. *Quotative Indexes in African Languages: A Synchronic and Diachronic Survey*. Berlin: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Güldemann, Tom. 2008b. Greenberg’s “case” for Khoisan: The morphological evidence. In Dymitr Ibriszimow (ed.),. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Güldemann, Tom. 2013. Typology. In Rainer Vossen (ed.), *The Khoesan Languages*, 25–37. New York: Routledge.

- Güldemann, Tom. 2016. Phonological regularities of consonant systems in genetic lineages of Khoisan. In Rainer Vossen & Wilfrid H. G. Haacke (eds.), *Lone Tree: Scholarship in the Service of the Koon, Essays in Memory of Anthony T. Traill*, 159–207. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Güldemann, Tom. 2019. The linguistics of Holocene High Africa. In Yonatan Sahle, Hugo Reyes-Centeno & Christian Bentz (eds.), *Modern human origins and dispersal*, 285–313. Tübingen: Kerns.
- Güldemann, Tom, Patrick McConvell & Richard A. Rhodes (eds.). 2020. *The Language of Hunter-Gatherers*. 1st edn. Cambridge University Press. <https://doi.org/10.1017/9781139026208>. <https://www.cambridge.org/core/product/identifier/9781139026208/type/book> (14 May, 2020).
- Gurven, Michael & Kim Hill. 2010. Moving beyond Stereotypes of Men's Foraging Goals: Reply to Hawkes, O'Connell, and Coxworth. *Current Anthropology* 51(2). 265–267. <https://doi.org/10.1086/651291>.
- Hammel, E. A. 1996. Demographic constraints on the population growth of early humans: Emphasis on the probable role of females in overcoming such constraints. *Human Nature* 7(3). 217–255.
- Harpending, Henry. 1994. Infertility and forager demography. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 93. 385–390.
- Harvey, Andrew & Richard T. Griscom. 2019. Hadza: A century of research. Presented at the African Studies Association of Africa conference, Nairobi, Kenya. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3514345>.
- Harvey, Andrew & Richard T. Griscom. 2020. Retrospective of the RVN Webinar Series, Year One. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3730625>.
- Hawkes, Kristen. 1993. Why hunter-gatherers work: An ancient version of the problem of public goods. *Current Anthropology* 34. 341–351.
- Hawkes, Kristen. 2000. Hunting and the evolution of egalitarian societies: lessons from the Hadza. In M. W. Diehl (ed.), *Hierarchies in Action: Cui Bono?* (Center for Archaeological Investigation Occasional Paper 27). Carbondale: Southern Illinois University.
- Hawkes, Kristen. 2001. Is meat the hunter's property? Big game, ownership, and the explanations of hunting and sharing. In Craig B. Stanford & Henry T. Bunn (eds.), *Meat-eating and Human Evolution*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Hawkes, Kristen. 2016. Ethnoarchaeology and Plio-Pleistocene sites: Some lessons from the Hadza. *Journal of Anthropological Archaeology* 44. 158–165. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jaa.2016.07.005>.

- Hawkes, Kristen, James F. O'Connell & Nicholas G. Blurton Jones. 2014. More Lessons from the Hadza about Men's Work. *Human Nature* 25(4). 596–619. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12110-014-9212-5>.
- Hawkes, Kristen, James F. O'Connell, & Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 1989. Hardworking Hadza grandmothers. In W. Standen & R. Foley (eds.), *Comparative Socioecology: The Behavioral Ecology of Humans and Other Mammals*. London: Blackwell.
- Hawkes, Kristen, James F. O'Connell, & Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 1991. Hunting income patterns among the Hadza: big game, common goods, foraging goals and the evolution of the human diet. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, London (B)* 334. 243–251.
- Hawkes, Kristen, James F. O'Connell, & Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 1995. Hadza Children's Foraging: Juvenile Dependency, Social Arrangements, and Mobility among Hunter-Gatherers. *Current Anthropology* 36(4). 688–700.
- Hawkes, Kristen, James F. O'Connell, & Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 1997. Hadza Women's Time Allocation, Offspring Provisioning, and the Evolution of Long Postmenopausal Life Spans. *Current Anthropology* 38(4). 551–577.
- Hawkes, Kristen, James F. O'Connell, & Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 2001a. Hunting and Nuclear Families. *Current Anthropology* 42(5). 681–709.
- Hawkes, Kristen, James F. O'Connell, & Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 2001b. Hadza meat sharing. *Evolution and Human Behavior* 22. 113–142.
- Hawkes, Kristen, James F. O'Connell & James E. Coxworth. 2010. Family Provisioning Is Not the Only Reason Men Hunt: A Comment on Gurven and Hill. *Current Anthropology* 51(2). 259–264. <https://doi.org/10.1086/651074>.
- Hergum, Hans Petter. 2002. The Batwa And The Hadzabe an NCA assessment. Norwegian Church Aid.
- Herlosky, Kristen N., Daniel C. Benyshek, Ibrahim A. Mabulla, Trevor R. Pollom & Alyssa N. Crittenden. 2019. Postpartum Maternal Mood Among Hadza Foragers of Tanzania: A Mixed Methods Approach. *Culture, Medicine, and Psychiatry*. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11013-019-09655-4>. <http://link.springer.com/10.1007/s11013-019-09655-4> (2 April, 2020).
- Hiernaux, J. & Boedhi Hartono. 1980. Physical measurements of the adult Hadza of Tanzani. *Annals of Human Biology* 7(4). 339–346.
- Hill, Kim R., Brian M. Wood, Jacopo Baggio, A. Magdalena Hurtado & Robert T. Boyd. 2014. Hunter-gatherer inter-band interaction rates: Implications for cumulative culture. *PLOS ONE* 9(7). e102806.

- Hirschberg, Walter. 1933. Gibt es eine Buschmannkultur? *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie* 65. 119–136.
- Holden, Constance (ed.). 2003. Sign of a Paleo Tongue? *Science* 299(5615). 1977a–11977.
<https://doi.org/10.1126/science.299.5615.1977a>.
- Hombert, Jean-Marie & Gérard Philippson. 2009. The linguistic importance of language isolates: the African case. In Peter K. Austin, Oliver Bond, Monik Charette, David Nathan & Peter Sells (eds.), *Proceedings of the Conference on Language Documentation and Linguistic Theory 2*, 145–151. London: SOAS. <http://www.hrelp.org/publications/ldlt2/papers/ldlt2proceedings.html>.
- Honken, Henry. 1977. Submerged features and proto-Khoisan. In Anthony Traill (ed.), *Khoisan linguistic studies 3 (Communications from the African Studies Institute, no 6)*, 145–169. Johannesburg: University of the Witwatersrand.
- Honken, Henry. 1988. Phonetic correspondences among Khoisan affricates. In Rainer Vossen (ed.), *New perspectives on the study of Khoisan (Quellen zur Khoisan-Forschung, Bd 7)*, 47–65. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.
- Huzioka, Y. 1975. From data and names of animals in Tindiga (Hadzapi - northern Tanzania - hunting tribe). In *Kyoto University Papers*, vol. 8, 187–204.
- Huzioka, Yosinaru. 1967. The personality of the Hadzapi. *Kyoto University African studies* 2. 147–267.
- Huzioka, Yosinaru. 1973. From data of names of animals in Tindiga--about the characteristics of perception. *Kyoto University African Studies* 2. 187–203.
- Ibeanu, Anselm Maduabuchi. 1993. Dialogue with A Hunter-Gatherer The Aftermath of WAC Intercongress on Urban Origins in Eastern Africa - Kenya. *West African Journal of Archaeology* 22. 189–194.
- Ikeda, J. & Sugio Hayama. 1982. The Hadza and the Iraqw in northern Tanzania: Dermatographical, anthropometrical, odontometrical and osteological approach. *African Study Monographs* 2. 1–26.
- Ishige, Naomchi. 1969. On Swahilization. Nord-Tanzania pastorale tribe. *Kyoto University African Studies* 3. 93–108.
- Janira, Simbo & Ludwig Kohl-Larsen. 1956. *Kleiner Grosser Schwarzer Mann: Lebenserinnerungen eines Buschnegers*. Kassel: Röth.
- Jelliffe, D. B., James Woodburn & E. F. P. Jelliffe. 1962. The children of the Hadza hunters. *Journal of Pediatrics* 60. 907–913.

- Kaare, Bwire T. M. 1994. The impact of modernization policies on the hunter-gatherer Hadzabe: The case of education and language policies of postindependence Tanzania. In Ernest S. Burch & Linda J. Ellana (eds.), *Key Issues in Hunter-Gatherer Research*, 315–331. Oxford and Providence: Berg.
- Kelly, Robert L. 1983. Hunter-gatherer mobility strategies. *Journal of Anthropological Research* 39. 277–307.
- Kidamala, Daudi & E. R. Danielson. 1960. A Brief History of the Waniramba People. *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 56. 67–79.
- Kießling, Roland, Maarten Mous & Derek Nurse. 2008. The Tanzanian Rift Valley area. In Bernd Heine & Derek Nurse (eds.), *A Linguistic Geography of Africa*, 186–227. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. [doi: 10.1017/CBO9780511486272.007](https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9780511486272.007).
- Knisley, Matthew. 2020. Disciplinary Déjà Vu: Interdisciplinarity and the Eastern African “Khoisan.” <https://zenodo.org/record/3985870> (25 September, 2020).
- Köhler, Oswin R. A. 1975. Geschichte und Probleme der Gliederung der Sprachen Afrikas: Von den Anfängen bis zur Gegenwart. In Hermann Baumann (ed.), *Die Völker Afrikas und ihre traditionelle Kulturen. Bd 1: allgemeiner Teil und südliches Afrika* (Studien Zur Kulturkunde 34), 135–373. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner Verlag.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1937. Die Tindiga, ein unbekanntes Jäger- und Sammlervolk Innerafrikas. *Die Umschau* 41(11). 247–252.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1939. Bericht über meine Forschungen in Deutsch-Ostafrika (Afrikaexpedition 1934-1936 und 1937-1939) unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Fundstätten fossiler Menschenreste (mit Lichtbilder). *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie* 71. 417–424.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1943a. *Auf den Spuren des Vormenschen: Forschungen, Fahrten und Erlebnisse ind Deutsch-Ostafrika (Deutsche Afrika-Expedition 1934-1936 und 1937-1939)*. Vol. 2. Stuttgart: Strecker & Schröder.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1943b. *Auf den Spuren des Vormenschen: Forschungen, Fahrten und Erlebnisse ind Deutsch-Ostafrika (Deutsche Afrika-Expedition 1934-1936 und 1937-1939)*. Vol. 1. Stuttgart: Strecker & Schröder.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1956a. *Das Zauberhorn: Märchen und Tiergeschichten der Tindiga*. Eisenach (Deutschland): Erich Röth Verlag.

- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig (ed.). 1956b. *Das Elefantenspiel - Mythen, Riesen- und Stammesagen: Völkerzählungen der Tindiga*. Kassel (Deutschland): Erich Röth Verlag.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1958. *Wildbeuter in Ostafrika. Die Tindiga: ein Jäger- und Sammlervolk*. Berlin: Verlag von Dietrich Reimer.
- Kusimba, Sibel Barut. 1999. Hunter-gatherer land use patterns in Later Stone Age East Africa. *Journal of Anthropological Archaeology* 18(2). 165–200.
- Ladefoged, Peter & Ian Maddieson. 1996. *The sounds of the world's languages*. Oxford (UK) & Cambridge (Massachusetts): Blackwell Publishers.
- Lamprey, H.F. 1963. Ecological separation of the large mammal species in the Tarangire Game Reserve, Tanganyika. *East African Wildlife Journal* 1. 63–92.
- Lane, Paul J. 2014. Hunter-gatherer- fishers, ethnoarchaeology, and analogical reasoning. In Vicki Cummings, Peter Jordan & Marek Zvelebil (eds.), *Oxford Handbook of the Archaeology and Anthropology of Hunter Gatherers*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Languages of Tanzania Project [LOT]. 2009. *Atlasi ya Lugha za Tanzania [Language Atlas of Tanzania]*. Dar es Salaam: Mradi wa Lugha za Tanzania, Chuo Kikuu cha Dar es Salaam.
- Laughlin, Charles D. 1975. Lexicostatistics and the mystery of So ethnolinguistic relations. *Anthropological Linguistics* 17. 325–341.
- Lavi, Noa & David E. Friesem (eds.). 2019. *Towards a Broader View of Hunter-Gatherer Sharing*. McDonald Institute for Archaeological Research. <https://doi.org/10.17863/CAM.47185>.
- Levin, Adam. 2004. Hanging with the Hadzabe. In *The Wonder Safaris*, 34–43. Cape Town: Struik.
- Lew-Levy, Sheina, Adam H. Boyette, Alyssa N. Crittenden, Barry S. Hewlett & Michael E. Lamb. 2019. Gender-Typed and Gender-Segregated Play Among Tanzanian Hadza and Congolese BaYaka Hunter-Gatherer Children and Adolescents. *Child Development* cdev.13306. <https://doi.org/10.1111/cdev.13306>.
- Lew-Levy, Sheina, Adam H. Boyette, Alyssa N. Crittenden, Barry S. Hewlett & Michael E. Lamb. 2020. Gender-Typed and Gender-Segregated Play Among Tanzanian Hadza and Congolese BaYaka Hunter-Gatherer Children and Adolescents. *Child Development* 91(4). 1284–1301. <https://doi.org/10.1111/cdev.13306>.
- Lew-Levy, Sheina, Stephen M. Kissler, Adam H. Boyette, Alyssa N. Crittenden, Ibrahim A. Mabulla & Barry S. Hewlett. 2020. Who teaches children to forage? Exploring the primacy of child-to-child

- teaching among Hadza and BaYaka Hunter-Gatherers of Tanzania and Congo. *Evolution and Human Behavior* 41(1). 12–22. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.evolhumbehav.2019.07.003>.
- Lew-Levy, Sheina, R Reckin, N Lavi, J Cristóbal-Azkarate & K Ellis-Davies. 2017. How Do Hunter-Gatherer Children Learn Subsistence Skills? A Meta-Ethnographic Review. Apollo - University of Cambridge Repository. <https://doi.org/10.17863/CAM.7632>.
<https://www.repository.cam.ac.uk/handle/1810/262368> (14 February, 2021).
- Lew-Levy, Sheina, Erik J. Ringen, Alyssa N. Crittenden, Ibrahim A. Mabulla, Tanya Broesch & Michelle A. Kline. 2020. The life history of learning subsistence skills among Hadza and BaYaka foragers from Tanzania and the Republic of Congo. *Human Nature*.
- Lindsey, Delwin T, Angela M. Brown, David Brainard & Coren Apicella. 2014. Hadza color naming and the origins of basic color categories. *Journal of Vision* 14(10). 1001-??
- Lindsey, Delwin T., Angela M. Brown, David H. Brainard & Coren L. Apicella. 2016. Hadza Color Terms Are Sparse, Diverse, and Distributed, and Presage the Universal Color Categories Found in Other World Languages. *i-Perception* 7(6). 204166951668180.
<https://doi.org/10.1177/2041669516681807>.
- Lindsey, Delwin T., Angela M. Brown, David H. Brainard & Coren L. Apicella. 2015. Hunter-gatherer color naming provides new insight into the evolution of color terms. *Current Biology* 25(18). 2441–2446. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cub.2015.08.006>.
- Little, Anthony C, Coren L Apicella & Frank W Marlowe. 2007. Preferences for symmetry in human faces in two cultures: data from the UK and the Hadza, an isolated group of hunter-gatherers. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences* 274(1629). 3113–3117.
<https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2007.0895>.
- Lupo, Karen D. 1994. Butchering marks and carcass acquisition strategies: Distinguishing hunting from scavenging in archaeological contexts. *Journal of Archaeological Science* 21. 827–837.
- Lupo, Karen D. 1995. Hadza Bone Assemblages and Hyena Attrition: An Ethnographic Example of the Influence of Cooking and Mode of Discard on the Intensity of Scavenger Ravaging. *Journal of Anthropological Archaeology* 14. 288–314.
- Lupo, Karen D. 2001. Archaeological Skeletal Part Profiles and Differential Transport: An Ethnoarchaeological Example from Hadza Bone Assemblages. *Journal of Anthropological Archaeology* 20(3). 361–378. <https://doi.org/10.1006/jaar.2000.0378>.

- Lupo, Karen D. & James F. O’Connell. 2002. Cut and Tooth Mark Distributions on Large Animal Bones: Ethnoarchaeological Data from the Hadza and Their Implications For Current Ideas About Early Human Carnivory. *Journal of Archaeological Science* 29(1). 85–109.
<https://doi.org/10.1006/jasc.2001.0690>.
- Lusekelo, Amani. 2014. The encroachment of personal names and naming system of the Hadzabe. In Patrick Heinrich & Nicholas Ostler (eds.), *FEL XVIII Okinawa: Indigenous Languages: Their Value to the Community*, 88–92. Bath: Foundation for Endangered Languages.
- Lusekelo, Amani. 2015. *The Hadzabe society of Tanzania: Contacts, sociolinguistics and onomastics*. John Archers.
- Lusekelo, Amani. 2017. Education-induced borrowing in Tanzania: The penetration of Swahili nouns into Maa (Maasai) and Hadzane (Hadzabe). *Language Matters* 48(1). 3–26.
- Lusekelo, Amani. 2018. Lexical borrowing in Africa with special attention to outcomes of languages in contacts in Tanzania. *Mgbakoigba: Journal of African Studies* 7(2). 1–22.
- Lusekelo, Amani. 2020a. Human Contact And Societal Changes: the case of personal names of Hadzabe. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3609889>.
- Lusekelo, Amani. 2020b. The incorporation of the Kiswahili names of cereals and tubers in the non-Bantu languages in Tanzania. *Utafiti* 14(2). 295–314. <https://doi.org/10.1163/26836408-14010017>.
- Lusekelo, Amani. 2020c. Linguistic aspects of names of crops and vegetation in Hadzabe. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3768028> (25 September, 2020).
- Lusekelo, Amani. 2021. Plant Nomenclature and Ethnobotany of the Hadzabe Society of Tanzania. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.4568144> (27 February, 2021).
- Lusekelo, Amani & Micky Mgeja. 2020. Linguistic and Social Outcomes of Interactions of Hadzabe and Sukuma in North-Western Tanzania. *Utafiti* 15(2). 348–373. <https://doi.org/10.1163/26836408-15020038>.
- Mabulla, Audax Z. P. 2007. Hunting and Foraging in the Eyasi Basin, Northern Tanzania: Past, Present and Future Prospects. *African Archaeological Review* 24(1–2). 15–33. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10437-007-9013-x>.
- Maddieson, Ian, Peter Ladefoged & Bonny Sands. 1999. Clicks in East African languages. In Rosalie Finlayson (ed.), *African Mosaic: Festschrift for J.A. Louw*, 59–91. Pretoria: University of South Africa, UNISA Press.

- Maddieson, Ian, Bonny Sands & Peter Ladefoged. 1992. East African Click Languages. Presented at the 23rd Annual Conference on African Linguistics, East Lansing, Michigan.
- Madsen, Andrew. 2000. *The Hadzabe of Tanzania: Land and Human Rights for a Hunter-Gatherer Community*. Skive, Denmark: Centraltrykkeriet Skive A/S.
- Maho, Jouni Filip & Bonny Sands. 2002. The Languages of Tanzania: A Bibliography. In *Orientalia et africana gothoburgensia*, vol. 17. Göteborg: Göteborg University.
- Mallol, Carolina, Frank W. Marlowe, Brian M. Wood & Claire C. Porter. 2007. Earth, wind, and fire: ethnoarchaeological signals of Hadza fires. *Journal of Archaeological Science* 34(12). 2035–2052. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jas.2007.02.002>.
- Malloy, Michael. 1966. Hadza Dictionary. Manuscript (Peace Corps).
- Marlowe, Frank. 2002. Why the Hadza are still hunter-gatherers. In Susan Kent (ed.), *Ethnicity, Hunter-gatherers, and the "Other": Association or Assimilation in Southern Africa?*, 247–275. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian University Press.
- Marlowe, Frank. 2010. *The Hadza: Hunter-Gatherers of Tanzania* (Origins of Human Behavior and Culture). Berkeley: University of California Press.
- Marlowe, Frank W. 1999a. Showoffs or Providers? The Parenting Effort of Hadza Men. *Evolution and Human Behavior* 20. 391–404.
- Marlowe, Frank W. 1999b. Male care and mating effort among Hadza foragers. *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology* 46. 57–64.
- Marlowe, Frank W. 2003. A critical period for provisioning by Hadza men. *Evolution and Human Behavior* 24(3). 217–229. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1090-5138\(03\)00014-X](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1090-5138(03)00014-X).
- Marlowe, Frank W. 2004. Mate preferences among Hadza hunter-gatherers. *Human Nature* 15(4). 365–376.
- Marlowe, Frank W. 2009. Hadza Cooperation: Second-Party Punishment, Yes; Third-Party Punishment, No. *Human Nature* 20(4). 417–430. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12110-009-9072-6>.
- Marlowe, Frank W., J. Colette Berbesque, Brian Wood, Alyssa Crittenden, Claire Porter & Audax Mabulla. 2014. Honey, Hadza, hunter-gatherers, and human evolution. *Journal of Human Evolution* 71. 119–128. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhevol.2014.03.006>.

- Marlowe, Frank W. & Julia C. Berbesque. 2009. Tubers as fallback foods and their impact on Hadza hunter-gatherers. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 140(4). 751–758.
<https://doi.org/10.1002/ajpa.21040>.
- McDowell, William. 1981. *A brief history of Mangola Hadza*. Tanzania: Rift Valley Project, Research Division of the Ministry of Information and Culture.
- McDowell, William. 1982. Hadza relations with foreign researchers. *Review of Ethnology (Vienna)* 8. 103–105.
- McDowell, William. 1984. *Hadza ethno-zoology: a hunting peoples' knowledge of wildlife behavior*. Dar es Salaam: Rift Valley Project, Research Division of the Ministry of Information and Culture (Tanzania).
- Mears, Ray. 2005. Camping with the Hadza. In *Bushcraft Survival*. London: Hodder & Stoughton.
- Mehlman, Michael J. 1979. Mumba-Höhle revisited: the relevance of a forgotten excavation to some current issues in Eastern African prehistory. *World Archaeology* 11(1). 80–94.
- Mehlman, Michael J. 1987. Provenience, age and associations of archaic Homo sapiens crania from Lake Eyasi, Tanzania. *Journal of Archaeological Science* 14. 133–162.
- Miller, Amanda, M. van Oostendorp, C. Ewen, E. Hume & K. Rice. 2011. The representation of clicks. In *The Blackwell Companion to Phonology*, vol. 11.
- Miller, Kirk. 2008a. Word order in Hadza. Presented at the 3rd International Symposium on Khoisan Languages and Linguistic: In Memory of Professor Anthony Traill, Riezlern.
- Miller, Kirk. 2008b. Hadza grammar notes. Presented at the Symposium on Khoisan Languages and Linguistic: In Memory of Professor Anthony Traill, Riezlern.
- Miller, Kirk. 2009. Highlights of Hadza fieldwork. Presented at the 83rd Annual Meeting of the Linguistic Society of America, San Francisco.
- Miller, Kirk. 2011. The role of tone in Hadza. Presented at the 4th International Symposium on Khoisan Languages and Linguistics (“The Hunter-Gatherer Legacy of Khoisan-Speaking Peoples” in Memory of Hans den Besten 1948-2010), Riezlern.
- Miller, Kirk. 2016. Hadza kinship terms. In Sheena Shah & Matthias Brenzinger (eds.), *Proceedings of the 5th International Symposium* (Quellen Zur Khoisan-Forschung 34), 277–333. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.

- Miller, Kirk, Mariamu Anyawire, Gudo G. Bala & Bonny Sands. 2016. A Hadza Lexicon.
- Mitchell, Alice. 2020. Sociolinguistic language documentation in the Rift Valley: Current practices and future prospects. <https://zenodo.org/record/3747540> (25 September, 2020).
- Mlola, Gervase Tatah. 2010. *The Ways of the Tribe: A Cultural Journey across North-Eastern Tanzania*. Dar es Salaam: E & D Vision Pub.
- Monahan, Christopher M. 1998. The Hadza carcass transport debate revisited and its archaeological implications. *Journal of Archaeological Science* 25. 406–424.
- Morse, Julie B. 1940. We Live with the Wakindigas. *Natural History* 45(2). 88–95.
- Mouriki, Elena. Ng'wapo's story. Manuscript. University of East London, ms.
- Murray, Shawn S., Margaret J. Schoeninger, Henry T. Bunn, Travis R. Pickering & Judith A. Marlett. 2001. Nutritional Composition of Some Wild Plant Foods and Honey Used by Hadza Foragers of Tanzania. *Journal of Food Composition and Analysis* 14(1). 3–13.
<https://doi.org/10.1006/jfca.2000.0960>.
- Musiba, Charles M., Russell H. Tuttle, Benedikt Hallgrímsson & David M. Webb. 1997. Swift and sure-footed on the savanna: A study of Hadzabe gaits and feet in northern Tanzania. *American Journal of Human Biology* 9(3). 303–321.
- Ndagala, Daniel K. 1990. Who are they, enemies or partners?: Perceptions of land use and land rights among Hadzabe hunters and gathers and their neighbours. In *Land Use and Land Rights: Indigenous and Contemporary Patterns, The sixth International Conference on Hunting and Gathering Societies*.
- Ndagala, Daniel K[yaruzi] & S[imon] A[lcuin] C[ornelio] Waane. 1982. The effect of research on the Hadzabe, a hunting and gathering group of Tanzania. *Review of ethnology (Vienna)* 8. 94–105.
- Ndagala, Daniel K[yaruzi] & Naftali Zengu. 1989. From the raw to the cooked: Hadzabe perceptions of their past. In Robert Layton (ed.), *Who needs the past? Indigenous values and archaeology* (One World Archaeology 5), 51–56. London: Unwin Hyman.
- Ndagala, D.K. 1985. Attempts to develop the Hadzabe of Tanzania. *Nomadic peoples* 18. 17–26.
- Ndagala, D.K. 1988. Free or doomed? Images of the Hadzabe hunters and gatherers of Tanzania. In *Hunters and Gatherers 1: History, Evolution and Social Change, BERG*, 65–72. Oxford.
- Nurse, Derek. 1979. Loans from Khoisan. In *Classification of the Chaga dialects: language and history on Kilimanjaro, the Taita Hills and the Pare Mountains*, 538–539. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.

- Nurse, Derek. 1982. Bantu expansion into East Africa: Linguistic evidence. In Christopher Ehret & M. Posnansky (eds.), *The Archaeological and Linguistic Reconstruction of African History*, 199–222. London: University of California Press.
- Obst, E. 1911. Von Kilimatinde durch die Landschaft Turu nach Mkalama. *Mitteilungen der Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg* 25. 75–97.
- Obst, Erich. 1912. Von Mkalama ins Land der Wakindiga. II. Die Sprache der Wakindiga. *Mitteilungen der Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg* 26(1). 29–45.
- Obst, Erich. 1923. Das abflusslose Rumpfschollenland im nordöstlichen Deutsch-Ostafrika [pt. 2]. *Mitteilungen der Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg* 35. 1–330.
- O’Connell, J.F., K. Hawkes & N.G. Blurton Jones. 1990. Reanalysis of large mammal body parts transport among the Hadza. *Journal of Archaeological Science* 17. 301–316.
- O’Connell, James F. 1993. Discussion: subsistence and settlement interpretations. From Bones to Behavior: Ethnoarchaeological and Experimental Contributions to the Interpretation of Faunal Remains. In Jean Hudson (ed.), *From Bones to Behavior: Ethnoarchaeological and Experimental Contributions to the Interpretation of Faunal Remains* (Center for Archaeological Investigation Occasional Paper 21). Carbondale: Southern Illinois University.
- O’Connell, James F. & Kristen Hawkes. 1988. Hadza hunting, butchering, and bone transport and their archaeological implications. *Journal of Anthropological Research* 44(2). 113–161.
- O’Connell, James F., Kristen Hawkes, & Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 1988. Hadza Scavenging: Implications for Plio/Pleistocene hominid subsistence. *Current Anthropology* 29(2). 356–363.
- O’Connell, James F., Kristen Hawkes, & Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 1989. Reanalysis of large mammal body part transport among the Hadza. *Journal of Archaeological Science* 16. 1–16.
- O’Connell, James F., Kristen Hawkes, & Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 1991. Distribution of refuse-producing activities at Hadza residential base camps: implications for analysis of archaeological site structure. In Ellen M. Kroll & T. Douglas Price (eds.), *The Interpretation of Archaeological Spatial Patterning*. New York: Plenum Press.
- O’Connell, James F., Kristen Hawkes, & Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 1992. Patterns in the distribution, site structure and assemblage composition of Hadza kill-butcher sites. *Journal of Archaeological Science* 19. 319–345.

- O'Connell, James F., Kristen Hawkes, & Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 1999. Grandmothering and the evolution of *Homo erectus*. *Journal of Human Evolution* 36(5). 461–589.
- O'Connell, James F., Kristen Hawkes, & Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 2002. Meat-eating, grandmothering and the evolution of early human diets. In Peter S. Unger & Mark F. Teaford (eds.), *Human Diet: Its Origin and Evolution*. London: Bergin and Gravey.
- O'Connell, J.F., K. Hawkes, K.D. Lupo & N.G. Blurton Jones. 2002. Male strategies and Plio-Pleistocene archaeology. *Journal of Human Evolution* 43(6). 831–872.
<https://doi.org/10.1006/jhev.2002.0604>.
- Okura, Eve. 2018. Endangerment of language isolates. In Lyle Campbell (ed.), *Language Isolates*, 344–371. London: Routledge.
- Oliver, James S. 1993. Carcass Processing by the Hadza: Bone Breakage from Butchery to Consumption. In *From Bones to Behavior: Ethnoarchaeological and Experimental Contributions to the Interpretation of Faunal Remains* (Center for Archaeological Investigation Occasional Paper 21), 200–227. Carbondale: Southern Illinois University.
- Olson, Howard S. 1963. Notes on the Hadza language. Manuscript. Ihanja Mission, Singida, ms.
- Olson, Howard S. A foot safari to the Hadza, February 22 - March 5, 1961. In *Footprints: Memoirs of Howard S. Olson*, 214–222. n/a: self published.
- Opie, Kit & Camilla Power. 2008. Grandmothering and Female Coalitions A Basis for Matrilineal Priority? In N. J. Allen, H. Callan, R. I. M. Dunbar & W. James (eds.), *Early Human Kinship: From Sex to Social Reproduction*. Oxford: Blackwell.
- Palmer, Frank R. Cushitic. In Thomas Albert Sebeok (ed.), *Linguistics in south west Asia and northern Africa* (Current Trends in Linguistics 6). The Hague: Mouton & Co.
- Parkvall, Mikael. 2006. *Limits of Language: Almost Everything You Didn't Know you Didn't Know about Language and Languages*. London: Battlebridge.
- Passer, Matthias Benjamin. 2016. *The Typology and Diachrony of Nominal Classification*. Leiden University PhD Dissertation. <http://www.lotpublications.nl/index3.html>.
- Pennisi, Elizabeth. 2004. The first language? *Science* 303(5662). 1319–1320.
- Peterson, Daudi. 2012. *Hadzabe: By the Light of a Million Fires*.
- Peterson, Daudi. 2013. *Hadzabe: By the Light of a Million Fires*. Dar es Salaam: Mkuki na Nyota.

- Phillipson, G. 1984. Language and history in Africa: The history of the African peoples through the study of their languages: Lecture given at the French Cultural Centre, Nairobi, on 18th October, 1984. *Bulletin de liaison (Redr) KE* 14. 17–43.
- Planert, W. 1926. Die Schnalzsprachen. *Bibliotheca Africana* 2. 296–315.
- Polomé, Edgar C. & C. P. Hill (eds.). 1980. Language in Tanzania. In *Language in Tanzania*, 3–25. London: Oxford University Press.
- Pontzer, Herman, David A. Raichlen, Tricia Basdeo, Jacob A. Harris, Audax Z.P. Mabulla & Brian M. Wood. 2017. Mechanics of archery among Hadza hunter-gatherers. *Journal of Archaeological Science: Reports* 16. 57–64. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jasrep.2017.09.025>.
- Pontzer, Herman, David A. Raichlen, Brian M. Wood, Melissa Emery Thompson, Susan B. Racette, Audax Z.P. Mabulla & Frank W. Marlowe. 2015. Energy expenditure and activity among Hadza hunter-gatherers: HADZA ENERGETICS AND ACTIVITY. *American Journal of Human Biology* 27(5). 628–637. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ajhb.22711>.
- Pontzer, Herman, Kelly Suchman, David A. Raichlen, Brian M. Wood, Audax Z.P. Mabulla & Frank W. Marlowe. 2014. Foot strike patterns and hind limb joint angles during running in Hadza hunter-gatherers. *Journal of Sport and Health Science* 3(2). 95–101. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jshs.2014.03.010>.
- Pörr, Martin. 1984. *Hadzapi, Hadza, Hatza, Hadzabe, Wahadzabe, Wakindiga, WaTindiga, Tindiga, Kindiga, Hadzapi? Eine Wildbeuter-Kultur in Ostafrika* (Herausgegeben von Hansjürgen Müller-Beck.). Tübingen: Mo Vince Verlag.
- Pörr, Martin. 1997. *Hadzapi, Hadza, Hatza, Hadzabe, Wahadzabe, Wakindiga, WaTindiga, Tindiga, Kindiga, Hadzapi? : eine Wildbeuter-Kultur in Ostafrika*. Tübingen: Mo Vince.
- Power, Camilla. 2015. Hadza gender rituals – epeme and maitoko – considered as counterparts. *Hunter Gatherer Research* 1(3). 333–358. <https://doi.org/10.3828/hgr.2015.18>.
- Power, Camilla. 2017. Reconstructing a source cosmology for African Hunter-gatherers. In Camilla Power, Morna Finnegan & Hilary Callan (eds.), *Human origins: Contributions from Social Anthropology*. Oxford: Berghahn.
- Power, Camilla & Ian Watts. 1997. The woman with the zebra’s penis: gender, mutability and performance. *Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute New series* 3. 537–560.

- Prendergast, M. E., Katherine M. Grillo, Audax Z. P. Mabulla & Hong Wang. 2014. New dates for Kansyore and pastoral Neolithic ceramics in the Eyasi Basin, Tanzania. *Journal of African Archaeology* 12(1). 89–98.
- Prendergast, M. E., Luis Luque, M. Domínguez-Rodrigo, F. Diez-Martín, Audax Z. P. Mabulla & Rebeca Barba. 2007. New excavations at Mumba Rockshelter, Tanzania. *Journal of African Archaeology* 5(2). 217–243.
- Raichlen, D. A., B. M. Wood, A. D. Gordon, A. Z. P. Mabulla, F. W. Marlowe & H. Pontzer. 2014. Evidence of Levy walk foraging patterns in human hunter-gatherers. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 111(2). 728–733. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1318616111>.
- Rampelli, Simone, Stephanie L. Schnorr, Clarissa Consolandi, Silvia Turrone, Marco Severgnini, Clelia Peano, Patrizia Brigidi, Alyssa N. Crittenden, Amanda G. Henry & Marco Candela. 2015. Metagenome Sequencing of the Hadza Hunter-Gatherer Gut Microbiota. *Current Biology* 25(13). 1682–1693. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cub.2015.04.055>.
- Reche, Otto. 1914. *Zur Ethnographie des abflußlosen Gebietes Deutsch-Ostafrikas: auf Grund der Sammlung der Ostafrika-Expedition (Dr. E. Obst) der Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg*. Hamburg: Ludwig Friederichsen.
- Ried, H. A. 1915. Dr. E. Obst's anthropologische Sammlung aus dem abflusslose Rumpfschollenland im nordöstlichen Deutsch-Ostafrika. *Mitteilungen der Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg* 29(1). 235–249.
- Rottland, Franz. 1983. Zur sprachlichen Herkunft ostafrikanischer Wildbeuter. In Rainer Vossen & Ulrike Claudi (eds.), *Sprache, Geschichte und Kultur in Afrika: Vorträge, gehalten auf dem III. Afrikanistentag, Köln, 14./15. Oktober 1982*, 279–289. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.
- Rubaka, Charles C. 2000. Pastoral Neolithic settlement and subsistence patterns in the Mang'ola Graben, Tanzania. *Azania* 35. 198–203.
- Samson, David R., Alyssa N. Crittenden, Ibrahim A. Mabulla & Audax Z.P. Mabulla. 2017. The evolution of human sleep: Technological and cultural innovation associated with sleep-wake regulation among Hadza hunter-gatherers. *Journal of Human Evolution* 113. 91–102. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhevol.2017.08.005>.
- Samson, David R., Alyssa N. Crittenden, Ibrahim A. Mabulla, Audax Z.P. Mabulla & Charles L. Nunn. 2017. Hadza sleep biology: Evidence for flexible sleep-wake patterns in hunter-gatherers: SAMSON et al. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 162(3). 573–582. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ajpa.23160>.

- Sands, Bonny. 1991. Genetic affiliations of Sandawe and Hadza. Presented at the 22nd Annual Conference on African Linguistics, Nairobi.
- Sands, Bonny. 1992. Unpublished fieldwork notes on Hadza. Field Notes.
- Sands, Bonny. 1995. *Evaluating claims of distant linguistic relationships: the case of Khoisan*. Los Angeles: UCLA PhD Dissertation.
- Sands, Bonny. 1998a. The linguistic relationship between Hadza and Khoisan. In Mathias Schladt (ed.), *Language, identity and conceptualization among the Khoisan* (Quellen Zur Khoisan-Forschung 15). Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Sands, Bonny. 1998b. Eastern and Southern African Khoisan: Evaluating Claims of Distant Linguistic Relationships. In. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Sands, Bonny. 1998c. Comparison and classification of Khoisan languages. In Ian Maddieson & Thomas Hinnebusch (eds.), *Language History and Linguistic Description*, 75–85. Trenton: Africa World Press.
- Sands, Bonny. 2001. Borrowing and diffusion as a source of lexical similarities in Khoisan. In A. Bell & P. Washburn (eds.), *Cornell Working Papers in Linguistics* (18), 200–224.
- Sands, Bonny. 2009a. Teaching and learning guide for “Africa’s linguistic diversity.” *Language and Linguistics Compass* 3(5). 1357–1365.
- Sands, Bonny. 2009b. Africa’s linguistic diversity. *Language and Linguistics Compass* 3(2). 559–580.
- Sands, Bonny. 2010. Hadza: A language isolate. Presented at the Language Isolates in Africa, Lyon.
- Sands, Bonny. 2013a. Tonology: Hadza. In Rainer Vossen (ed.), *The Khoisan Languages*, 89–90. New York: Routledge.
- Sands, Bonny. 2013b. Syntax: Hadza. In Rainer Vossen (ed.), *The Khoisan Languages*, 265–274. New York: Routledge.
- Sands, Bonny. 2013c. Phonetics and Phonology: Hadza. In Rainer Vossen (ed.), *The Khoisan Languages*, 38–42. New York: Routledge.
- Sands, Bonny. 2013d. Morphology: Hadza. In Rainer Vossen (ed.), *The Khoisan Languages*, 107–123. New York: Routledge.
- Sands, Bonny. 2016. Interpreting Hadza Data. In Rainer Vossen & Wilfrid H. G. Haacke (eds.), *Lone Tree: Scholarship in the Service of the Koon, Essays in Memory of Anthony T. Traill*, 369–406. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.

- Sands, Bonny & Tom Güldemann. 2009. What click languages can and can't tell us about language origins. In Rudolf Botha & Chris Knight (eds.), *The Cradle of Language* (Studies in the Evolution of Language 12), 204–218. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Sands, Bonny & Hilde Gunnink. 2019. Clicks on the fringes of the Kalahari Basin Area. In Emily Clem, Peter Jenks & Hannah Sande (eds.), *Theory and description in African linguistics : Selected papers from the 47th Annual Conference on African Linguistics*, 703–724. Language Science Press.
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3365789>.
- Sands, Bonny, Ian Maddieson & Peter Ladefoged. 1991. Unpublished Hadza fieldnotes. Field Notes.
- Sands, Bonny, Ian Maddieson & Peter Ladefoged. 1993. The Phonetic Structures of Hadza. *UCLA Working Papers in Phonetics* 84. 67–87.
- Sands, Bonny, Ian Maddieson & Peter Ladefoged. 1996. The Phonetic Structures of Hadza. *Studies in African Linguistics* 25(2). 171–204.
- Schnorr, Stephanie L., Marco Candela, Simone Rampelli, Manuela Centanni, Clarissa Consolandi, Giulia Basaglia, Silvia Turrone, et al. 2014. Gut microbiome of the Hadza hunter-gatherers. *Nature Communications* 5(1). 3654. <https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms4654>.
- Schnorr, Stephanie L., Alyssa N. Crittenden, Koen Venema, Frank W. Marlowe & Amanda G. Henry. 2015. Assessing digestibility of Hadza tubers using a dynamic *in-vitro* model: Digestibility Of Hadza Tubers. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 158(3). 371–385.
<https://doi.org/10.1002/ajpa.22805>.
- Schoeninger, Margaret J., Henry T. Bunn, Shawn S. Murray & Judith A. Marlett. 2001. Composition of Tubers Used by Hadza Foragers of Tanzania. *Journal of Food Composition and Analysis* 14(1). 15–25.
<https://doi.org/10.1006/jfca.2000.0961>.
- Sherry, Diana S. & Frank W. Marlowe. 2007. Anthropometric data indicate nutritional homogeneity in Hadza foragers of Tanzania. *American Journal of Human Biology* 19(1). 107–118.
<https://doi.org/10.1002/ajhb.20591>.
- Shriner, Daniel, Fasil Tekola-Ayele, Adebawale Adeyemo & Charles N Rotimi. 2018. Genetic Ancestry of Hadza and Sandawe Peoples Reveals Ancient Population Structure in Africa. *Genome Biology and Evolution* 10(3). 875–882. <https://doi.org/10.1093/gbe/evy051>.
- Skaanes, Thea. 2015. Notes on Hadza cosmology: Epeme , objects and rituals. *Hunter Gatherer Research* 1(2). 247–267. <https://doi.org/10.3828/hgr.2015.13>.

- Skaanes, Thea. 2017. Sounds in the night: ritual bells, therianthropes and eland relations among the Hadza. In Camilla Power, Morna Finnegan & Hilary Callan (eds.), *Human origins: Contributions from Social Anthropology*, 204–223. Oxford: Berghahn.
- Slaughter, John. 2005. Dreaming of “They” and “Them.” In *Brother in the Bush: An African American’s Search for Self in East Africa*, 97–109. Chicago: Agate.
- Smith, Kristopher M. 2019. *Hadza Hunter-Gatherers and the Evolution of Human Cooperation: Evidence Against Partner Choice Models*. University of Pennsylvania PhD Dissertation.
- Smith, Kristopher M., Yevgeniy M. Olkhov, David A. Puts & Coren L. Apicella. 2017. Hadza Men With Lower Voice Pitch Have a Better Hunting Reputation. *Evolutionary Psychology* 15(4). 147470491774046. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1474704917740466>.
- Smith, Lars C. Unpublished Hadza wordlist.
- Smits, Samuel A., Jeff Leach, Erica D. Sonnenburg, Carlos G. Gonzalez, Joshua S. Lichtman, Gregor Reid, Rob Knight, et al. 2017. Seasonal cycling in the gut microbiome of the Hadza hunter-gatherers of Tanzania. *Science* 357(6353). 802–806. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.aan4834>.
- Sommer, Gabi. 1992. A survey on language death in Africa. In Matthias Brenzinger (ed.), *Language death: factual and theoretical explorations with special reference to East Africa* (Contributions to the Sociology of Language), vol. 64, 301–417. Berlin & New York: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Soodyall, Himla & Trefor Jenkins. 1998. Khoisan prehistory: the evidence of genes. In Andrew Bank, Hans Heese & Chris Loff (eds.), *The proceedings of the Khoisan identities and cultural heritage conference, held at the South African Museum, Cape Town, 12-16 July 1997*, 374–382. Cape Town: Infosource; Institute of Historical Research, University of Western Cape.
- Soper, R. C. & B. Golden. 1969. An archaeological survey of Mwanza Region, Tanzania. *Azania: Archaeological Research in Africa* 4. 15–79.
- Sorokowska, Agnieszka, Robert Pellegrino, Marina Butovskaya, Michalina Marczak, Agnieszka Niemczyk, Tomas Huanca & Piotr Sorokowski. 2017. Dietary customs and food availability shape the preferences for basic tastes: A cross-cultural study among Polish, Tsimane’ and Hadza societies. *Appetite* 116. 291–296. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.appet.2017.05.015>.
- Sorokowski, Piotr, Agnieszka Sorokowska, Marina Butovskaya, Gert Stulp, Tomas Huanca & Bernhard Fink. 2015. Body Height Preferences and Actual Dimorphism in Stature between Partners in Two Non-

- Western Societies (Hadza and Tsimane'). *Evolutionary Psychology* 13(2). 147470491501300.
<https://doi.org/10.1177/147470491501300209>.
- Souag, Lameen. 2004. Oropom Etymological Lexicon: Exploring an extinct, unclassified Ugandan language. <https://sites.google.com/site/lameen/oropomed.pdf?attredirects=0>.
- Spear, Thomas T[urner]. 1981. Languages and peoples: the linguistic record. In *Kenya's past: an introduction to historical method in Africa*, 22–45. London & New York: Longman.
- Starostin, George. 2008a. Macro-Khoisan Etymology. The Tower of Babel Evolution of Human Languages Project. <http://starling.rinet.ru/>.
- Starostin, George. 2008b. K voprosu o geneticheskoy prinadlezhnosti yazika Hadza. *Afrikanskiy sbornik*, 2007. 262–278.
- Starostin, George. 2008c. K voprosu o geneticheskoy prinadlezhnosti yazika Hadza. In *Afrikanskiy sbornik*, 262–278. St. Petersburg: Nauka Publishers.
- Stephenson, James. 2001. *The language of the land*. New York & Maidenhead: Melia.
- Stevens, Antony, Jean Morissette, Woodburn, James & F. J. Bennett. 1977. The inbreeding coefficients of the Hadza. *Annals of Human Biology* 4(3). 219–223.
- Stibbard-Hawkes, Duncan N.E., Robert D. Attenborough & Frank W. Marlowe. 2018. A noisy signal: To what extent are Hadza hunting reputations predictive of actual hunting skills? *Evolution and Human Behavior* 39(6). 639–651. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.evolhumbehav.2018.06.005>.
- Stiles, Daniel. 1981. Hunters of the northern East African coast: origins and historical processes. *Africa* 51(4). 848–862.
- Stiles, Daniel. 1995. The Hadzabe of Tanzania: People and Land in Trouble. *Kenya Past and Present*.
- Swynnerton, G. H. 1946. Vernacular names for some of the better-known mammals in the Central Province, Tanganyika Territory. *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 21. 21–38.
- Tan, Gerard. 1995. Vowel Harmony in Hadza. The National University of Singapore, ms.
- Tanaka, Soichi. 1969. Natural environments of Mangola. *Kyoto University African Studies* 3. 27–54.
- The Hadzabe Cultural Mapping Project. 2007. *Original People: Land, Culture, History & Destiny*.
- Tishkoff, S. A., M. K. Gonder, B. M. Henn, H. Mortensen, A. Knight, C. Gignoux, N. Fernandopulle, et al. 2007. History of Click-Speaking Populations of Africa Inferred from mtDNA and Y Chromosome Genetic Variation. *Molecular Biology and Evolution* 24(10). 2180–2195.

- Tomita, Kozo. 1966. The sources of food for the Hadzapi tribe: The life of a hunting tribe in East Africa. *Kyoto University African Studies* 1. 157–171.
- Tucker, Archibald Norman. 1967a. Fringe Cushitic: an experiment in typological comparison. *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies* 30(3). 655–680.
- Tucker, Archibald Norman. 1967b. Erythraic elements and patternings: some East African findings. *African language review* 6. 17–25.
- Tucker, Archibald Norman. 1970. Erythraic relics in East Africa. In *Proceedings of the Third International Conference of Ethiopian Studies*, vol. 2, 23–25. Addis Ababa: Institute of Ethiopian Studies.
- Tucker, Archibald Norman. 1975. *Problems of typology in the classification of the non-Bantu languages of north-eastern Africa* (African and Asian Studies Seminar Series 21). Khartoum: Institute of African and Asian Studies, University of Khartoum.
- Tucker, Archibald Norman & Margaret Arminel Bryan. 1956a. *The Non-Bantu languages of North-Eastern Africa* (Handbook of African Languages 3). London: Oxford University Press.
- Tucker, Archibald Norman & Margaret Arminel Bryan. 1956b. Far Eastern Section: Great Lakes to Indian Ocean. In Malcolm Guthrie (ed.), *Linguistic Survey of the Northern Bantu Borderland*, vol. 4. London: Oxford University Press.
- Tucker, Archibald Norman, Margaret Arminel Bryan & James Woodburn. 1977. The East African click languages: a phonetic comparison. In Wilhelm J. G. Möhlig, Franz Rottland & Bernd Heine (eds.), *Zur Sprachgeschichte und Ethnohistorie in Afrika (Festschrift Oswin R. A. Köhler)*, 301–323. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer.
- Turrone, Silvia, Jessica Fiori, Simone Rampelli, Stephanie L. Schnorr, Clarissa Consolandi, Monica Barone, Elena Biagi, et al. 2016. Fecal metabolome of the Hadza hunter-gatherers: a host-microbiome integrative view. *Scientific Reports* 6(1). 32826. <https://doi.org/10.1038/srep32826>.
- Ungar, P. S., A. N. Crittenden & J. C. Rose. 2017. Toddlers in Transition: Linear Enamel Hypoplasias in the Hadza of Tanzania: Hadza Linear Enamel Hypoplasias. *International Journal of Osteoarchaeology* 27(4). 638–649. <https://doi.org/10.1002/oa.2586>.
- Ungar, Peter S., Sarah V. Livengood & Alyssa N. Crittenden. 2019. Dental microwear of living Hadza foragers. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 169(2). 356–367. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ajpa.23836>.

- Vincent, A. S. 1985a. *Wild Tubers as a Harvestable Resource in the East African Savannas: Ecological and Ethnographic Studies*. Berkeley: University of California, Berkeley PhD Dissertation.
- Vincent, A. S. 1985b. *Annals of Human Biology*. *World Archaeology* 17(2). 191–148.
- Voogt, A. J. de. 1992. *Some phonetic aspects of Hatsa and Sandawe clicks*. Leiden: Leiden University PhD Dissertation.
- Voogt, A.J. de. 1992. *Some phonetic aspects of Hatsa and Sandawe clicks*. Leiden: Rijksuniversiteit te Leiden Doctoral dissertation.
- Vossen, Rainer (ed.). 2013a. *The Khoesan Languages*. New York: Routledge.
- Vossen, Rainer. 2013b. Introduction. In Rainer Vossen (ed.), *The Khoesan Languages*, 1–12. New York: Routledge.
- Vossen, Rainer & Gerrit J. Dimmendaal (eds.). 2020. *The Oxford handbook of African languages*. New product ed. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Vrieze, J. de. 2014. Gut Instinct. *Science* 343(6168). 241–243.
<https://doi.org/10.1126/science.343.6168.241>.
- Wagner, Annette. 2000a. *Wakimbiao kwa uoga...: picha za vizazi vya mababu zao za rudi Tanzania/Those who are running...: their ancestors' pictures return to Tansania/Die da laufen...: die Bilder der Ahnen kehren zurück nach Tansania*. Baden-Baden (Deutschland): Südwestrundfunk.
- Wagner, Annette. 2000b. *Hadzabe inamana - Nasi tu-binadamu: wawindaji na wakusanyaji wa muisho Tanzania/Hadzabe means - Us people: the last hunters and gatherers in Tanzania/Hadzabe heisst - Wir Menschen: die letzten Jäger und Sammler in Tansania*. Baden-Baden (Deutschland): Südwestrundfunk.
- Wagner, Annette (ed.). 2000c. *Hadithi za Wahadzabe kutoka Tanzania*. Arusha: Kwik Printers.
- Wagner, Joachim. 1988. *Untersuchungen zur Grammatik des Hadza*. Hamburg: Universität Hamburg Masters Thesis.
- Wagner, Joachim. 1991. Unpublished field notes. Field Notes.
- Wazaki, Yoichi. 1966. Some preliminary notes on the tribes in the local society of East Africa. *Afurika kenkyukai/Journal of African studies (Kyoto)* 3. 65–85.
- Wazaki, Yoichi. 1970. On the tribes of Mangola village. *Kyoto University African studies* 5. 47–79.
- Webster, Donovan. 2005. Footsteps of my ancestors. *National Geographic Traveler* 22(7). 66–80.

- Wells, Spencer. 2006. *Deep Ancestry: Inside the Genographic Project*. Washington D.C.: National Geographic.
- Westermann, [Herr]. 1939. Ordentliche Sitzung vom 16. Dezember 1939. *Zeitschrift für Eingeborenen Studien* 1939/1940. 415–432.
- Westphal, Ernst O. J. 1971. The Click Languages of Southern and Eastern Africa. In T. Sebeok (ed.), *Linguistics in Sub-Saharan Africa* (Current Trends in Linguistics 7), 367–420. The Hague: Mouton & Co.
- Wetsman, Adam & Frank Marlowe. 1999. How Universal Are Preferences for Female Waist-to-Hip Ratios? Evidence from the Hadza of Tanzania. *Evolution and Human Behavior* 20(4). 219–228. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1090-5138\(99\)00007-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1090-5138(99)00007-0).
- Wilson, G.E.H. 1931. Unusual language and physique in Tanganyika. *Man* 31(231). 235.
- Winter, Jürgen C. 1986. Structural specifics of hunter-gatherer kinship nomenclature: comparative African evidence from Khoisan, Mbuti, and Dorobo. In Franz Rottland & Rainer Vossen (eds.), *Tagungsberichte des Internationalen Symposions "Afrikanische Wildbeuter", Sankt Augustin, Januar 3-5, 1985*, 433–451.
- Winter, Jürgen Christoph. 1981. Khoisan. In Bernd Heine, Thilo C. Schadeberg & Ekkehard Wolff (eds.), *Die Sprachen Afrikas*, 329–374. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.
- Winter, Jürgen Christoph. 1983. Khoisansprachen. In Herrmann Jungrathmayr & Wilhelm J. G. Möhlig (eds.), 125–127. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer Verlag.
- Wood, Brian M. 2006. Prestige or Provisioning? A Test of Foraging Goals among the Hadza. *Current Anthropology* 47(2). 383–387.
- Wood, Brian M., Jacob A. Harris, David A. Raichlen, Herman Pontzer, Katherine Sayre, Amelia Sancilio, Colette Berbesque, et al. 2021. Gendered movement ecology and landscape use in Hadza hunter-gatherers. *Nature Human Behaviour*. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41562-020-01002-7>. <http://www.nature.com/articles/s41562-020-01002-7> (7 January, 2021).
- Wood, Brian M. & Frank W. Marlowe. 2011. Dynamics of Postmarital Residence among the Hadza: A Kin Investment Model. *Human Nature* 22(1–2). 128–138. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12110-011-9109-5>.
- Wood, Brian M. & Frank W. Marlowe. 2013. Household and Kin Provisioning by Hadza Men. *Human Nature* 24(3). 280–317. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12110-013-9173-0>.

- Wood, Brian M. & Frank W. Marlowe. 2014. Toward a Reality-Based Understanding of Hadza Men's Work: A Response to Hawkes et al. (2014). *Human Nature* 25(4). 620–630.
<https://doi.org/10.1007/s12110-014-9218-z>.
- Wood, Brian M., Herman Pontzer, David A. Raichlen & Frank W. Marlowe. 2014. Mutualism and manipulation in Hadza–honeyguide interactions. *Evolution and Human Behavior* 35(6). 540–546.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.evolhumbehav.2014.07.007>.
- Woodburn, James. 1958. The Hadza: first impressions. In *Proceedings of the EAISR Conference, Kampala, Uganda, June, 1958*, 1–10. Kampala: East African Institute of Social Research (Makerere University College).
- Woodburn, James. 1960. The Tindiga, 1960: a short account of the present position and possibilities for the future of a hunting tribe in Tanganyika. Makerere University.
- Woodburn, James. 1962. The future of the Tindiga. *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 59. 268–273.
- Woodburn, James. 1964. *The Social Organization of the Hadza of North Tanganyika*. Cambridge: University of Cambridge Doctoral Dissertation.
- Woodburn, James. 1970. *Hunters and gatherers: the material culture of the nomadic Hadza*. London: British Museum.
- Woodburn, James. 1982. Egalitarian Societies. *Man* 17(3). 431–451.
- Woodburn, James. 1988. African hunter-gatherer social organization: Is it best understood as a product of encapsulation? In T. Ingold, D. Riches & James Woodburn (eds.), *Hunters and Gatherers v.1: History, Evolution and Social Change*. Oxford: St. Martin's Press.
- Woodburn, James C. 1968. An introduction to Hadza ecology. In Richard B[orshay] Lee & Irven DeVore (eds.), *Man the hunter*. Chicago: Aldine Publishing Co.
- Woodburn, James C. 1972. Ecology, nomadic movement and the composition of the local group among hunters and gatherers: an East African example and its implications. In Peter J. Ucko, R. Tringham & G.M. Dimbleby (eds.), *Man, settlement and urbanism: research seminar in archaeology*, 193–206. London: Gerald Duckworth & Co.
- Woodburn, James C. 1979. Minimal politics: the political organization of the Hadza of north Tanzania. In W. Shack & P. Cohen (eds.), *Politics in leadership: a comparative perspective*, 244–266. Oxford: Clarendon Press.

- Woodburn, James C. 1980. Hunters and gatherers today and reconstruction of the past. In E. Gellner (ed.), *Soviet and Western anthropology*, 95–117. London: Gerald Duckworth & Co.
- Woodburn, James C. 1982. Social dimensions of death in four African hunting and gathering societies. In Maurice Bloch & Jonathan Parry (eds.), *Death and the regeneration of life*, 187–210. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Woodburn, James C. 1995. Als Jäger und Sammler diskriminiert: die Hadzabe wollen in Tansania anerkannt werden. *Pogrom: Zeitschrift für bedrohte Völker (Hamburg)* 185(26). 15–17.
- Woodburn, James C. 1997. Indigenous discrimination: the ideological basis for local discrimination against hunter-gatherer minorities in sub-Saharan Africa. *Ethnic and racial studies* 20(2). 345–361.
- Yatsuka, Haruna. 2015. Reconsidering the “Indigenous Peoples” in the African Context from the Perspective of Current Livelihood and its Historical Changes: The Case of Sandawe and the Hadza in Tanzania. *African Study Monographs* 36(1). 27–47.
- Yetish, Gandhi, Hillard Kaplan, Michael Gurven, Brian Wood, Herman Pontzer, Paul R. Manger, Charles Wilson, Ronald McGregor & Jerome M. Siegel. 2015. Natural Sleep and Its Seasonal Variations in Three Pre-industrial Societies. *Current Biology* 25(21). 2862–2868.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cub.2015.09.046>.
- Zwanenberg, R. M. van. 1976. Dorobo hunting and gathering: a way of life or a mode of production? *African economic history* 2. 12–21.
1961. Correspondence: Preservation of the Tindiga. *Current Anthropology* 2(4). 393–394.
1986. *Shayamo (The Hadza, bush people of Tanzania: 1. Third day of the Barai; 2. Women’s work; 3. The vervet monkey feast)*. University of Queensland.
1988. *The house of Hashi and Halima*. Sydney: ABC Radio.
- 2000a. *Hadza, Bushmen of Tanzania: Night Time Music - Moonless Night*. Buda records.
- 2000b. *Hadza, Bushmen of Tanzania: Daytime Music*. Buda records.

7 Sandawe

- Bagshawe, F. J. 1924. The peoples of the Happy Valley, East Africa, the aboriginal races of Kondoa Irangi, 3: the Sandawi. *Journal of the African Society* 24. 219–227, 328–347.

- Batibo, Herman M. 2006. Marginalisation and empowerment through educational medium: The case of the linguistically disadvantaged groups of Botswana and Tanzania. In Martin Pütz, Joshua A. Fishman & Joanne Neff-van Aertselaer (eds.), *Along the routes of power': Explorations of Empowerment Through Language*, 261–283. Berlin: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Baumann, Oscar. 1894. *Durch Massailand zur Nilquelle: Reisen und Forschungen der Massai-Expedition des deutschen Antisklaverei-Komitee in den Jahren 1891-1893*. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer.
- Biasutti, Renato. 1955. I residui dei primitivi: Dume, Dorobo, Kindiga e Sandawe. [part of Ch. 11: “I Nilo-Camiti centrali e meridionali”]. In *Le Razze e i Popoli della Terra*, vol. iii, 446–452. Turin: Unione tipografico-editrice torinese.
- Bleek, Dorothea F. 1956. *A Bushman Dictionary* (American Oriental Series 41). (Ed.) H. Hoenigswald. New Haven: American Oriental Society.
- Blench, Roger. 1997. Crabs, turtles and frogs: linguistic keys to early African subsistence systems. In Roger Blench & Matthew Spriggs (eds.), *Archaeology and Language I: Theoretical and Methodological Orientations* (One World Archaeology 27), 166–183. London: Routledge.
- Blench, Roger. 1999. Are the African Pygmies an Ethnographic Fiction? In Karen Biesbrouck, Stefan Elders & Gerda Rossel (eds.), *Central African Hunter-Gatherers in a Multidisciplinary Perspective: Challenging Elusiveness*, 41–60. Leiden: Research School of Asian, African and Amerindian Studies (CNWS), Universiteit Leiden.
- Copland, B.D. 1938. Notes on the phonetics of Sandawe. *Le maître phonétique* 53. 60–64.
- Dalgish, Gerard M. 1979. Subject identification strategies and free word order: the case of Sandawe. *Studies in African Linguistics* 10. 273–310.
- Daneyko, Thora & Christian Bentz. 2019. Click languages tend to have large consonant inventories: Implications for language evolution and change. In Yonatan Sahle, Hugo Reyes-Centeno & Christian Bentz (eds.), *Modern Human Origins and Dispersal* (Words, Bones, Genes, Tools 2), 315–329. Tübingen: Kerns Verlag.
- Dempwolff, Otto. 1916. *Die Sandawe: Linguistisches und ethnographisches Material aus Deutsch-Ostafrika* (Abhandlungen Des Hamburgischen Kolonialinstituts 34). Hamburg: L. Friederichsen.
- Dimmendaal, Gerrit. 2008. Africa’s verb-final languages. In Bernd Heine & Derek Nurse (eds.), *A linguistic geography of Africa*. Cambridge University Press.

- Dimmendaal, Gerrit J. 2014. Pluractionality and the distribution of number marking across categories. In Anne Storch & Gerrit J. Dimmendaal (eds.), *Number - Constructions and Semantics: Case Studies from Africa, Amazonia, India and Oceania*, 57–75. Amsterdam: John Benjamins.
- Dobashi, Yoshihito. 2001. Agreement and word order in Sandawe. *Cornell working papers in linguistics* 18.
- Dobashi, Yoshihito. 2002. Downstep and phonological phrasing in Sandawe. *Working papers of the Cornell Phonetics Laboratory* 14.
- Dobashi, Yoshihito. 2003. *Phonological phrasing and syntactic derivation*. Ithaca, New York: Cornell University.
- Dobashi, Yoshihito. 2004. Phonological phrasing in Sandawe. In A. M. Akinlabi & O. Adesola (eds.), *Proceedings of the 4th world congress of African linguistics, New Brunswick 2003*. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Drexel, Albert. 1921. Gliederung der afrikanischen Sprachen [Teil 1]. *Anthropos* 16/17. 72–108.
- Drexel, Albert. 1929. Das grammatische Geschlecht im Nama und Sandawe. *Bibliotheca Africana* 3. 51–58.
- Eaton, Helen. 2001. Word order and focus in the Sandawe irrealis. *Reading Working Papers in Linguistics* 5. 113–135.
- Eaton, Helen. 2002. *The Grammar of Focus in Sandawe*. London: University of Reading PhD Dissertation.
- Eaton, Helen. 2003. Are there serial verb constructions in Sandawe? Presented at the 7th LASU conference, University of Dar es Salaam.
- Eaton, Helen. 2005. Focus as a key to the grammar of Sandawe. *Occasional Papers in Linguistics* 1. 9–37.
- Eaton, Helen. 2006. Sandawe. *Journal of the International Phonetic Association* 36. 235–242.
- Eaton, Helen. 2008a. *Sandawe Grammar*. SIL International.
- Eaton, Helen. 2008b. Object marking and aspect in Sandawe. In Sonja Ermisch (ed.), *Khoisan languages and linguistics: proceedings of the 2nd International Symposium, January 8-12, 2006, Riezlern/Kleinwalsertal*, 67–86. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.

- Eaton, Helen. 2010. Information structure marking in Sandawe texts. In Ines Fiedler & Anne Schwarz (eds.), *The expression of information structure: A documentation of its diversity across Africa*, 1–34. Amsterdam, Philadelphia: John Benjamins.
- Eaton, Helen. 2015. Main event line structure and aspect in Sandawe narratives. In Doris L. Payne & Shahar Shirtz (eds.), *Beyond Aspect: The Expression of Discourse Functions in African Languages*, 53–80. Amsterdam: John Benjamins.
- Eaton, Helen. 2018. *Coordination and Subordination in Sandawe Clauses* (SIL Electronic Working Paper 2018–001). SIL International.
- Eaton, Helen. 2019a. A Formal Typology of Clause Linkage in Sandawe. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3574966>.
- Eaton, Helen. 2019b. Sandawe as a linguistic island: distinctiveness in diversity. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://zenodo.org/record/3244252#.XbvpFtF7k8o>.
- Eaton, Helen. 2020. Plurality and pluractionality in Sandawe verbs. <https://zenodo.org/record/3928182> (25 September, 2020).
- Eaton, Helen. 2021. Word order variation in Sandawe. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.4540045> (27 February, 2021).
- Eaton, Helen, Daniel Hunziker & Elisabeth Hunziker. 2007. A Sandawe Dialect Survey. SIL International.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1974. *Ethiopians and East Africans: The problem of contacts*. Nairobi: East African Publishing House.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1982. Some preliminary notes on Sandawe tone.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1983. Tanzanian and Ugandan isolates. In Rainer Vossen & Marianne Bechhaus-Gerst (eds.), *Proceedings of the International Symposium on Languages and History of the Nilotic Peoples* (Kölner Beiträge Zur Afrikanistik 10), 499–521. Köln: Dietrich Reimer.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1986. Diachronic Inferences from Basic Sentence and Noun Structure in Central Khoisan and Sandawe. *Sprache und Geschichte in Afrika* 7. 131–156.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1989. *The significance and the origin of the use of pitch in Sandawe*. University of York.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1991. Clause structure and tone in Sandawe. *York Papers in Linguistics* 15. 93–115.

- Elderkin, Edward D. 1992. Predictable nasality before East African clicks. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 29. 111–129.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1998. Sandawe Stems. In Mathias Schladt (ed.), *Language, identity, and conceptualization among the Khoisan*, 15–34. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 2013a. Tonology: Sandawe. In Rainer Vossen (ed.), *The Khoesan Languages*, 90–92. New York: Routledge.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 2013b. Syntax: Sandawe. In Rainer Vossen (ed.), *The Khoesan Languages*, 274–293. New York: Routledge.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 2013c. Phonetics and Phonology: Sandawe. In Rainer Vossen (ed.), *The Khoesan Languages*, 42–45. New York: Routledge.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 2013d. Morphology: Sandawe. In Rainer Vossen (ed.), *The Khoesan Languages*, 124–140. New York: Routledge.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 2014. Clicks, prosodies and Khoisan. In Tom Güldemann & Anne-Maria Fehn (eds.), *Beyond “Khoisan”: Historical Relations in the Kalahari Basin*, 103–122. Amsterdam: John Benjamins.
- Elderkin, Edward D. Sandawe wordlist ~ 2300 items.
- Elderkin, Edward D[erek]. 1989. *The significance and origin of the use of pitch in Sandawe*. York (UK): Department of Language and Linguistic Science, University of York (UK) Doctoral Dissertation.
- Fleming, Harold C. 1986. Hadza and Sandawe genetic relations. *Sprache und Geschichte in Afrika* 7(2). 157–188.
- Fosbrooke, H[enry] A[lbert]. 1980. The socioeconomic life of the rock painters of central Tanzania. In Richard E[rskine] Leakey & Bethwell A. Ogot (eds.), *Proceedings of the 8th panafrican congress of prehistory and quaternary studies*, 293–296. Nairobi: International Louis Leakey Memorial Insitute for African Prehistory.
- Fozzard, P.M.H. 1959. Some rock paintings in south and south-west Kondoa-Irangi District, Central Province. *Tanganyika notes and records* 52. 94–110.
- Fozzard, P.M.H. 1966. Some rock paintings of western USandawe. *Tanzania notes and records* 65. 57–62.

- Godber, M, A.C. Kopeć, A.E. Mourant, P. Teesdale, D. Tills, J.S. Weiner, H. El-Niel, C.H. Wood & S. Barley. 1976. The blood groups, serum groups, red cell isoenzymes and haemoglobins of the Sandawe and Nyaturu in Tanzania. *Annals of human biology* 3. 463–473.
- Godsey, Larry Dennis. 1975. *Musical form in Sandawe góu and kerem'ya songs*.
- Greenway, P. J. 1947. A veterinary glossary of some tribal languages of Tanganyika Territory. *East African agricultural journal of Kenya, Tanganyika, Uganda and Zanzibar* 13. 237–244.
- Griscom, Richard T. & Andrew Harvey. 19AD. The Tanzanian Rift Valley Area: A prolegomenon for research and a network. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series.
<https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.2595908>.
- Güldemann, Tom. 2019. The linguistics of Holocene High Africa. In Yonatan Sahle, Hugo Reyes-Centeno & Christian Bentz (eds.), *Modern human origins and dispersal*, 285–313. Tübingen: Kerns.
- Güldemann, Tom, Patrick McConvell & Richard A. Rhodes (eds.). 2020. *The Language of Hunter-Gatherers*. 1st edn. Cambridge University Press. <https://doi.org/10.1017/9781139026208>.
<https://www.cambridge.org/core/product/identifier/9781139026208/type/book> (14 May, 2020).
- Hamp, E. P. 1962. A point of Sandawe law. *Journal of African Languages and Linguistics* 1.
- Harvey, Andrew & Richard T. Griscom. 2020. Retrospective of the RVN Webinar Series, Year One. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3730625>.
- Hirschberg, Walter. 1933. Gibt es eine Buschmannkultur? *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie* 65. 119–136.
- Honken, Henry. 1977. Submerged features and proto-Khoisan. In Anthony Traill (ed.), *Khoisan linguistic studies 3 (Communications from the African Studies Institute, no 6)*, 145–169. Johannesburg: University of the Witwatersrand.
- Honken, Henry. 1988. Phonetic correspondences among Khoisan affricates. In Rainer Vossen (ed.), *New perspectives on the study of Khoisan (Quellen zur Khoisan-Forschung, Bd 7)*, 47–65. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.
- Hunter, G. 1952. A Sandawe climbing rope. *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 33. 93.
- Jellicoe, Marguerite. 1978. *The long path: a case study of social change in Wahi, Singida District, Tanzania*. Nairobi: East African Publ. House.
- Kagaya, Ryohei. 1990. Restriction on word order of free word order language: the case of the Sandawe language. *Journal of Asian and African Studies* 40. 1–12.

- Kagaya, Ryohei. 1993. *A Classified Vocabulary of the Sandawe Language* (Asian & African Lexicon 26). Tokyo: Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa.
- Kagaya, Ryohei. 1994. Sandawe go no shinkou hyougen de no go no grupu ni tsuite: syukaku setsuji no kousetsu ni kanshite [A word group in the progressive expression of the Sandawe language: concerning the suffixation of a subject marker]. *Journal of Asian and African studies/Ajia afuriku gengo bunka kenkyu (Tokyo)* 46/47. 175–187.
- Kähler-Meyer, Emmi. 1954. Martin van de Kimmenades Grammatik und Vokabular der Sandawe-Sprache. *Anthropos* 49(1/2). 290–294.
- Kannenbergh, [Hauptmann] Carl. 1900. Reise durch die hamitischen Sprachgebiete um Kondoa. *Mittheilungen von Forschungsreisenden und Gelehrten aus den deutschen Schutzgebieten: mit Benutzung amtlicher Quellen* 13. 144–172.
- Kießling, Roland. 2002. Verbal plurality in Sandawe. *Hamburger Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 1. 59–90.
- Kießling, Roland, Maarten Mous & Derek Nurse. 2008. The Tanzanian Rift Valley area. In Bernd Heine & Derek Nurse (eds.), *A Linguistic Geography of Africa*, 186–227. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. doi: [10.1017/CBO9780511486272.007](https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9780511486272.007).
- Kimmenade, Martin van de. 1936. Les Sandawe (Territoire du Tanganyika, Afrique). *Anthropos* 31. 395–416.
- Kimmenade, Martin van de. 1954. *Essai de grammaire et vocabulaire de la langue Sandawe* (Micro-Biblioteca Anthropos 9). Posieux: Anthropos Institut.
- Knisley, Matthew. 2020. Disciplinary Déjà Vu: Interdisciplinarity and the Eastern African “Khoisan.” <https://zenodo.org/record/3985870> (25 September, 2020).
- Köhler, Oswin R. A. 1973. Neuere Ergebnisse und Hypothesen der Sprachforschung in ihrer Bedeutung für die Geschichte Afrikas. *Paideuma: Mitteilungen zur Kulturkunde* 19/20. 162–199.
- Köhler, Oswin R. A. 1975. Geschichte und Probleme der Gliederung der Sprachen Afrikas: Von den Anfängen bis zur Gegenwart. In Hermann Baumann (ed.), *Die Völker Afrikas und ihre traditionelle Kulturen. Bd 1: allgemeiner Teil und südliches Afrika* (Studien Zur Kulturkunde 34), 135–373. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner Verlag.

- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1943a. *Auf den Spuren des Vormenschen: Forschungen, Fahrten und Erlebnisse ind Deutsch-Ostafrika (Deutsche Afrika-Expedition 1934-1936 und 1937-1939)*. Vol. 2. Stuttgart: Strecker & Schröder.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1943b. *Auf den Spuren des Vormenschen: Forschungen, Fahrten und Erlebnisse ind Deutsch-Ostafrika (Deutsche Afrika-Expedition 1934-1936 und 1937-1939)*. Vol. 1. Stuttgart: Strecker & Schröder.
- Ladefoged, Peter & Ian Maddieson. 1996. *The sounds of the world's languages*. Oxford (UK) & Cambridge (Massachusetts): Blackwell Publishers.
- Languages of Tanzania Project [LOT]. 2009. *Atlasi ya Lugha za Tanzania [Language Atlas of Tanzania]*. Dar es Salaam: Mradi wa Lugha za Tanzania, Chuo Kikuu cha Dar es Salaam.
- Laughlin, Charles D. 1975. Lexicostatistics and the mystery of So ethnolinguistic relations. *Anthropological Linguistics* 17. 325–341.
- Legère, Karsten & Karsten Legère. 1992. Ujuzi na matumizi ya Kiswahili miongoni mwa wanafunzi wa shule kadhaa za msingi wilaya ya Kondoa (Tanzania) [Knowledge and use of Swahili among primary school students in Kondoa district]. In *The role of language on primary education in eastern Africa, with special reference to Kiswahili*, 217–241. Bonn: Deutsche Stiftung für Internationale Entwicklung.
- Lemble, R. P. 1936. A sketch of the Sandawe grammar. Manuscript. Kondoa District, ms.
- Lim, Imogine. 2003. Archaeologists as Myth-makers: Creating Oral History Among the Sandawe.
- Luschan, Felix von & C. Waldemar Werther. 1898. Beiträge zur Ethnographie des abflusslosen Gebiets in Deutsch-Ostafrika: I. Die Wassandau. In *Die mittleren Hochländer des nördlichen Deutsch-Ostafrika*, 323–381. Berlin: Verlag von Hermann Paetel.
- Lusekelo, Amani. 2020. The incorporation of the Kiswahili names of cereals and tubers in the non-Bantu languages in Tanzania. *Utafiti* 14(2). 295–314. <https://doi.org/10.1163/26836408-14010017>.
- Madokoro, L. 1982. Recent rockpainting discoveries in USandawe. *Tanzania notes and records* 88/89. 67–81.
- Miller, Amanda, M. van Oostendorp, C. Ewen, E. Hume & K. Rice. 2011. The representation of clicks. In *The Blackwell Companion to Phonology*, vol. 11.
- Mitchell, Alice. 2020. Sociolinguistic language documentation in the Rift Valley: Current practices and future prospects. <https://zenodo.org/record/3747540> (25 September, 2020).

- Nash, T.A.M. 1929. Note on the discovery of some rock-paintings near Kondoa Irangi in Tanganyika Territory. *Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland* 59. 199–206.
- Newman, J. 1970. *The Ecological Basis for Subsistence Change among the Sandawe of Tanzania* (Foreign Field Research Program 36). Washington D. C. National Academy of Sciences.
- Newman, James L. 1968. *Geography and subsistence change among the Sandawe*.
- Newman, James L. 1969. A Sandawe settlement geography. *East African Geographical Review* 7. 15–24.
- Newman, James L. 1975. Dimensions of Sandawe Diet. *Ecology of Food and Nutrition* 4(1). 33–39.
- Newman, James L. 1976. Sandawe ropes and binding materials. *Kyoto University African Studies* 10. 137–142.
- Newman, James L. 1978. Place and ethnicity among the Sandawe of Tanzania. In Brian M. du Toit (ed.),
- Newman, James L. 1980. Dimensions of Sandawe diet. In J.R.K. Robson (ed.), *Food, Ecology and Culture: Readings in the Anthropology of Dietary Practices*, 27–33. New York: Gordon and Breach Science Publishers.
- Newman, James L. 1991. Reconfiguring the Sandawe puzzle. *Sprache und Geschichte in Afrika* 12/13. 159–170.
- Nichols, Johanna. 1992. *Linguistic diversity in space and time*. Chicago & London: University of Chicago Press.
- Nigmann, Ernst. 1909. Versuch einer Wörterbuches für Kissandau. *Mitt. des Seminars für orientalische Sprachen* 12. 127–145.
- Nurse, Derek. 1979. Loans from Khoisan. In *Classification of the Chaga dialects: language and history on Kilimanjaro, the Taita Hills and the Pare Mountains*, 538–539. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.
- Obst, Erich. 1913. Der östliche Abschnitt der grossen Ostafrikanischen Störungszone (Irangi, Uassi, Ufiomi, Burungi, Ussandau): vorläufiger Bericht der Ostafrika-Expedition der Hamburger Geographischen Gesellsch. *Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg* 27. 153–202, tables 132-149.
- Obst, Erich. 1923. Das abflusslose Rumpfschollenland im nordöstlichen Deutsch-Ostafrika [pt. 2]. *Mitteilungen der Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg* 35. 1–330.
- Payne, Doris L. & Doris L. Payne. 2020. Color Term Systems: Genetic vs. areal distribution in sub-Saharan Africa. In Rainer Vossen & Gerrit J. Dimmendaal (eds.), *The Oxford Handbook of African Languages*, 703–714. Oxford University Press.

<https://doi.org/10.1093/oxfordhb/9780199609895.013.53>.

<http://oxfordhandbooks.com/view/10.1093/oxfordhb/9780199609895.001.0001/oxfordhb-9780199609895-e-53> (14 May, 2020).

Planert, W. 1926. Die Schnalzsprachen. *Bibliotheca Africana* 2. 296–315.

Robinson, I. L. 1957. Tribal History and Legends - Sandawe Tribe. Kondo District, ms.

Rottland, Franz. 1983. Zur sprachlichen Herkunft ostafrikanischer Wildbeuter. In Rainer Vossen & Ulrike Claudi (eds.), *Sprache, Geschichte und Kultur in Afrika: Vorträge, gehalten auf dem III. Afrikanistentag, Köln, 14./15. Oktober 1982*, 279–289. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.

Sands, Bonny. 1992. Fieldwork notes on Sandawe. Manuscript.

Sands, Bonny. 1998a. Eastern and Southern African Khoisan: Evaluating Claims of Distant Linguistic Relationships. In. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.

Sands, Bonny. 1998b. Comparison and classification of Khoisan languages. In Ian Maddieson & Thomas Hinnebusch (eds.), *Language History and Linguistic Description*, 75–85. Trenton: Africa World Press.

Sands, Bonny & Hilde Gunnink. 2019. Clicks on the fringes of the Kalahari Basin Area. In Emily Clem, Peter Jenks & Hannah Sande (eds.), *Theory and description in African linguistics: Selected papers from the 47th Annual Conference on African Linguistics*, 703–724. Language Science Press.
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3365789>.

Sands, Bonny, Ian Maddieson & Peter Ladefoged. 1991. Sandawe fieldnotes. Manuscript.

Soodyall, Himla & Trefor Jenkins. 1998. Khoisan prehistory: the evidence of genes. In Andrew Bank, Hans Heese & Chris Loff (eds.), *The proceedings of the Khoisan identities and cultural heritage conference, held at the South African Museum, Cape Town, 12-16 July 1997*, 374–382. Cape Town: Infosource; Institute of Historical Research, University of Western Cape.

Steeman, Sander. 2012. *A grammar of Sandawe: A Khoisan language of Tanzania*. Leiden: Leiden University PhD Dissertation.

Stiles, Daniel. 1981. Hunters of the northern East African coast: origins and historical processes. *Africa* 51(4). 848–862.

Stopa, Roman. 1968. Bushman substratum or Bushman origin in Hausa. *Folia orientalia (Cracow)* 9. 151–234.

Sutton, John E.G. 1968. Archaeological sites in Usandawe. *Azania* 3. 167–174.

- Swynnerton, G. H. 1946. Vernacular names for some of the better-known mammals in the Central Province, Tanganyika Territory. *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 21. 21–38.
- Ten Raa, Eric. 1971a. The nature of genesis as a social myth. *Paideuma: Mitteilungen zur Kulturkunde* 17. 137–144.
- Ten Raa, Eric. 1971b. The genealogical method in the analysis of myth and a structural model. In T.O. Beidelman (ed.), *The translation of culture: essays to E. E. Evans-Pritchard*, 313–347. London: Tavistock Publications.
- Ten Raa, Eric. 1972. The comparative method in social anthropology and the cross-cultural comparison of riddles. *Paideuma: Mitteilungen zur Kulturkunde* 18. 97–111.
- Ten Raa, Eric. 1973. Review of: Stopa, Roman. 1968. Bushman substratum or Bushman origin in Hausa. *Africa* 43. 275–276.
- Ten Raa, Eric. 2012. *A dictionary of Sandawe* (Quellen Zur Khoisan-Forschung 27). (Ed.) Christopher Ehret & Patricia Ehret. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1963. Sandawe musical and other sound producing instruments. *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 60/61. 23–48.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1964. Sandawe musical and other sound producing instruments [pt. 2]. *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 62. 91–93.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1966a. The use of digging sticks, bored stones and stone balls among the Sandawe. *Tanzania Notes and Records* 66. 187–191.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1966b. Procedure and symbolism in Sandawe riddles. *Man* 1. 391–397.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1966c. Geographical names in south-western Sandawe. *Journal of African languages* 5. 175–207.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1967. *Sandawe Oral Literature*. Oxford University PhD Dissertation.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1968. Bush foraging and agricultural development: a history of Sandawe famines. *Tanzania Notes and Records* 69. 33–40.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1969a. The moon as a symbol of life and fertility in Sandawe thought. *Africa* 39. 24–53.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1969b. Sanye and Sandawe: a common substratum? *African language review* 8. 148–155.

- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1969c. Sandawe prehistory and the vernacular tradition. *Azania* 4. 91–103.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1970. The couth and the uncouth: ethnic, social and linguistic division among the Sandawe of Central Tanzania. *Anthropos: internationale Zeitschrift für Völker- und Sprachenkunde* 65. 127–153.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1971. Dead art and living society: a study of rock paintings in a social context. *Mankind* 8. 42–58.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1974. A record of some pre-historic and some recent Sandawe rock paintings. *Tanzania Notes and Records* 75. 9–27.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1986a. The Alagwa: a northern intrusion in a Tanzanian Khoi-San culture, as testified through Sandawe oral tradition. In Rainer Vossen & Klaus Keuthmann (eds.), *Contemporary studies on Khoisan: in honour of Oswin Köhler on the occasion of his 75th birthday*, 271–299. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1986b. The acquisition of cattle by hunter-gatherers: a traumatic experience in cultural change. *Sprache und Geschichte in Afrika* 7. 361–374.
- Trevor, J. C. 1947. The physical characters of the Sandawe. *Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland* 77. 61–78.
- Trombetti, Alfredo. 1910. La lingua degli Ottentotti e la lingua dei Wa-Sandawi: nota preliminare. In *Rendiconto delle sessioni della Reale Accademia delle scienze dell'Ist. di Bologna, classe di scienze morali*, 19–24.
- Trombetti, Alfredo. 1923. Ottentoto-Boschimano. In *Elementi di glottologia*, 42–44. Bologna: Nicola Zanichelli.
- Trubetskoi, Nikolai S[ergeevich]. 1939. *Grundzüge der Phonologie* (Travaux de Cercle Linguistique de Prague 7). Prague.
- Tucker, Archibald Norman. 1967. Erythraic elements and patternings: some East African findings. *African language review* 6. 17–25.
- Tucker, Archibald Norman. 1970. Erythraic relics in East Africa. In *Proceedings of the Third International Conference of Ethiopian Studies*, vol. 2, 23–25. Addis Ababa: Institute of Ethiopian Studies.

- Tucker, Archibald Norman. 1975. *Problems of typology in the classification of the non-Bantu languages of north-eastern Africa* (African and Asian Studies Seminar Series 21). Khartoum: Institute of African and Asian Studies, University of Khartoum.
- Tucker, Archibald Norman & Margaret Arminel Bryan. 1956. *The Non-Bantu languages of North-Eastern Africa* (Handbook of African Languages 3). London: Oxford University Press.
- Tucker, Archibald Norman, Margaret Arminel Bryan & James Woodburn. 1977. The East African click languages: a phonetic comparison. In Wilhelm J. G. Möhlig, Franz Rottland & Bernd Heine (eds.), *Zur Sprachgeschichte und Ethnohistorie in Afrika (Festschrift Oswin R. A. Köhler)*, 301–323. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer.
- Voogt, A. J. de. 1992. *Some phonetic aspects of Hatsa and Sandawe clicks*. Leiden: Leiden University PhD Dissertation.
- Voogt, A.J. de. 1992. *Some phonetic aspects of Hatsa and Sandawe clicks*. Leiden: Rijksuniversiteit te Leiden Doctoral dissertation.
- Vossen, Rainer & Gerrit J. Dimmendaal (eds.). 2020. *The Oxford handbook of African languages*. New product ed. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Westphal, Ernst O. J. 1971. The Click Languages of Southern and Eastern Africa. In T. Sebeok (ed.), *Linguistics in Sub-Saharan Africa* (Current Trends in Linguistics 7), 367–420. The Hague: Mouton & Co.
- Winter, Jürgen C. 1986. Structural specifics of hunter-gatherer kinship nomenclature: comparative African evidence from Khoisan, Mbuti, and Dorobo. In Franz Rottland & Rainer Vossen (eds.), *Tagungsberichte des Internationalen Symposions "Afrikanische Wildbeuter", Sankt Augustin, Januar 3-5, 1985*, 433–451.
- Winter, Jürgen Christoph. 1981. Khoisan. In Bernd Heine, Thilo C. Schadeberg & Ekkehard Wolff (eds.), *Die Sprachen Afrikas*, 329–374. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.
- Winter, Jürgen Christoph. 1983. Khoisansprachen. In Herrmann Jungrathmayr & Wilhelm J. G. Möhlig (eds.), 125–127. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer Verlag.
- Wright, Richard, Ian Maddieson, Peter Ladefoged & Bonny Sands. 1995. A phonetic study of Sandawe clicks. *UCLA Working Papers in Phonetics* 91. 1–24.

Yatsuka, Haruna. 2015. Reconsidering the “Indigenous Peoples” in the African Context from the Perspective of Current Livelihood and its Historical Changes: The Case of Sandawe and the Hadza in Tanzania. *African Study Monographs* 36(1). 27–47.

8 Maa

Allan, Keith. 1990. Discourse stratagems in a Maasai story. In John P[riestley] Hutchison & Victor B. Manfredi (eds.), *Current approaches to African linguistics VII* (Publications in African Languages and Linguistics), vol. 11, 179–191. Dordrecht: Mouton de Gruyter; Foris Publications.

Amin, Mohammed, Duncan Willetts & John Eames. 1987. *The last of the Maasai*. Cape Town: Cornelis Struik Publishers.

Anderson, David M. 1989. Agriculture and irrigation technology at Lake Baringo in the nineteenth century. *AZANIA: Journal of the British Institute in Eastern Africa*. Taylor & Francis 24(1). 84–97.

Andrason, Alexander & Michael Karani. 2019. Dative applicative elements in Arusa (Maa): A canonical approach to the argument-adjunct distinction. *Stellenbosch Papers in Linguistics Plus (SPiL Plus)*. Stellenbosch Papers in Linguistics Plus (SPiL Plus) 58. 177–204.

Andrzejewski, Bogumil W. 1984. The role of accentual patterns in subject/object differentiation in Somali and its parallels in Paraniotic languages. In Bynon Bynon (ed.), *Current progress in Afro-Asiatic linguistics: papers of the 3rd international Hamito-Semitic congress, at the School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London, from the 29th to the 31st of March, 1978* (Amsterdam Studies in the Theory and History of Linguistic Science IV), vol. Current issues in linguistic theory, vol 28. Amsterdam: John Benjamins Publishing Co.

[Anonymous]. 197AD. Maasai basic course. Possible manuscript. Church Missionary Society Language School, ms.

[Anonymous]. 19?? Maasai grammar and vocabulary. Manuscript.

[Anonymous]. *A Maasai grammar for beginners*. Available at the library of the University of Wisconsin-Madison.

Århem, Kaj. 1984. Two sides of development: Maasai pastoralism and wildlife conservation in Ngorongoro, Tanzania. *Ethnos (Stockholm)* 49(3/4). 186–209.

- Århem, Kaj. 1985. *The Maasai and the state: the impact of rural development policies on a pastoral people in Tanzania* (IWGIA Documents 52). Copenhagen: International Work Group for Indigenous Affairs (IWGIA).
- Bakovic, Eric. 2000. *Harmony, dominance and control*. Rutgers University, New Brunswick. <http://rucss.rutgers.edu/roa.html>.
- Baltazani, Mary. 2002. Case, tone, and intonation in Maa. (Ed.) William Harold Torrence. *UCLA working papers in linguistics* 8(Theme issue: Papers in African linguistics 2). 149–163.
- Barshi, Immanuel & Doris L. Payne. 1996. The interpretation of ‘possessor raising’ in a Maasai dialect. (Ed.) M[arvin] Lionel Bender & Thomas J. Hinnebusch. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 45(Theme issue: Proceedings of the 6th international Nilo-Saharan linguistics conference, Santa Monica 1995, March 27-29.). 207–226.
- Barshi, Immanuel & Doris L. Payne. 1998. Argument structure and Maasai possessive interpretation: Implications for language learning. In Alice F. Healy & Lyle E. Bourne (eds.), *Foreign Language Learning: Psycholinguistic Studies on Training and Retention*, 213–229. Mahwah, NJ: Erlbaum.
- Baumann, Oscar. 1894. *Durch Massailand zur Nilquelle: Reisen und Forschungen der Massai-Expedition des deutschen Antisklaverei-Komitee in den Jahren 1891-1893*. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer.
- Baumann, Oskar. 1893. *Die kartographischen Ergebnisse der Massai-Expedition des deutschen Antisklaverei-Comités* (Dr A. Petermann’s Mitteilungen Aus Justus Perthes’ Geographischer Anstalt, Ergänzungsband 24). Vol. 111. Gotha: Justus Perthes.
- Beidelman, Thomas O[wen]. 1960. The Baraguyu. *Tanganyika notes and records* 55. 245–278.
- Beidelman, Thomas O[wen]. 1965a. Some Baraguyu cattle songs. *Journal of African languages (London)* 4(1). 1–18.
- Beidelman, Thomas O[wen]. 1965b. A Masai text. *Man* 65. 191 (article 222).
- Berntsen, John L. 1975. The Maasai and their neighbors: variables of interaction. *African economic history* 2. 1–11.
- Berntsen, John L. 1979. *Pastoralism, raiding, and prophets: Maasailand in the nineteenth century*. Madison, Wisconsin: University of Wisconsin at Madison Doctoral dissertation.
- Besha, Ruth Mfumbwa. 1991. The acquisition of Swahili by adult Maasai speakers: possible areas of conflict. In Franz Rottland & Lucia Ndong’a Omondi (eds.), *Proceedings of the third Nilo-Saharan*

- linguistics colloquium, Kisumu, Kenya, August 4-9, 1986* (Nilo-Saharan: Linguistic Analyses and Documentation (NISA)), vol. 6, 23–35. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Biela, Peter. 1984. *Theory and practice in ethnographic film: implications of the Iparakuyo Maasai Film Project*. Philadelphia: Temple University at Philadelphia Doctoral Dissertation.
- Botne, Robert. 2003. To die across languages: Toward a typology of achievement verbs. *Linguistic Typology* 7(2). 233–278.
- Brenzinger, Matthias. 1992. Lexical retention in language shift: Yaaku/Mukogodo-Maasai and Elmolo/Elmolo-Samburu. In Matthias Brenzinger (ed.), *Language death: factual and theoretical explorations with special reference to East Africa* (Contributions to the Sociology of Language), vol. 64, 213–254. Berlin & New York: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Brenzinger, Matthias. 1994. Language loyalty and social environment. In Thomas Geider & Raimund Kastenholz (eds.), *Sprachen und Sprachzeugnisse in Afrika: eine Sammlung philologischer Beiträge Wilhelm J. G. Möhlig zum 60. Geburtstag zugeeignet*, 107–115. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Brenzinger, Matthias, Bernd Heine & Ingo Heine. 1994. *The Mukogodo Maasai: an ethnobotanical survey*. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Bussmann, Rainer W, Genevieve G Gilbreath, John Solio, Manja Lutura, Rumpac Lutuluo, Kimaren Kunguru, Nick Wood & Simon G Mathenge. 2006. Plant use of the Maasai of Sekenani Valley, Maasai Mara, Kenya. *Journal of Ethnobiology and Ethnomedicine* 2(1). 22. <https://doi.org/10.1186/1746-4269-2-22>.
- Caponigro, Ivano. 2003. Unbalanced coordination in Maasai. (Ed.) Jason Kandybowicz. *UCLA Working Papers in Linguistics* 9. *Papers in African Linguistics* 3. 1–16.
- Casali, Roderic F. 1998. Predicting ATR activity. *Papers from the regional meeting of the Chicago Linguistic Society* 34(1). 55–68.
- Churma, Donald G. 1988. In defense of morpheme structure rules: evidence from vowel harmony. (Ed.) Shelley Axmaker, Annie Jaisser & Helen Singmaster. *Proceedings of the annual meeting of the Berkeley Linguistics Society* 14(Theme issue: Grammaticalization). 23–34.
- Cronk, Lee. 2004. *From Mukogodo to Maasai: ethnicity and cultural change in Kenya* (Westview Case Studies in Anthropology). Boulder, Colo: Westview Press.
- Curling, C. & Melissa Llewelyn-Davies. 1974. *Maasai women*. Film (colour).

- Dimmendaal, Gerrit J. 1984. Review of Vossen, Rainer. 1982. The Eastern Nilotes: linguistic and historical reconstruction. *Journal of African languages and linguistics* 6. 67–75.
- Dimmendaal, Gerrit J. 1988. The lexical reconstruction of Proto-Nilotic. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 16. 5–67.
- Dimmendaal, Gerrit J. 2014. Pluractionality and the distribution of number marking across categories. In Anne Storch & Gerrit J. Dimmendaal (eds.), *Number - Constructions and Semantics: Case Studies from Africa, Amazonia, India and Oceania*, 57–75. Amsterdam: John Benjamins.
- Dimmendaal, Gerrit J. 2015. Alloying as an economy principle in morphology. *SKASE Journal of Theoretical Linguistics*. The Slovak Association for the Study of English 13(2). 2–14.
- Drexel, Albert. 1925. Gliederung der Afrikanischen Sprachen. *Anthropos* 20. 210–243.
- Drolc, Ursula. 1999. *Swahili among the Maasai: on the interlanguage Swahili by Maa speakers* (Lincom Studies in African Linguistics 35). München: Lincom Europa.
- Drolc, Ursula. 2000. Zur Pflanzentaxonomie der Maasai in Narok. In *Mehr als nur Worte* (Afrikanistische Beiträge Zum 65 Geburtstag von Franz Rottland), 205–224. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Dundas, K.R. 1910. Notes on the tribes inhabiting the Baringo district, East Africa Protectorate. *Journal of the Royal Anthropological Society of Great Britain and Ireland* 40. 49–72.
- Ehret, Christopher & Lionel Bender. 1989. Subclassification of Nilo-Saharan: A proposal. In *Topics in Nilo-Saharan Linguistics*, 35–49. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.
- Epstein, M. A. & K. McCrary. 2002. Apical and Laminal Articulations in Kisongo Maasai. *UCLA Working Papers in Phonetics*. UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA (101). 61–72.
- Erhardt, [Reverend] James J. 1857. *Vocabulary of the Enguduk Iloigob, as spoken by the Masai-tribes in East-Africa*. Ludwigsburg (Germany): F Riehm.
- Farler, J.P. 1882. Native routes in east Africa from Pangani to the Masai country and Victoria Nyanza. *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society and Monthly Record of Geography, New Monthly Series* 4(12). 730–742.
- Fischer, G.A. 1882. Bericht über meine Reise in das Masai-Land. *Mitteilungen der geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg* 36.

- Fischer, G.A. 1884. Journey in the Masai country. *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society & monthly record of geography (London)* 6. 76–83.
- Fischer, G.A. 1885. *Das Massai-Land (Ost-Aequatorial-Afrika): Bericht über die im Auftrage der Geographischen Gesellschaft im Hamburg ausgeführte Reise von Pangani bis zum Naiwascha-See.* Hamburg.
- Fokken, F. 1914. *Spruchweisheit der Masai.* Leipzig: Evangelisch-lutherische Mission.
- Fokken, H.A. 1907. Einige Bemerkungen über das Verbum im Masai. *Mitteilungen des Seminars für orientalische Sprachen* 10.
- Fokken, H.A. 1917. Natinin o loig-etiani lo Larusa/Erzählungen und Märchen der Larusa. *Zeitschrift für Kolonialsprachen* 7. 81–104, 193–211.
- Fokken, H.A. 19?? English-Masai manuscript vocabulary. Manuscript.
- Fosbrooke, H[enry] A[lbert]. 1948. An administrative survey of the Masai social system. *Tanganyika notes and records* 26. 1–50.
- Fratkin, Elliot. 1993. Maa-speakers of the northern desert: Recent developments in Ariaal and Rendille identity. In Thomas Spear & Richard Waller (eds.), *Being Maasai: Ethnicity and Identity in East Africa*, 273–289.
- Fratkin, Elliot M. & Tiffany Sher-Mei-Wu. 1997. Maasai and Barabaig herders struggle for land rights in Kenya and Tanzania. *Cultural Survival Quarterly* 21(3). 55–61.
- Fuchs, Hans. 1910. *Sagen, Mythen and Sitten der Masai, nach der Masaisprache und dem Englischen.* Jena (Deutschland): H Constenoble.
- Galaty, J.G. 1982. Being “Maasai” being “people of cattle”: ethnic shifters in east Africa. *American Ethnologist* 9(1). 1–20.
- Galaty, John G. 1982. Being “Maasai”, being “People of Cattle”: ethnic shifters in East Africa. *American ethnologist* 9. 1–20.
- Galaty, John G. 1983. Ceremony and society: the poetics of Maasai ritual. *Man* 18(2). 361–382.
- Galaty, John G. 1989. Cattle and cognition: aspects of Maasai practical reasoning. In Juliet Clutton-Brock (ed.), *The walking larder: patterns of domestication, pastoralism, and predation*, 215–230. London: Unwin and Hyman.

- Galaty, John G. 1993a. Maasai expansion and the new East African pastoralism. In Thomas Spear & Richard Waller (eds.), *Being Maasai: ethnicity and identity in East Africa*, 61–86. London: James Currey.
- Galaty, John G. 1993b. Maasai expansion and the new East African pastoralism. In Thomas Spear & Richard Waller (eds.), *Being Maasai: ethnicity and identity in East Africa*, 61–86. London: James Currey.
- Goodness, Devet. 2020. The Pragmatics and Sociolinguistics of Maasai Greetings. *Utafiti* 15(1). 101–116. <https://doi.org/10.1163/26836408-15010025>.
- Greenberg, Joseph H. 1956. Review of Tucker, Archibald N[orman]; Mpaayei, John Tompo Ole. 1955. A Maasai grammar with vocabulary. *Word* 12. 487–489.
- Greenberg, Joseph H[arold]. 1959. The origin of the Masai passive. *Africa* 29. 171–176.
- Greenway, P. J. 1947. A veterinary glossary of some tribal languages of Tanganyika Territory. *East African agricultural journal of Kenya, Tanganyika, Uganda and Zanzibar* 13. 237–244.
- Griscom, Richard & Doris L. Payne. 2017. Non-uniform syllable weight in Southern Kenyan Maa (Maasai). In Paul Newman (ed.), *Syllable Weight in African Languages*. Amsterdam: John Benjamins.
- Guion, Susan G., Mark W. Post & Doris L. Payne. 2004. Phonetic correlates of tongue root vowel contrasts in Maa. *Journal of Phonetics*. Elsevier 32(4). 517–542.
- Gulliver, Philip H[ugh]. 1963. *Social control in an African society: a study of the Arusha, agricultural Masai of northern Tanganyika* (International Library of Sociology and Social Reconstruction). London: Routledge & Kegan Paul.
- Hamaya, Mitsuyo. 1993. *Maasai auxiliaries and infinitival constructions*. Eugene: University of Oregon at Eugene Master's dissertation.
- Harman, H. 1967. *Tales told near a crocodile: a collection of stories from Nyanza*. London: Hutchinson & Co.
- Harvey, Andrew & Richard T. Griscom. 2020. Retrospective of the RVN Webinar Series, Year One. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3730625>.
- Hauge, Hans-Egil. 1979. *Maasai religion and folklore*. Nairobi: City Prints.
- Heine, Bernd. 1980. Camus, a Maa dialect. In Wilhelm J. G. Möhlig (ed.), *Language and Dialect Atlas of Kenya: The non-Bantu languages of Kenya*, vol. 2, 99–140. Berlin: Reimer.

- Heine, Bernd & Matthias Brenzinger. 1988. Notes on the Mukogodo dialect of Maasai (Kenya). *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 14. 97–131.
- Heine, Bernd & Ulrike Claudi. 1986. *On the rise of grammatical categories: some examples from Maa*. (Kölner Beiträge Zur Afrikanistik 13). Berlin: Dietrich Reimer Verlag.
- Heine, Bernd & Rainer Vossen. 1979. The Kore of Lamu: a contribution to Maa dialectology. *Afrika und Übersee: Sprachen, Kulturen* 62(4). 272–288.
- Herring, Ralph S. 1979. The influence of climate on the migrations of the Central and Southern Luo. In B.A. Ogot (ed.), *Economic variations among Maa-speaking peoples. Ecology and History in East Africa (Hadith 7)*, 77–107. Nairobi: Kenya Literature Bureau.
- Hinde, Hildegard [Beatrice] [Ginsburg]. 1901. *The Masai language: grammatical notes together with a vocabulary*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Hohenberger, Johannes. 1956. Comparative Masai word list. *Africa* 26. 281–289.
- Hohenberger, Johannes. 1958. *Semitisches und hamitisches Sprachgut im Masai, mit vergleichendem Wörterbuch: eine sprachvergleichende Untersuchung unter Berücksichtigung von rund 50 semitischen, hamitischen, nilo-hamitischen und anderen afrikanischen Sprachen*. Sachsenmühle (Deutschland): Selbstverlag.
- Holland, Killian. 1992. *The diversification of a pastoral society: Education and employment among the Maasai of Narok District, Kenya*. Montréal: McGill University.
- Hollis, A[lfred] C[laud]. 1905. *The Masai: their language and folklore. With an introduction by Sir Charles Eliot*. Oxford: Clarendon Press.
- Holman, Eric W., Cecil H. Brown, Søren Wichmann, André Müller, Viveka Velupillai, Harald Hammarström, Sebastian Sauppe, Hagen Jung, Dik Bakker & Pamela Brown. 2011. Automated dating of the world's language families based on lexical similarity. *Current Anthropology*. University of Chicago Press Chicago, IL 52(6). 841–875.
- Huntingford, G. W. B. 1930. Tribal Names in the Nyanza and Kerio Provinces, Kenya Colony. *Man*. JSTOR 30(96). 124–125.
- Hurskainen, Arvi. 1990. Formal categories in Maasai symbolism. In Gísli Pálsson (ed.), *From water to world-making: African models and arid lands*, 59–72. Uppsala: Nordic Africa Institute.
- Hutchins, Paul Charles. 1987. *Continuity and change among the Maasai people*. Fuller Theological Seminary Masters dissertation.

- Ibrahim, Fouad & Barbara Ibrahim. 1998. The Maasai herbalists in Arusha Town, Tanzania. *GeoJournal* 46(2). 141–154. <https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1006963632571>.
- Jacobs, Alan H. 1965. *The traditional political structure of the pastoral Maasai*. Oxford: Nuffield College, University of Oxford Doctoral dissertation.
- Jacobs, Alan H. 1968. A chronology of the pastoral Maasai. In Bethwell A. Ogot (ed.), *Hadith*, vol. 1, 10–31. Nairobi: East African Publishing House.
- Jacobs, Alan H. 1972. The pastoral Maasai of Kenya and Tanzania. In Angela Molnos (ed.), *Cultural Source Materials for Population Planning in East Africa: Innovations and Communication*, vol. 2, 334–348. East African Publishing House.
- Jacobs, Alan H. 1975. Maasai pastoralism in historical perspective. In Théodore Monod (ed.), *Pastoralism in tropical Africa/Les sociétés pastorales en Afrique tropicale: studies presented and discussed at the XIIIth international African seminar, Niamey, December 1972*, 406–425. London: International African Institute (IAI).
- Jacobs, Alan H. 1979. Maasai inter-tribal relations: belligerent herdsmen or peaceable pastoralists? (Ed.) Katsuyoshi Fukui & David Turton. *Senri ethnological studies* 3(Theme issue: Warfare among East African herders: papers presented at the First International Symposium, National Museum of Ethnology, Osaka, September, 1977). 406–425.
- Kannenbergh, [Hauptmann] Carl. 1900. Reise durch die hamitischen Sprachgebiete um Kondoa. *Mittheilungen von Forschungsreisenden und Gelehrten aus den deutschen Schutzgebieten: mit Benutzung amtlicher Quellen* 13. 144–172.
- Karani, Michael. 2018. *Syntactic Categories and the Verb-Argument Complex in Parakuyo Maasai*. Stellenbosch University.
- Karani, Michael. 2020. A survey of Kisongo Maa spoken in Eastern Manyara. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3689274>.
- Karani, Michael, Leonard Kotikash & Pter Sentero. 2012. *A Unified Standard Orthography for Maa Languages: Kenya & Tanzania (Arusa, Ilchamus, Maasai/Kisongo, Parakuyu, Samburu)* (CASAS Monograph Series 257). Cape Town: CASAS.
- Kiel, Christel. 2016. *Maasai Diviners and Christianity: An Investigation of Three Different Clans of IlÓibonok in Tanzania and the Attitude of the Lutheran Church towards Them* (Mission Und Gegenwart 11). Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe.

- Kihara, Claudius P. 2020. Maasai Toponymy in Kenya. *Language in Africa* 1(2). 30–47.
<https://doi.org/10.37892/2686-8946-2020-1-2-30-47>.
- Kimondo, Julia, Jacob Miaron, Peggoty Mutai & Peter Njogu. 2015. Ethnobotanical survey of food and medicinal plants of the Ilkisonko Maasai community in Kenya. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology* 175. 463–469. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jep.2015.10.013>.
- Kipury, Naomi. 1983. *Oral literature of the Masai*. Nairobi: Heinemann Kenya.
- Kipury, Naomi. 19?? Place names of Maasai origin. Smithsonian Institute, Washington DC, ms.
- Kiringe, John Warui. 2006. A Survey of Traditional Health Remedies Used by the Maasai of Southern Kaijiado District, Kenya. *Ethnobotany Research and Applications* 4. 061.
<https://doi.org/10.17348/era.4.0.61-74>.
- Kirk, Lorraine & Michael Burton. 1977. Meaning and context: a study of contextual shifts in meaning of Maasai personality descriptors. *American ethnologist* 4(4). 734–761.
- Klumpp, Donna & Corinne Kratz. 1993. Aesthetics, expertise and ethnicity: Okiek and Maasai perspectives on personal ornament. In Thomas Spear & Richard Waller (eds.), *Being Maasai: ethnicity and identity in East Africa*, 195–221. Nairobi: East African Educational Publishers.
- Köhler, Oswin. 1948. *Die nilotischen Sprachen: Darstellung ihres Lautsystems, nebst einer Einleitung über die Geschichte ihrer Erforschung, ihre Verbreitung und Gliederung*. Berlin: University of Berlin PhD Dissertation.
- Köhler, Oswin. 1950. Die Ausbreitung der Niloten. In *Beiträge zur Gesellungs- und Völkerwissenschaft: Professor Dr. Richard Thurnwald zu seinem 80. Geburtstag gewidmet*. Berlin: Gebrüder Mann.
- König, Christa. 1993. *Aspekt im Maa* (Afrikanistische Monographien (AMO) 3). Köln: Institut für Afrikanistik, Universität zu Köln.
- König, Christa. 2006. Marked nominative in Africa. *Studies in Language. International Journal sponsored by the Foundation "Foundations of Language."* John Benjamins 30(4). 655–732.
- König, Christa. 2008. Marked nominatives. In Andrej Malchukov & Andrew Spencer (eds.), *The handbook of case*, 535–548. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Koopman, Hilda. 2001. On the homophony of past tense and imperatives in Kisongo Maasai. (Ed.) William Harold Torrence. *UCLA working papers in linguistics* 6(Theme issue: Papers in African linguistics). 1–13.

- Koopman, Hilda. 2003. The locality of agreement and the structure of DP in Maasai. In William Earl Griffin (ed.), *The Role of Agreement in Natural Language* (Proceedings of the Fifth Annual Texas Linguistics Society Conference), 207–227. Texas Linguistics Society.
- Koopman, Hilda. 2005. On the parallelism of DPs and clauses: Evidence from Kisongo Maasai. In Andrew Carnie, Sheila Ann Dooley & Heidi Harley (eds.), *Verb first: on the syntax of verb-initial languages*, vol. 73, 281–301. John Benjamins Publishing.
- Kotikash, Leonard L. 2000. *The derivational morphology of the Maa noun*. Nairobi Evangelical Graduate School of Theology, Final Project.
- Krapf, J[ohann] L[udwig]. 1854. *Vocabulary of Engutuk Eloikob, or of the language of the Wakuafination in the interior of equatorial Africa*. Tübingen: Lud Fries Fues.
- Kratz, Corinne A. 1980. Are the Okiek Really Masai? Or Kipsigis? Or Kikuyu?(Les Okiek sont-ils réellement Masai? ou Kipsigis? ou Kikuyu?). *Cahiers d'études africaines*. JSTOR 79. 355–368.
- Kratz, Corinne & Donna Pido. 2000. Gender, ethnicity & social aesthetics in Maasai & Okiek beadwork. In Dorothy L. Hodgson (ed.), *Rethinking pastoralism in Africa*, 43–71. London: James Currey.
- Lamoureaux, Siri Van Dorn. 2004. *Applicative Constructions in Maasai*. University of Oregon MA thesis.
- Lamphear, John. 1993. Aspects of “Becoming Turkana”: Interactions and assimilation between Maa- and Ateker-speakers. In Thomas Spear & Richard Waller (eds.), *Being Maasai: ethnicity and identity in East Africa*, 87–104. Nairobi: East African Educational Publishers.
- Last, Joseph T. 1883. A visit to the Masai people living beyond the borders of the Nguru country. *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society & monthly record of geography (London)* 5. 517–538.
- Lauwo, Monica Shank. 2018. Power, literacy engagement, and polyphonic identities: Translanguaging in a Tanzanian community library. *Southern African Linguistics and Applied Language Studies*. Taylor & Francis 36(2). 133–146.
- Lawren, William L. 1968a. Masai and Kikuyu: an historical analysis of culture transmission. *Journal of African history* 9(4). 571–583.
- Lawren, William L. 1968b. *An historical analysis of the dissemination of Masai culture to five Bantu tribes, with special emphasis on the Kikuyu*. Los Angeles: University of California at Los Angeles (UCLA) Master’s dissertation.
- Le Rich, Margaret N. 1947. *Embuku eedokonya ol-Maase (A first Masai Reader)*. Nairobi.

- Le Rich, Margaret N. 1948. *Embuku e are ol-Maase (A second Masai Reader)*. Nairobi.
- Levergood, Barbara. 1984. Rule governed vowel harmony and the strict cycle. In C. Jones & P. Sells (eds.), *Proceedings of the Northeast Linguistic Society*, vol. 14, 275–293. GLSA publications, University of Massachusetts.
- Levergood, Barbara Jo. 1987. *Topics in Arusa phonology and morphology*. Austin: University of Texas at Austin Doctoral dissertation.
- Levergood, Barbara Jo. 1989. Arusa (Maa) phrasal tonology. *Publications in African languages and linguistics* 8(Current approaches to African linguistics V). 221–236.
- Little, Peter D. 1998. Maasai identity on the periphery. *American Anthropologist*. Wiley Online Library 100(2). 444–457.
- Llewelyn-Davies, Melissa. 1979. Two contexts of solidarity among pastoral Maasai. In P. Caplan & J.M. Bujra (eds.), *Women united, women divided*, 206–237. Bloomington: Indiana University Press.
- Llewelyn-Davies, Melissa. 1981. Women, warriors and patriarchs. In Sherry B. Ortner & Harriet Whitehead (eds.), *Sexual meanings: the cultural construction of gender and sexuality*, 330–358. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Llewelyn-Davies, Melissa & C Curling. 1984. *The women's olamal: the organisation of a Maasai fertility ceremony*. Film (colour).
- Lusekelo, Amani. 2019. The linguistic situation in Orkesumet, an urban area in Simanjiro District of Tanzania. *UJAH: Unizik Journal of Arts and Humanities* 20(1). 30–60.
- Lusekelo, Amani. 2020. The incorporation of the Kiswahili names of cereals and tubers in the non-Bantu languages in Tanzania. *Utafiti* 14(2). 295–314. <https://doi.org/10.1163/26836408-14010017>.
- Mamiro, D. P., P. S. Mamiro, J. Msemwa & B. Mpangala. 2010. Survey of indigenous knowledge on gathering, processing and use of edible wild mushrooms for household food security and income generation in Masasi, Tanzania. *Tanzania Journal of Forestry and Nature Conservation* 80(2). 60–71.
- Massek, A. Ol'oloisolo & J.O. Sidai. 1974. *Wisdom of Maasai. ENeno oo Lmaasai*. Nairobi.
- Maundu, M. P., W. G. Ngugi & H. S. C. Kabuye. 1999. *Traditional food plants of Kenya*. National Museums of Kenya.

- Maundu, Patrick et al. 2001. *Ethnobotany of the Loita Maasai: Towards community management of the forest of the Lost Child; Experiences from the Loita Ethnobotany Project*. (People and Plants Working Paper 8). Paris: People and Plants Initiative, Division of Ecological Sciences, UNESCO.
- Mbuvi, Musingo Tito E. et al. 2019. Annotated checklist of plant species of Loita Forest (Entim e Naimina Enkiyio Forest or the forest of the lost child), Narok County, Kenya. *International Journal of Advanced Research in Biological Sciences (IJARBS)* 6(3). 54–110.
- McCrary, Kristie. 2001. Low harmony, ATR harmony and verbal morphology in Kisongo Maasai. (Ed.) Adam Albright & Taehong Cho. *UCLA working papers in linguistics* 7(Theme issue: Papers in phonology 5). 179–206.
- Meillet, Antoine [Paul] & Marcel Cohen (eds.). 1924. Groupe nilo-équatorien (26 langues). In *Les langues du monde* (Collection Linguistique de Société de Linguistique de Paris 16), 488–493. Paris: Honoré Champion.
- Meißner, Antje. 2000. Some remarks on the morphology of Maa animal names. In Antje Meißner & Anne Storch (eds.), *Nominal classification in African languages* (Frankfurter Afrikanistische Blätter 12), 69–78. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Meißner, Antje. 2004. Genus- und Numerusmarkierung: Aspekte der nominalen Morphologie im Maa. In Raimund Kastenholz & Anne Storch (eds.), *Sprache und Wissen in Afrika: Beiträge zum 15. Afrikanistentag, Frankfurt am Main und Mainz, 30. September – 2. Oktober 2002*, 183–195. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe.
- Meißner, Antje. 2005. Some remarks on nominal tone in Maa. In Rose-Juliet Anyanwu (ed.), *Tone systems in African languages* (Frankfurter Afrikanistische Blätter 17), 139–154. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Meißner, Antje. 2011a. Some remarks on Swahili borrowings in Maa. In Osamu Hieda (ed.), *Descriptive Studies of Nilotic Languages*, 53–64. Research Institute for Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa, Tokyo
- Meißner, Antje. 2011b. *Morphologische Aspekte in den dialektalen Varietäten des Maa* (Schriften Zur Afrikanistik / Research in African Studies 18). Frankfurt am Main: Peter Lang.
- Mel'cuk, Igor A. 1997. Grammatical cases, basic verbal construction, and voice in Maasai: towards a better analysis of the concepts. In Wolfgang U. Dressler, Martin Prinzhorn & John R[ichard] Rennison (eds.), *Advances in morphology*, 131–170. Berlin: Mouton de Gruyter.

- Merker, M. 1903. Religion und Tradition der Masai. *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie* 35. 733–744.
- Merker, M. 1910. *Die Masai: ethnographische Monographie eines ostafrikanischen Semitenvolkes*. Berlin: Verlag von Dietrich Reimer (Ernst Vohsen).
- Mol, Frans. 1978. *Maa, a dictionary of the Maasai language and folklore (English-Maasai)*. Nairobi: Marketing & Publishing.
- Mol, Frans. 1995. *Lessons in Maa: a grammar of Maasai language*. Lemek (Kenya): Maasai Centre Lemek.
- Mol, Frans. 1996. *Maasai language and culture: dictionary*. Lemek (Kenya): Maasai Centre Lemek.
- Mpaayei, John Tompo Ole. 1954. *Inkuti pukunot oo lMaasai* (Annotated African Texts). (Ed.) A.N. Tucker. Vol. 3. Cape Town & London: Oxford University Press for the School of Oriental and African Studies (SOAS), University of London.
- Mpaayei, John Tompo Ole & Kariuki K. Njiiri. 1960. *Engolon eng'eno: engasunoto e nkisoma oo ltung'ana kituaak too lmaasai, A first Masai reader*. Nairobi: East African Literature Bureau.
- Muguba, Solomon Emmanuel. 2015. *The State of Tanzania's Community Languages in the Age of Globalization: Focus on Children's Acquisition of Mother Tongue*. University of Dodoma PhD Dissertation.
- Mutahi, Karega. 1991. Interborrowing between Maasai and Kikuyu. In Franz Rottland & Lucia Ndong'a Omondi (eds.), *Proceedings of the third Nilo-Saharan linguistics colloquium, Kisumu, Kenya, August 4-9, 1986* (Nilo-Saharan: Linguistic Analyses and Documentation (NISA)), vol. 6, 197–207. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Nankaya, Jedidah. 2014. *The Salient Traditional Medicinal Plants and Conservation Strategies of the Loita Maasai of Kenya*. Clemson University MS.
- Nankaya, Jedidah, Nathan Gichuki, Catherine Lukhoba & Henrik Balslev. 2019. Medicinal Plants of the Maasai of Kenya: A Review. *Plants* 9(1). 44. <https://doi.org/10.3390/plants9010044>.
- Nankaya, Jedidah, James Nampushi, Shani Petenya & Henrik Balslev. 2020. Ethnomedicinal plants of the Loita Maasai of Kenya. *Environment, Development and Sustainability* 22(3). 2569–2589. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10668-019-00311-w>.
- Nauta, Dick. 1971. *The Traditional Spears of Kenya* (Discussion Paper - University of Nairobi, Institute of African Studies 22). Nairobi: University of Nairobi, Institute of African Studies.

- Ndagala, Daniel K[yaruzi]. 1974. *Social and economic change among the pastoral Wakwavi and its impact on rural development*. Dar es Salaam: University of Dar es Salaam Masters dissertation.
- Ndagala, Daniel K[yaruzi]. 1986. *The Iparakuyo livestock keepers of Bagamoyo: persistent fighters but ultimate losers* (Working Papers in African Studies 32). Uppsala: Department of Cultural Anthropology, Uppsala University.
- Ndagala, Daniel K[yaruzi]. 1990a. *Territory, pastoralists, and livestock: resource control among the Kisongo Maasai*. Uppsala: Department of Cultural Anthropology, Uppsala University Doctoral dissertation.
- Ndagala, Daniel K[yaruzi]. 1990b. Pastoralists and the state in Tanzania. *Nomadic peoples (Montréal)* 25/27. 51–64.
- Ngara, Carolune Adhiambo. 2014. Maasai indigenous knowledge systems: Exploring the value of Masaai Mara, Masaai culture and Maa language to the Maasai speech community of East Africa. In Patrick Heinrich & Nicholas Ostler (eds.), *FEL XVIII Okinawa: Indigenous Languages: Their Value to the Community, Okinawa International University, Ginowan City, Okinawa, Japan 17-20 September 2013.*, 73–81. Bath: Foundation for Endangered Languages.
- Njao, G. 19?? English-Masai manuscript vocabulary. Manuscript.
- Ole-Ngulay, Saruni Oitesoi. 1993. Inyuat e-Maa/Maa pastoralists development organisation. In Hanne Veber, Jens Dahl, Fiona Wilson & Espen Waehle (eds.), “*Never drink from the same cup*”: *Conference on indigenous peoples of Africa, 1993, Tune, Denmark* (CDR-IWGIA Documents 74), 91–116. Copenhagen: International Work Group for Indigenous Affairs (IWGIA) and the Centre for Development Research (CDR).
- Orech, F.O. & J.G. Schwarz. 2017. Ethno-phytotherapeutic remedies used in meat, milk, and blood products by the Maasai people of Kenya. *South African Journal of Botany* 108. 278–280. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sajb.2016.10.026>.
- Payne, Doris. 1995. Review: of Christa König: *Aspekt im Maa*. *Journal of African Languages and Linguistics* 16. 191–194.
- Payne, Doris. 2001a. The explanation of argument structure: lexicalization or discourse use? In *Proceedings of the Seoul International Conference on Discourse and Cognitive Linguistics*, 532–556. Seoul: Korean Society of Discourse and Cognition.

- Payne, Doris. 2001b. How to develop a new intransitive: the story of Maa sip ‘make smooth, lick clean, bless, kill, tell the truth’ and ‘be certain.’ In *Proceedings of the Seoul International Conference on Discourse and Cognitive Linguistics*, 339–362. Seoul: Korean Society of Discourse and Cognition.
- Payne, Doris. 2013. The challenge of Maa “Away.” In Tim Thornes, Erik Andvik, Gwendolyn Hyslop & Joana Jansen (eds.), *Functional-historical Approaches to Explanation: In Honor of Scott DeLancey*, vol. 103, 259–282. Amsterdam: John Benjamins Publishing.
- Payne, Doris. 2019. Maa varieties from Central Kenya to Southern Tanzania. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.2643415>.
- Payne, Doris. The Maasai Language Project. *The Maasai Language Project*. <http://www.uoregon.edu/~dlpayne/maasai/madict.htm>.
- Payne, Doris L. 1997. The Maasai External Possessor Construction. In Joan Bybee, John Haiman & Sandra Thompson (eds.), *Essays on Language Function and Language Type, dedicated to T. Givon*, 395–422. Amsterdam: John Benjamins.
- Payne, Doris L. 1998. Maasai gender in typological perspective. *Studies in African linguistics* 27. 159–175.
- Payne, Doris L. 2003. Maa Color Terms and Their Use as Human Descriptors. *Anthropological Linguistics* 45(2). 169–200.
- Payne, Doris L. 2004. Functions of Maa pee+ Low Tone: a Case Study of Discourse Driven Polysemy. 언어과학 (*Journal of Linguistic Sciences*) 11(2). 97–140.
- Payne, Doris L. 2009. Is possession mere location? Contrary evidence from Maa. In William McGregor (ed.), *The expression of possession*, vol. 2, 107–142. Berlin: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Payne, Doris L. 2011. The maa (eastern nilotic) impersonal construction. In Andrej Malchukov & Anna Siewierska (eds.), *Impersonal constructions. A cross-linguistic perspective*, 257–284. Amsterdam: John Benjamins.
- Payne, Doris L. 2012. Phonological Variations in Maa Varieties, with some Implications for Grammar. *Occasional Papers in Linguistics* 4(Languages of Tanzania Project. University of Dar es Salaam). 35–65.
- Payne, Doris L. 2015a. Topic Versus Proximate: Information Order in Maa (Eastern Nilotic). *Studies in Nilotic Linguistics: Information Structure and Nilotic Languages*. 東京外国語大学アジア・アフリカ言語文化研究所 (10). 37–59.

- Payne, Doris L. 2015b. Perspectives on Nilotic verb composition: Why can't we agree on the Maa verb? In Angelika Mietzner & Anne Storch (eds.), *Nilo-Saharan-Models and Descriptions*, 211–229. Cologne: Köppe.
- Payne, Doris L. 2015c. Aspect and thematic clause combining in Maa (Nilotic). In Doris L. Payne & Shahar Shirtz (eds.), *Beyond Aspect: The Expression of Discourse Functions in African Languages*, vol. 93, 23–52. Amsterdam: John Benjamins.
- Payne, Doris L. 2020. The diversity of Maa (Nilotic) adverbs: Speed, time, modality, intensity and nominal-tense/aspect. *Studies in African Linguistics* 49(2). 160–186.
- Payne, Doris L. & Immanuel Barshi. 1999. External possession: what, where, how, and why. In Doris L. Payne & Immanuel Barshi (eds.), *External possession*, 3–29. Amsterdam & Philadelphia: John Benjamins Publishing Co.
- Payne, Doris L., Mitsuyo Hamaya & Peter Jacobs. 1994. Active, inverse and passive in Maasai. In Talmy Givón (ed.), *Voice and inversion*, 283–315. Amsterdam & Philadelphia: John Benjamins Publishing Co.
- Payne, Doris L. & Leonard Ole-Kotikash. 2008. *Maa-English Dictionary*.
<http://www.uoregon.edu/~maasai/>.
- Payne, Doris L., Leonard Ole-Kotikash & A. Keswe Mapena Ole-Lekutit. 2001. A frame semantics approach to lexemic structure: uncovering the truth about Maa a-síp. *Journal of African languages and linguistics* 22(2). 145–168.
- Payne, Doris L. & Derek Olsen. 2009. Maa (Maasai) nominalization: Animacy, agentivity and instrument. In Masangu Matondo, Fiona McLaughlin & Eric Potsdam (eds.), *Selected Proceedings of the 38th Annual Conference on African Linguistics: Linguistic Theory and African Language Documentation*, 151–165. Somerville, MA: Cascadilla Proceedings Project.
<http://www.lingref.com/cpp/acal/38/index.html>.
- Payne, Doris L. & Doris L. Payne. 2020. Color Term Systems: Genetic vs. areal distribution in sub-Saharan Africa. In Rainer Vossen & Gerrit J. Dimmendaal (eds.), *The Oxford Handbook of African Languages*, 703–714. Oxford University Press.
<https://doi.org/10.1093/oxfordhb/9780199609895.013.53>.
<http://oxfordhandbooks.com/view/10.1093/oxfordhb/9780199609895.001.0001/oxfordhb-9780199609895-e-53> (14 May, 2020).
- Pearce, J. T. A. 19?? *Short word-list of Masai*.

- Richmond, C. 19?? Manuscript grammar of Masai.
- Sabbadini, Ettore. 1958. Considerazioni sulle lingue Massai e Luganda. *Africa (Rome)* 13(2). 93–94.
- Sane, Eliakimu. 2016. *Space and Communication: An Ethnolinguistic Study of the Maasai Society of Tanzania*. University of Dodoma PhD Dissertation.
- Schaffer, Ruth T[hiers]. 1955. *Twelve lessons in Masai: twelve lessons in Engutuk o Imaasae; twelve lessons in the mouth of the Ilmaasae*. Nairobi: Eagle Press.
- Schladt, Mathias. 1997. *Kognitive Strukturen von Körperteilvokabularen in kenianischen Sprachen* (Afrikanistische Monographien (AMO) 8). Köln: Institut für Afrikanistik, Universität zu Köln.
- Schneider, Cynthia. 1998. *Property concept terms in Maasai*. Eugene: University of Oregon at Eugene Master's dissertation.
- Schrör, Thomas. 1994. Bildungsprobleme der Maasai-Nomaden in Tansania: das Projekt 'Emanyata Secondary School.' In Thomas Bearth, Wilhelm J. G. Möhlig, Beat Sottas & Edgar Suter (eds.), *Perspektiven afrikanistischer Forschung: Beiträge zur Linguistik, Ethnologie, Geschichte, Philosophie und Literatur, X. Afrikanistentag, Zürich, 23.-25. Sept. 1993*, 355–362. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Schuchardt, Hugo. 1909. Zu den Verben mit i im Masai. *Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes*, 24. 287–293.
- Sim, Ronald James. 1980. *A sociolinguistic profile of Maasai-Samburu-Ilchamus languages* (Language Data, Africa Series 16). Dallas: Summer Institute of Linguistics (SIL).
- Simpson, [Miss]. 1898. Notes on Masai (with English-Masai vocabulary). Manuscript.
- Sommer, Gabi [Gabriele] & Rainer Vossen. 1993. Dialects, sociolects or simply lects? The Maa language in time-perspective. In Thomas Spear & Richard Waller (eds.), *Being Maasai: ethnicity and identity in East Africa*, 25–37. London: James Currey.
- Spear, Thomas T[urner] & Derek Nurse. 1992. Maasai farmers: the origins of Arusha agriculture. *International journal of African historical studies* 25(3). 481–503.
- Spencer, Paul. 1988. *The Maasai of Matapato: a study of rituals of rebellion* (International African Library 3). Manchester: Manchester University Press for the International African Institute.
- Sutton, John E. G. 1993. Becoming Maasailand. In Thomas Spear & Richard Waller (eds.), *Being Maasai: ethnicity and identity in East Africa*, 38–60. London: James Currey.

- Swynnerton, G. H. 1946. Vernacular names for some of the better-known mammals in the Central Province, Tanganyika Territory. *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 21. 21–38.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1986. The acquisition of cattle by hunter-gatherers: a traumatic experience in cultural change. *Sprache und Geschichte in Afrika* 7. 361–374.
- Thalmayer, Amber Gayle, Gerard Saucier, Leonard Ole-Kotikash & Doris Payne. 2019. Running Head: Personality Structure in East and West Africa. *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology*.
- Thomson, Joseph. 1885. *Through Masai land: a journey of exploration among the snowclad volcanic mountains and strange tribes of eastern equatorial Africa, being the narrative of the Royal Geographical Society's expedition to Mount Kenia and Lake Victoria Nyanza, 1883-1884*. London: Sampson Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington.
- Tucker, Archibald Norman & Margaret Arminel Bryan. 1966. *Linguistic Analyses: The Non-Bantu Languages of North-Eastern Africa, with a supplement on The Ethiopic Languages, by Wolf Leslau*. London: International African Institute (IAI).
- Tucker, Archibald N[orman] & John Tompo Ole Mpaayei. 1955. *A Maasai grammar with vocabulary* (Publications of the African Institute, Leiden 2). London: Longmans, Green & Co.
- Vossen, Rainer. 1977a. Notes on the territorial history of the Maa-speaking peoples: some preliminary remarks. *Staff seminar papers, Department of History, University of Nairobi* 8. 29, map.
- Vossen, Rainer. 1977b. *Eine wortgeographische Untersuchung zur Territorialgeschichte der Maa-sprachigen Bevölkerung Ostafrikas*. Köln: Universität zu Köln Doctoral dissertation.
- Vossen, Rainer. 1979. Linguistic evidence regarding the territorial history of the Maa-speaking peoples: some preliminary remarks. *Kenya historical review* 6. 34–52.
- Vossen, Rainer. 1980. Grundzüge der Territorialgeschichte der Maa-sprechenden Bevölkerung Ostafrikas. *Paideuma: Mitteilungen zur Kulturkunde* 26. 93–121.
- Vossen, Rainer. 1981. The classification of eastern Nilotic and its significance for ethnohistory. In Thilo C. Schadeberg & M[arvin] Lionel Bender (eds.), *Nilo-Saharan: proceedings of the 1st Nilo-Saharan linguistics colloquium, Leiden, September 8-10, 1980*, 41–57. Dordrecht: Foris Publications.
- Vossen, Rainer. 1982. *The Eastern Nilotes: linguistic and historical reconstructions*. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer.

- Vossen, Rainer. 1983. Comparative eastern Nilotic. In M[arvin] Lionel Bender (ed.), *Nilo-Saharan language studies* (Monographs from the Committee on Northeast African Studies 13), 177–207. East Lansing: African Studies Center, Michigan State University.
- Vossen, Rainer. 1988. *Towards a comparative study of the Maa dialects of Kenya and Tanzania*. (Nilo-Saharan: Linguistic Analyses and Documentation (NISA) 2). Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.
- Vossen, Rainer & Gerrit J. Dimmendaal (eds.). 2020. *The Oxford handbook of African languages*. New product ed. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Vossen, Rainer & Antje Meissner. 2000. Von Aasgeieren und Zecken: Moritz Merkers “veraltetes Masai” aus dialektgeographischer Sicht. In *Mehr als nur Worte* (Afrikanistische Beiträge), 675–696.
- Vossen, Rainer & Franz Rottland. 1989. The historical reconstruction of Proto-Ongamo-Maa: phonology and vocabulary. In M[arvin] Lionel Bender (ed.), *Topics in Nilo-Saharan linguistics (Nilo-Saharan: linguistic analyses and documentation (NISA))*, vol. 3, 181–217. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.
- Wakefield, Thomas. 1882. Native routes through the Masai country. *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society & monthly record of geography (London)* 4. 742–747.
- Wallace, Barbara F. 1981. The morphophonemics of the Maasai verb. In Thilo C. Schadeberg & M[arvin] Lionel Bender (eds.), *Nilo-Saharan: proceedings of the 1st Nilo-Saharan linguistics colloquium, Leiden, September 8-10, 1980*, 75–88. Dordrecht: Foris Publications.
- Waller, Richard. 1984. Interaction and identity on the periphery: the trans-Mara Maasai. *International journal of African historical studies* 17(2). 243–284.
- Waller, Richard. 1985. Economic and social relations in the Central Rift Valley: the Maa-speakers and their neighbours in the nineteenth century. In Bethwell A. Ogot (ed.), *Kenya in the nineteenth century*, 83–151. Nairobi: Bookwise.
- Waller, Richard. 1988. Emutai: crisis and response in Maasailand 1883-1902. In Douglas H. Johnson & David M. Anderson (eds.), *The ecology of survival: case studies from northeast African history*, 73–112. Boulder (Colorado) & London: Westview Press; Lester Crook Academic Publishing.
- Willbrord, Maddo Kalala, Jangu Magadula Joseph & Hammerthon Mdegela Robinson. 2014. Ethnobotanical use of *Commiphora swynertonii* Burrt. amongst Dorobo people in Tanzania. *Journal of Medicinal Plants Research* 8(23). 820–828. <https://doi.org/10.5897/JMPR2014.5465>.

- Winter, Jürgen Christoph. 1977. Maasai shield patterns: a documentary source for political history. In Wilhelm J. G. Möhlig, Franz Rottland & Bernd Heine (eds.), *Zur Sprachgeschichte und Ethnohistorie in Afrika* (Neue Beiträge Afrikanistischer Forschungen), 124–347. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer Verlag.
- Wolff, Ekkehard. 1985. Review of Vossen, Rainer. 1982. The Eastern Nilotes: linguistic and historical reconstruction. *Afrika und Übersee* 68. 293–297.
- Wolff, Hans. 1959. Review of Hohenberger, Johannes. 1958. Semitisches und hamitisches Sprachgut im Masai, mit vergleichendem Wörterbuch: eine sprachvergleichende Untersuchung unter Berücksichtigung von rund 50 semitischen, hamitischen, nilo-hamitischen und anderen afrikanischen Sprachen. *African studies* 18(4). 215–221.
- Woolford, Ellen. 1999. Animacy hierarchy effects on object agreement. In Paul François Amon Kotey (ed.), *New dimensions in African linguistics and languages*, 203–216. Trenton NJ & Asmara: Africa World Press.
- Zaslavsky, Claudia. 1999. *Count on your fingers African style*. New York: Writers and Readers Ltd for Black Butterfly Children's Books.
- Zwanenberg, R. M. van. 1976. Dorobo hunting and gathering: a way of life or a mode of production? *African economic history* 2. 12–21.

9 Entire Bibliography

- Abels, Monika & Paul Vogt. 2018. Speech acts addressed at Hadza infants in Tanzania. In *Proceedings of the 12th International Conference on the Evolution of Language (Evolang12)*. Wydawnictwo Naukowe Uniwersytetu Mikołaja Kopernika. <https://doi.org/10.12775/3991-1.001>.
<https://wydawnictwo.umk.pl/upload/files/OPEN%20ACCESS/The%20Evolution%20of%20Language/001.pdf> (1 December, 2019).
- Abrahams, R. G. 1967. The peoples of greater Unyamwezi, Tanzania (Nyamwezi, Sukuma, Sumbwa, Kimbu and Konongo). In *Ethnographic survey of Africa, East Central Africa*, vol. 17. London: Oxford University Press for the International African Institute.
- Adams, W.M. 1986. Observations on the engaruka irrigation furrows and river discharges. *Azania* 21. 49–51.

- Akhavan-Zandjani, Firouzeh. 1990. Untersuchungen zur Grammatik des Irangi anhand des Materials aus dem Nachlaß Dr.~Paul Berger. MA Thesis. Universität Hamburg, ms.
- Allan, Keith. 1990. Discourse stratagems in a Maasai story. In John P[riestley] Hutchison & Victor B. Manfredi (eds.), *Current approaches to African linguistics VII* (Publications in African Languages and Linguistics), vol. 11, 179–191. Dordrecht: Mouton de Gruyter; Foris Publications.
- Allen, David J. 2007. *A traveller's guide to the wildflowers and common trees of East Africa*. Nairobi, Kenya: Camerapix Publishers International.
- Alphonse, Chrispina. 2019. Iraqw Personal Names and Naming Practice. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3689385>.
- Alphonse, Chrispina & Eliakimu Sane. 2019. Toponyms and Identity in Hanang' District: Their Origin and Meaning. *Ethnologia Actualis* 19(1). 106–116. <https://doi.org/10.2478/eas-2019-0012>.
- Ambrose, Stanley Harmon. 1982. Archaeology and linguistic reconstructions of history in East Africa. In Christopher Ehret & Merrick Posnansky (eds.), *The archaeological and linguistic reconstruction of African history*, 104–157. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press.
- Amha, Azeb. 2013. Directives to Humans and to Domestic Animals: The Imperative and some Interjections in Zargulla. *Proceedings of the 5th International Conference on Cushitic and Omotic languages, Paris, 16-18 April 2008* 211–229.
- Amin, Mohammed, Duncan Willetts & John Eames. 1987. *The last of the Maasai*. Cape Town: Cornelis Struik Publishers.
- Anati, E. 1996. Cultural patterns in the rock art of central Tanzania. *Aumassip, G., Clark, J. D., and Mori, F. (eds), Proceedings of XIII International Congress of Prehistoric and Protohistoric Sciences, Forl – Italia. The Prehistory of Africa* 15. 11–71.
- Andersen, Henning (ed.). 2003. *Language contacts in prehistory: studies in stratigraphy* (Amsterdam Studies in the Theory and History of Linguistic Science v. 239). Amsterdam ; Philadelphia, PA: J. Benjamins Pub.
- Anderson, David M. 1989. Agriculture and irrigation technology at Lake Baringo in the nineteenth century. *AZANIA: Journal of the British Institute in Eastern Africa*. Taylor & Francis 24(1). 84–97.
- Anderson, George N. 1942. *Tentative studies in Ilamba grammar and phonetics*.
- Anderson, George N. 1956. *Iramba exercises*. Singida (Tanganyika): Augustana Lutheran Mission.

- Anderson, Gregory. 2011. Auxiliary verb constructions in the languages of Africa. *Studies in African Linguistics* 40(1–2). 1–409.
- Andrason, Alexander & Michael Karani. 2019. Dative applicative elements in Arusa (Maa): A canonical approach to the argument-adjunct distinction. *Stellenbosch Papers in Linguistics Plus (SPiL Plus)*. Stellenbosch Papers in Linguistics Plus (SPiL Plus) 58. 177–204.
- Andrzejewski, Bogumil W. 1984. The role of accentual patterns in subject/object differentiation in Somali and its parallels in Paraniotic languages. In Bynon Bynon (ed.), *Current progress in Afro-Asiatic linguistics: papers of the 3rd international Hamito-Semitic congress, at the School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London, from the 29th to the 31st of March, 1978* (Amsterdam Studies in the Theory and History of Linguistic Science IV), vol. Current issues in linguistic theory, vol 28. Amsterdam: John Benjamins Publishing Co.
- [Anonymous]. 197AD. Maasai basic course. Possible manuscript. Church Missionary Society Language School, ms.
- [Anonymous]. 1948. A veterinary glossary in Kiswahili, Kikuyu, Masai, and Nandi [compiled for the Department of Veterinary Services, Kenya Colony]. *East African agricultural journal of Kenya, Tanganyika, Uganda and Zanzibar* 14. 178–179.
- [Anonymous]. 1960. *Kitabu chetu Wanyaturu = Our book for the Nyaturu people*. Dar es Salaam: East African Literature Bureau.
- [Anonymous]. 1990. Tanzania: executive order denies land rights, Barabaig suffer beatings, arson, and criminal charges. *Newsletter of the International Work Group for Indigenous Affairs (Copenhagen)* 60/61. 127–135.
- [Anonymous]. 19?? Maasai grammar and vocabulary. Manuscript.
- [Anonymous]. *A Maasai grammar for beginners*. Available at the library of the University of Wisconsin-Madison.
- Apicella, Coren Lee. 2014. Upper-body strength predicts hunting reputation and reproductive success in Hadza hunter–gatherers. *Evolution and Human Behavior* 35(6). 508–518.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.evolhumbehav.2014.07.001>.
- Apicella, Coren Lee, Victoria A. Tobolsky, Frank Marlowe & Kathleen W. Miller. 2016. Hadza Hunter-Gatherer Men do not Have More Masculine Digit Ratios (2D:4D). *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 159. 223–23.

- Arens, William. 1979. *On the frontier of change: Mto Wa Mbu, Tanzania*. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press.
- Århem, Kaj. 1984. Two sides of development: Maasai pastoralism and wildlife conservation in Ngorongoro, Tanzania. *Ethnos (Stockholm)* 49(3/4). 186–209.
- Århem, Kaj. 1985. *The Maasai and the state: the impact of rural development policies on a pastoral people in Tanzania* (IWGIA Documents 52). Copenhagen: International Work Group for Indigenous Affairs (IWGIA).
- Asheli, Nicholous. 2013. *A Grammatical Sketch of Shinyiha* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) Grammar Series 3). Dar es Salaam: Languages of Tanzania Project.
- Badman, Anna. 2010. *Defining the Subject Indefinite in Burunge*. Leiden: Leiden University.
- Bagshawe, F. J. 1924a. The peoples of the Happy Valley, East Africa, the aboriginal races of Kondoia Irangi, 3: the Sandawi. *Journal of the African Society* 24. 219–227, 328–347.
- Bagshawe, F. J. 1924b. The peoples of the Happy Valley (East Africa), with an introduction by Sir Harry H. Johnston. *Journal of the Royal African Society* 24. 25–33.
- Bagshawe, F. J. 1924c. The Kangeju. (Part II of: The Peoples of the Happy Valley). *Journal of the Royal African Society* 24. 177–130.
- Bagshawe, F. J. 1925. The peoples of the Happy Valley, East Africa, 4: the Goroa and their kindred Hamitic tribes, the Wambulu or Erok, the Wasi or Alawa, and the Burungi. *Journal of the African Society* 25. 59–74.
- Bagshawe, F.J. 1923. Rock paintings of the Kangeju Bushmen, Tanganyika territory. *MAN* 23. 146–147.
- Bakovic, Eric. 2000. *Harmony, dominance and control*. Rutgers University, New Brunswick. <http://rucss.rutgers.edu/roa.html>.
- Bala, Gudo G. 1998. *Hadza stories and songs*. (Ed.) Bonny Sands & Will Grundy. (Trans.) Bonny Sands. Los Angeles: Friends of the Hadzabe.
- Baldi, Sergio. 2018. Review: Arnold Kiel: A Bibliography of the Maa Language and the Maasai People. *Folia Orientalia*. Polish Academy of Sciences—Cracow Branch 429–430.
- Baltazani, Mary. 2002. Case, tone, and intonation in Maa. (Ed.) William Harold Torrence. *UCLA working papers in linguistics* 8(Theme issue: Papers in African linguistics 2). 149–163.

- Banti, Giorgio. 1997. Review of Martin Mous “A Grammar of Iraqw.” *Journal of African Languages and Linguistics* 18. 95–106.
- Barnicot, N. A., D. P. Mukherjee, James Woodburn & F. J. Bennett. 1972. Dermatoglyphics of the Hadza of Tanzania. *Human Biology* 44. 621–648.
- Barnicot, N. A. & James Woodburn. 1975. Colour-blindness and sensitivity to PTC in Hadza. *Annals of Human Biology* 2(1). 61–68.
- Barnicot, N. A., James Woodburn, T. R. E. Pilkington & A. Antonis. 1972. Blood pressure and serum cholesterol in the Hadza of Tanzania. *Human Biology* 44. 87–116.
- Barshi, Immanuel & Doris L. Payne. 1996. The interpretation of ‘possessor raising’ in a Maasai dialect. (Ed.) M[arvin] Lionel Bender & Thomas J. Hinnebusch. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 45(Theme issue: Proceedings of the 6th international Nilo-Saharan linguistics conference, Santa Monica 1995, March 27-29.). 207–226.
- Barshi, Immanuel & Doris L. Payne. 1998. Argument structure and Maasai possessive interpretation: Implications for language learning. In Alice F. Healy & Lyle E. Bourne (eds.), *Foreign Language Learning: Psycholinguistic Studies on Training and Retention*, 213–229. Mahwah, NJ: Erlbaum.
- Bartram, L.E. & H. Knecht. 1997. A comparison of Kua (Botswana) and Hadza (Tanzania) bow and arrow hunting. *Projectile Technology* 321–343.
- Batibo, Herman M. 1992. The fate of ethnic languages in Tanzania. In Matthias Brenzinger (ed.), *Language death: factual and theoretical explorations with special reference to East Africa* (Contributions to the Sociology of Language), vol. 64, 85–98. Berlin & New York: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Batibo, Herman M. 2000. The linguistic situation of Tanzania. In Kulikoyela K. Kahigi, Yared M. Kihore & Maarten Mous (eds.), *Lugha za Tanzania/Languages of Tanzania: studies dedicated to the memory of Prof. Clement Maganga* (CNWS Publications 89). Leiden: Research School of Asian, African and Amerindian Studies (CNWS), Leiden University.
- Batibo, Herman M. 2006. Marginalisation and empowerment through educational medium: The case of the linguistically disadvantaged groups of Botswana and Tanzania. In Martin Pütz, Joshua A. Fishman & Joanne Neff-van Aertseleer (eds.), *Along the routes of power’: Explorations of Empowerment Through Language*, 261–283. Berlin: Mouton de Gruyter.

- Batibo, Herman M. & Franz Rottland. 2001. The Adoption of Datooga Loanwords in Sukuma and its Historical Implications. *Sprache und Geschichte in Afrika* 16(17). 9–50.
- Baumann, Oscar. 1894. *Durch Massailand zur Nilquelle: Reisen und Forschungen der Massai-Expedition des deutschen Antisklaverei-Komitee in den Jahren 1891-1893*. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer.
- Baumann, Oskar. 1893. *Die kartographischen Ergebnisse der Massai-Expedition des deutschen Antisklaverei-Comités* (Dr A. Petermann's Mitteilungen Aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Anstalt, Ergänzungsband 24). Vol. 111. Gotha: Justus Perthes.
- Baumstark, Paul. 1900. Die Warangi. *Mitt. von Forschungsreisenden und Gelehrten aus den deutschen Schutzgebieten: mit Benutzung amtlicher Quellen* 13. 45–60.
- Bayo, Phaustini Banga. 2018. *Factors influencing language shift: A case of Iraqw*. University of Dodoma M.A. Thesis.
- Beck, Rose Marie & Maarten Mous. 2014. Iraqw slufay and the power of voice. In Hannelore Vögele, Uta Reuster-Jahn, Raimund Kastenholz & Lutz Diegner (eds.), *From the Tana River to Lake Chad: Research in African Oratures and Literatures: In memoriam Thomas Geider*, 357–381. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe.
- Beidelman, Thomas O[wen]. 1960. The Baraguyu. *Tanganyika notes and records* 55. 245–278.
- Beidelman, Thomas O[wen]. 1965a. Some Baraguyu cattle songs. *Journal of African languages (London)* 4(1). 1–18.
- Beidelman, Thomas O[wen]. 1965b. A Masai text. *Man* 65. 191 (article 222).
- Beletskiy, Stanislav. 2019. Ihanzu Demonstrative Pronouns: Morphology and Semantics. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3555278>.
- Bender, M[arvin] Lionel. 253AD. *The Nilo-Saharan languages: a comparative essay*. (Lincom Handbooks in Linguistics 6). München: Lincom Europa.
- Bender, M[arvin] Lionel (ed.). 1983. *Nilo-Saharan language studies* (Monographs from the Committee on Northeast African Studies 13). East Lansing: African Studies Center, Michigan State University.
- Bender, M[arvin] Lionel. 2000. The genetic position of Nilotic i: independent pronouns. In Rainer Vossen, Angelika Mietzner & Antje Meissner (eds.), *„Mehr als nur Worte...“: afrikanistische Beiträge zum 65. Geburtstag von Franz Rottland*, 89–119. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.

- Benito-Calvo, Alfonso, Alyssa N. Crittenden, Sarah V. Livengood, Laura Sánchez-Romero, Adrián Martínez-Fernández, Ignacio de la Torre & Michael Pante. 2018. 3D 360° surface morphometric analysis of pounding stone tools used by Hadza foragers of Tanzania: A new methodological approach for studying percussive stone artefacts. *Journal of Archaeological Science: Reports* 20. 611–621. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jasrep.2018.06.003>.
- Bennett, F. J., N. A. Barnicot, James Woodburn, M. S. Pereira & B. E. Henderson. 1973. Studies on viral, bacterial, rickettsial and treponemal diseases in the Hadza of Tanzania and a note on injuries. *Human Biology* 45. 243–272.
- Bennett, F. J., I. G. Kagan, N. A. Barnicot & James Woodburn. 1970. Helminth and protozoal parasites of the Hadza of Tanzania. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 64(6). 857–880.
- Bennett, Patrick R. 1974. Tone and the Nilotic case system. *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies* 37. 19–28.
- Benware, W.A. 1997. *Workbook in Historical Phonology: Sound Change, Internal Reconstruction, Comparative Reconstruction*. University Press of America.
- Berbesque, J. Colette, Frank W. Marlowe, Ian Pawn, Peter Thompson, Guy Johnson & Audax Mabulla. 2012. Sex Differences in Hadza Dental Wear Patterns: A Preliminary Report. *Human Nature* 23(3). 270–282. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12110-012-9145-9>.
- Berbesque, J. Colette, Brian M. Wood, Alyssa N. Crittenden, Audax Mabulla & Frank W. Marlowe. 2016. Eat first, share later: Hadza hunter–gatherer men consume more while foraging than in central places. *Evolution and Human Behavior* 37(4). 281–286. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.evolhumbehav.2016.01.003>.
- Berbesque, Julia Colette. 2010. *Sex Differences in Food Preferences, Eating Frequency, and Dental Attrition of the Hadza*. Florida State University PhD Dissertation.
- Berbesque, Julia Colette & Frank Marlowe. 2009. Sex Differences in Food Preferences of Hadza Hunter-Gatherers. *Evolutionary Psychology* 7(4). 601–616.
- Berbesque, Julia Colette, Frank W. Marlowe & Alyssa N. Crittenden. 2011. Sex Differences in Hadza Eating Frequency by Food Type. *American Journal of Human Biology* 23. 339–345.

- Berger, Paul. 1938a. Die südlichsten Hamitensprachen Ostafrikas: Überblick über die vorläufigen Ergebnisse meiner linguistischen Forschungsreise 1934-36 in das abflusslose Gebiet Ostafrikas, II: die Iraku-Gruppe. *Forschungen und Fortschritte* 14. 392–393.
- Berger, Paul. 1938b. Die Datoga, ein ostafrikanischer Hirtenkriegerstamm. *Koloniale Rundschau* 29. 177–193.
- Berger, Paul. 1943. Überlieferungen der Kindiga mit einem Anhang: Ein Jagdbericht. In Diedrich Westermann (ed.), *Afrika*, vol. 2, 97–122. Berlin: Junker & Dünnhaupt.
- Berger, Paul & Roland Kießling. 1998. *Iraqw texts*. 1st edn. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Bergman, Ted G., Joseph Mbongué, Rachel Sowers & Tracey Tooley. 2007. Sociolinguistic Survey Among the Rangi People. *SIL Electronic Survey Reports (SILESR)* 2007–004.
- Berntsen, John L. 1975. The Maasai and their neighbors: variables of interaction. *African economic history* 2. 1–11.
- Berntsen, John L. 1979. *Pastoralism, raiding, and prophets: Maasailand in the nineteenth century*. Madison, Wisconsin: University of Wisconsin at Madison Doctoral dissertation.
- Besha, Ruth Mfumbwa. 1991. The acquisition of Swahili by adult Maasai speakers: possible areas of conflict. In Franz Rottland & Lucia Ndong’a Omondi (eds.), *Proceedings of the third Nilo-Saharan linguistics colloquium, Kisumu, Kenya, August 4-9, 1986* (Nilo-Saharan: Linguistic Analyses and Documentation (NISA)), vol. 6, 23–35. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Biasutti, Renato. 1955. I residui dei primitivi: Dume, Dorobo, Kindiga e Sandawe. [part of Ch. 11: “I Nilo-Camiti centrali e meridionali”]. In *Le Razze e i Popoli della Terra*, vol. iii, 446–452. Turin: Unione tipografico-editrice torinese.
- Biber, Douglas. 1982. Review of: C. Ehret’s The historical reconstruction of southern Cushitic phonology and vocabulary. *Language* 58(4). 949–950.
- Bicchieri, Marco Giuseppe. 1969. A cultural ecological comparative study of three African foraging societies: the net hunting BaMbuti, the Southern Kalahari Bushmen, and the Central East Africa Hadzapi. In David Damas (ed.), *Contributions to anthropology: band societies (Bulletins of the National Museums of Canada, no 228; anthropological series, no 84)*. Ottawa: National Museums of Canada.
- Biela, Peter. 1984. *Theory and practice in ethnographic film: implications of the Iparakuyo Maasai Film Project*. Philadelphia: Temple University at Philadelphia Doctoral Dissertation.

- Bihariova, Emília. 2016. Avoiding Christianity – a Weapon in Educating ‘savage’ Pastoralists: a Case Study of Nilotic Buradiga in Tanzania. *Asian and African Studies* 25(1). 85–105.
- Bihariová, Emília. 2019. Is Leather Skirt Designed by Urameselgwa a Symbol of Datooga’s Identity? *Ethnologia Actualis* 19(1). 14–35. <https://doi.org/10.2478/eas-2019-0008>.
- Blazek, Václav. 1991. Honey in Cushitic and Omotic languages. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 26. 37–66.
- Blazek, Václav. 1997. Cushitic lexicostatistics: the second attempt. In *Afroasiatica neapolitana: contributi presentati all’ 8^o incontro di linguistica afroasiatica (camito-semitica), Napoli 25-26 Gennaio 1996*, 171–188. Napoli: Istituto Universitario Orientale.
- Blažek, Václav. 2019. South Cushitic classification in lexicostatistic perspective. *Folia Orientalia* 56. 41–94.
- Bleek, Dorothea F. 1931a. Traces of former Bushman occupation in Tanganyika Territory. *South African Journal of Science* 28. 423–429.
- Bleek, Dorothea F. 1931b. The Hadzapi or Watindega of Tanganyika Territory. *Africa* 4. 273–286.
- Bleek, Dorothea F. 1939. A short survey of Bushman languages. *Zeitschrift für Eingeborenen-Sprachen* 30. 52–72.
- Bleek, Dorothea F. 1956. *A Bushman Dictionary* (American Oriental Series 41). (Ed.) H. Hoenigswald. New Haven: American Oriental Society.
- Blench, Roger. 1997. Crabs, turtles and frogs: linguistic keys to early African subsistence systems. In Roger Blench & Matthew Spriggs (eds.), *Archaeology and Language I: Theoretical and Methodological Orientations* (One World Archaeology 27), 166–183. London: Routledge.
- Blench, Roger. 1999. Are the African Pygmies an Ethnographic Fiction? In Karen Biesbrouck, Stefan Elders & Gerda Rossel (eds.), *Central African Hunter-Gatherers in a Multidisciplinary Perspective: Challenging Elusiveness*, 41–60. Leiden: Research School of Asian, African and Amerindian Studies (CNWS), Universiteit Leiden.
- Blench, Roger. 2006. *Archaeology, Language and The African Past*. Lanham, MD: Altamira Press.
- Blench, Roger. 2008a. Linguistic aspects of Hadza interactions with animals. Presented at the 3rd International Symposium on Khoisan Languages and Linguistics, Riezlern.

- Blench, Roger. 2008b. Dead souls: the language of Hadza animal names. Presented at the 3rd International Symposium on Khoisan Languages and Linguistics, Riezlern.
- Blench, Roger. 2013a. Why is Africa so linguistically undiverse? Exploring substrates and isolates. *Mother Tongue* (18). 43–78.
- Blench, Roger. 2013b. Linguistic aspects of Hadza interactions with animals. In Alena Witzlack-Makarevich & Martina Ernszt (eds.), *Proceedings of the 3rd International Symposium on Khoisan Languages and Linguistics* (Research in Khoisan Studies 29). Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Blench, Roger. 2018. African language isolates. In Lyle Campbell (ed.), *Language Isolates*. London: Routledge.
- Blundell, Michael. 1987. *Collins Photo Guide to the Wildflowers of East Africa*. London: HarperCollins.
- Blurton Jones, N. G. 2016. *Demography and Evolutionary Ecology of Hadza Hunter-Gatherers*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. (10 October, 2019).
- Blurton Jones, Nicholas G. 1994. A Reply to Dr. Harpending. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 93. 391–397.
- Blurton Jones, Nicholas G. 2006. Contemporary hunter-gatherers and human life history evolution. In Kristen Hawkes & Richard R. Paine (eds.), *The Evolution of Human Life History*, 231–266. Oxford: James Currey.
- Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 1993. Hadzabe of Tanzania. In Marc S. Miller (ed.), *State of the Peoples: A Global Human Rights Report on Societies in Danger*, 167–168. Boston: Beacon Press.
- Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 2013. Why have the Hadza still not given up hunting and gathering? Manuscript.
- Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 2016. Why Do So Few Hadza Farm? In Brian F. Codding & Karen L. Kramer (eds.), *Why forage? hunters and gatherers in the twenty-first century* (School for Advanced Research Advanced Seminar Series), 113–136. Santa Fe: School for Advanced Research Press.
- Blurton-Jones, Nicholas G., Kristen Hawkes & Patricia Draper [Harpending]. 1994. Differences between Hadza and !Kung children's work: original affluence or practical reason? In Ernest S. (Jnr) Burch & Linda J. Ellana (eds.), *Key issues in hunter-gatherer research*, 189–215. Oxford & Providence (Rhode Island): Berg.
- Blurton-Jones, Nicholas G., Kristen Hawkes & James F. O'Connell. 1989. Modelling and measuring costs of children in two foraging societies. In V. Standen & R. A. Foley (eds.), *Comparative*

socioecology: the behavioural ecology of humans and other mammals (Special Publications of the British Ecological Society 8). Oxford: Blackwell Scientific Publishers.

- Blurton-Jones, Nicholas G., Kristen Hawkes & James F. O'Connell. 1996. The global process and local ecology: how should we explain differences between the Hadza and the !Kung. In Susan Kent (ed.), *Cultural diversity among twentieth-century foragers: an African perspective*, 159–187. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Blurton-Jones, Nicholas G., Kristen Hawkes & James F. O'Connell. 2002. Antiquity of postreproductive life: are there modern impacts on hunter-gatherer postreproductive lifespans? *American journal of human biology* 14(2). 184–205.
- Blurton-Jones, Nicholas, Kristen Hawkes & James F. O'Connell. 2005. Older Hadza Men and Women as Helpers: Residence Data. In Barry S. Hewlett (ed.), *Hunter-Gatherer Childhoods Evolutionary, Developmental, and Cultural Perspectives*. New York: Routledge.
- Blurton-Jones, Nicholas, Lars C. Smith, James F. O'Connell, Kristen Hawkes & C. L. Kamuzora. 1992. Demography of the Hadza, an Increasing and High Density Population of Savanna Foragers. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 89. 159–181.
- Blystad, Astrid. 2000. Precarious Procreation: Datoga Pastoralists at the Late 20th Century. Dissertation. Bergen, ms.
- Blystad, Astrid. 2004. On HIV, Sex and Respect: Local-Global Discourse Encounters among the Datoga of Tanzania. *African Sociological Review* 8(1).
- Blystad, Astrid. 2005. Fertile Mortal Links: Reconsidering Barabaig Violence. In *Violence and belonging, the quest for identity in post-colonial Africa*, 112–130. Routledge.
- Blystad, Astrid, Ole Bjørn Rekdal & Herman Malleyeck. 2007. Seclusion, Protection and Avoidance: Exploring the Metida Complex among the Datoga of Northern Tanzania. *Africa: Journal of the International African Institute* 77(3). 331–350.
- Boattini, Alessio, Loredana Castri, Stefania Sarno, Antonella Useli, Manuela Cioffi, Marco Sazzini, Paolo Garagnani, Sara De Fanti, Davide Pettener & Donata Luiselli. 2013. mtDNA variation in East Africa unravels the history of afro-asiatic groups. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 150(3). 375–385. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ajpa.22212>.
- Böhm, Gerhard. 2001. “Schmalzlautsprachen”? *Boskop, Buschmann, Hottentott; Aspekte der Ursprachstammesgeschichte in Afrika; Anhang: Abriß zur historischen Sprachenkunde von Afrika

- (Veröffentlichungen der Institute für Afrikanistik und Ägyptologie der Universität Wien 92). Wien: Afro-Pub.
- Borgerhoff Mulder, Monique. 1992. Demography of Pastoralists: Preliminary Data on the Datoga of Tanzania. *Human Ecology* 20(4). 383–405.
- Borgerhoff Mulder, Monique. 2017. Review of Demography and Evolutionary Ecology of Hadza Hunter-Gatherers by Nicholas Blurton Jones. *Human Nature* 28. 117–127.
- Borgerhoff Mulder, Monique, Daniela F. Sieff & M Merus. 1989. Disturbed ancestors: Datoga history in the Ngorongoro Crater. *Swara* 12. 32–35.
- Botne, Robert. 2003. To die across languages: Toward a typology of achievement verbs. *Linguistic Typology* 7(2). 233–278.
- Botne, Robert. 2014. Resultatives, remoteness, and innovation in Eastern and Southern Bantu T/A systems. *Nordic Journal of African Studies* 23(1). 16–30.
- Bradfield, M. 1977. It in Iraqw: an analysis of the object selector series of the Iraqw verb. *African languages/Langues africaines* 3. 1–46.
- Branch, Bill. 2005. *A Photographic Guide to Snakes, Other Reptiles and Amphibians of East Africa*. Cape Town: Struik.
- Braüer, G. & A.Z.P. Mabulla. 1996. A new fossil hominid from Lake Eyasi, Tanzania. *Anthropologie* 34. 47–53.
- Bräuer, Günter. 1976. Brauer, G. 1976. Morphological and multivariate analysis of human skeletons from Iron Age graves northeast of Lake Evasi (Tanzania). *Homo* 27, 185-196. 41. *Homo* 27. 185–196.
- Bräuer, Günter. 1978a. The morphological differentiation of anatomically modern man in Africa, with special regard to recent finds from East Africa. *Zeitschrift für Morphologie und Anthropologie* 69(3). 266–292.
- Bräuer, Günter. 1978b. Menschliche Skelette aus der Mumba-Höhle (Nord-Tanzania) und ihre Bedeutung für die Rassengeschichte Ostafrikas. *Homo* 29. 24–40.
- Bräuer, Günter. 1980. Human skeletal remains from Mumba rock shelter, Northern Tanzania. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 52. 71–84.
- Bräuer, Günter. 1983. *Die menschlichen Skelettfunde des "Later Stone Age" aus der Mumba-Höhle und anderen Lokalitäten nahe des Eyasi--Sees (Tanzania) und ihre Bedeutung für die*

- Populationsdifferenzierung in Ostafrika* (Tübinger Monographien Zur Urgeschichte 4.4). Vol. 4. Tübingen: Verlag Archaeologica Venatoria. Universität Tübingen, Institut für Urgeschichte.
- Bräuer, Günter & Michael J. Mehlman. 1988. Hominid molars from a middle stone age level at the Mumba rock shelter, Tanzania. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 75. 69–76.
- Brennan, James R. 2012. *Taifa: Making Nation and Race in Urban Tanzania* (New African Histories Series). Athens, Ohio: Ohio University Press.
- Brenzinger, Matthias. 1992. Lexical retention in language shift: Yaaku/Mukogodo-Maasai and Elmolo/Elmolo-Samburu. In Matthias Brenzinger (ed.), *Language death: factual and theoretical explorations with special reference to East Africa* (Contributions to the Sociology of Language), vol. 64, 213–254. Berlin & New York: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Brenzinger, Matthias. 1994. Language loyalty and social environment. In Thomas Geider & Raimund Kastenholz (eds.), *Sprachen und Sprachzeugnisse in Afrika: eine Sammlung philologischer Beiträge Wilhelm J. G. Möhlig zum 60. Geburtstag zugeeignet*, 107–115. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Brenzinger, Matthias. 2013. The twelve modern Khoisan languages. In Alena Witzlack-Makarevich & Martina Ernszt (eds.), *Proceedings of the 3rd International Symposium of Khoisan Languages and Linguistics* (Research in Khoisan Studies 29), 1–31. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Brenzinger, Matthias, Bernd Heine & Ingo Heine. 1994. *The Mukogodo Maasai: an ethnobotanical survey*. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Brenzinger, Matthias, Bernd Heine, Gabi Sommer, R.H. Robins & Eugenius M. Uhlenbeck. 1991. Language death in Africa. In *Endangered languages*, 19–44. Oxford: Berg.
- Brockington, Dan. 1999. Review of Wilhelm Östberg “Land is Coming up: The Burunge of Central Tanzania and their Environments.” *Africa* 69. 662.
- Brooks, Alison. 2002. Cultural contact in Africa, past and present. In Susan Kent (ed.), *Ethnicity, Hunter-Gatherers, and the “Other”: Association or Assimilation in Southern Africa?*, 206–229. Washington D.C.: Smithsonian University Press.
- Bruckhaus, Stefan. 2015. Locational Nouns in Datooga (Southern Nilotic, Tanzania). In Angelika Mietzner & Anne Storch (eds.), *Nilo-Saharan: Models and Descriptions*, 73–92. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Bryan, Margaret A[rminel]. 1959. The T/K languages: a new substratum. *Africa* 29. 1–21.

- Bunn, Henry T. 1993. Bone Assemblages at Base Camps: A Further Consideration of Carcass Transport and Bone Destruction by the Hadza. In Jean Hudson (ed.), *From Bones to Behavior* (Center for Archaeological Investigation Occasional Paper 21), 156–168. Carbondale: Southern Illinois University.
- Bunn, Henry T. 2001. Hunting, power scavenging, and butchering by Hadza foragers and by Plio-Pleistocene Homo. In C. Stanford & Henry T. Bunn (eds.), *Meat-Eating and Human Evolution*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Bunn, Henry T., Laurence E. Bartram & Ellen M. Kroll. 1988. Variability in bone assemblage formation from Hadza hunting, scavenging, and carcass processing. *Journal of Anthropological Archaeology* 7. 412–457.
- Bunn, Henry T., Ellen M. Kroll & Laurence E. Bartram. 1991. Bone distribution on a modern East African landscape and its archaeological implications. In J. D. Clark (ed.), *Cultural Beginnings. Approaches to understanding early hominid life-ways in the African savanna*, 33–54. Bonn: R. Habelt.
- Bunn, H.T. 2007a. Meat made us human. In *Evolution of the Human Diet*, 191–211.
- Bunn, H.T. 2007b. Butchering backstraps and bearing backbones: Insights from Hadza foragers and implications for Paleolithic archaeology. In *Breathing life into Fossils: Taphonomic Studies in Honor of C. K. Brian*, 269–280.
- Burton, Richard F. 1860. *The Lake Regions of Central Africa: A Picture of Exploration*. New York: Harper.
- Burt, B. D. 1936. List of plant names in vernaculars. *Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London* 84.
- Bushozi, Pastory Magayane. 2020. Middle and Later Stone Age Symbolism: Stone Beads from Mumba Rock-Shelter in Northern Tanzania. *Utafiti* 15(1). 1–27. <https://doi.org/10.1163/26836408-15010020>.
- Busse, Joseph. 1952a. Kimbu-Sprachproben. *Afrika und Übersee* 37(4). 183–186.
- Busse, Joseph. 1952b. Kimbu-Sprachproben. *Afrika und Übersee* 37. 183–186.
- Bussmann, Rainer W, Genevieve G Gilbreath, John Solio, Manja Lutura, Rumpac Lutuluo, Kimaren Kunguru, Nick Wood & Simon G Mathenge. 2006. Plant use of the Maasai of Sekenani Valley, Maasai Mara, Kenya. *Journal of Ethnobiology and Ethnomedicine* 2(1). 22. <https://doi.org/10.1186/1746-4269-2-22>.

- Butovskaya, Marina, Valentina Burkova, Dmitry Karelin & Bernhard Fink. 2015. Digit Ratio (2D:4D), Aggression, and Dominance in the Hadza and the Datoga of Tanzania. *American Journal of Human Biology* 27. 620–627.
- Butovskaya, Marina L., Polina R. Butovskaya, Vasilii A. Vasilyev, Jane M. Sukhodolskaya, Dania I. Fekhrudinova, Dmitri V. Karelin, Julia N. Fedenok, Audax Z. P. Mabulla, Alexey P. Ryskov & Oleg E. Lazebny. 2018. Serotonergic gene polymorphisms (5-HTTLPR, 5HTR1A, 5HTR2A), and population differences in aggression: traditional (Hadza and Datoga) and industrial (Russians) populations compared. *Journal of Physiological Anthropology* 37(1). 10. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s40101-018-0171-0>.
- Butovskaya, Marina L., Oleg E. Lazebny, Vasilii A. Vasilyev, Daria A. Dronova, Dmitri V. Karelin, Audax Z. P. Mabulla, Dmitri V. Shibalev, Todd K. Shackelford, Bernhard Fink & Alexey P. Ryskov. 2015. Androgen Receptor Gene Polymorphism, Aggression, and Reproduction in Tanzanian Foragers and Pastoralists. (Ed.) Andrew C. Gallup. *PLOS ONE* 10(8). e0136208. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0136208>.
- Butovskaya, Marina L., Vasilii A. Vasilyev, Oleg E. Lazebny, Valentina N. Burkova, Alex M. Kulikov, Audax Mabulla, Dmitriy V. Shibalev & Alexey P. Ryskov. 2012. Aggression, Digit Ratio, and Variation in the Androgen Receptor, Serotonin Transporter, and Dopamine D4 Receptor Genes in African Foragers: The Hadza. *Behavior Genetics* 42(4). 647–662. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10519-012-9533-2>.
- Bwasiri, E.J. 2011. The implications of the management of indigeneous living heritage: The case study of Mangomi wa Kolo rock paintings World Heritage Sites, Central Tanzania. *The South African Archaeological Bulletin* 66(194). 129–135.
- Campbell, Lyle & William J. Poser. 2008. *Language Classification: History and Method*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Caponigro, Ivano. 2003. Unbalanced coordination in Maasai. (Ed.) Jason Kandybowicz. *UCLA Working Papers in Linguistics* 9. *Papers in African Linguistics* 3. 1–16.
- Carlin, Eithne B. & Maarten Mous. 1995. The “back” in Iraqw: extensions of meaning in space. *Dutch studies* 1. 121–133.
- Casali, Roderic F. 1998. Predicting ATR activity. *Papers from the regional meeting of the Chicago Linguistic Society* 34(1). 55–68.
- Cashdan, Elizabeth. 2008. Waist-to-Hip Ratio across Cultures: Trade-Offs between Androgen- and Estrogen-Dependent Traits. *Current Anthropology* 49(6). 1099–1107. <https://doi.org/10.1086/593036>.

- Cashdan, Elizabeth, Frank W. Marlowe, Alyssa Crittenden, Claire Porter & Brian M. Wood. 2012. Sex differences in spatial cognition among Hadza foragers. *Evolution and Human Behavior* 33(4). 274–284. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.evolhumbehav.2011.10.005>.
- Catling, Amy & Maarten Mous. 2019. Using a discourse adverb to correct expectations: an analysis of *mak* in Iraqw. *Studies in African Linguistics* 48(2). 329–353.
- Cavanagh, Tammany, J. Colette Berbesque, Brian Wood & Frank Marlowe. 2016. Hadza handedness: Lateralized behaviors in a contemporary hunter–gatherer population. *Evolution and Human Behavior* 37(3). 202–209. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.evolhumbehav.2015.11.002>.
- Chalcraft, J. 2005. Varim Valale: Rock art, ritual practice and world heritage in Kondoa-Irangi. In *The qualities of Time*, 35–53.
- Chami, Felix A. 2007. Diffusion in the Studies of the African Past: Reflections From New Archaeological Findings. *African Archaeological Review* 24(1–2). 1–14. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10437-007-9012-y>.
- Chang, Cynthia. 1982. Nomads without cattle: East African foragers in historical perspective. In Eleanor B. Leacock & Richard B. Lee (eds.), *Politics and history in band societies*, 269–282. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Charwi, Mary Zacharia. 2019. A Semantic Analysis of Personal Names in Datooga Society. *Ethnologia Actualis* 19(1). 90–105. <https://doi.org/10.2478/eas-2019-0011>.
- Chatzikyriakidis, Stergios & Hannah Gibson. 2017. The Bantu-Romance-Greek connection revisited: Processing constraints in auxiliary and clitic placement from a cross-linguistic perspective. *Glossa* 2(1). 1–39.
- Churma, Donald G. 1988. In defense of morpheme structure rules: evidence from vowel harmony. (Ed.) Shelley Axmaker, Annie Jaisser & Helen Singmaster. *Proceedings of the annual meeting of the Berkeley Linguistics Society* 14(Theme issue: Grammaticalization). 23–34.
- Cialone, Claudia. 2020. Geomapped semantics of Bininj Kunwok orientation lexicon. *Hunter-Gatherer Research* 4(3). 391–409.
- Claus, Heinrich. 1910. Die Wangomwia (mit Bemerkungen zu vorstehenden Sprachproben von Carl Meinhof). *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie* 42. 489–497.
- Coburn, Jeremy. 2019. A critical evaluation of Hadza language use and maintenance efforts. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3373503>.

- Coburn, Jeremy. 2020. Hadza phonetics: 3D/4D ultrasound and other instrumental analyses. <https://zenodo.org/record/4002838> (25 September, 2020).
- Codding, Brian F. & Karen L. Kramer (eds.). 2016. *Why forage? hunters and gatherers in the twenty-first century* (School for Advanced Research Advanced Seminar Series). Santa Fe: School for Advanced Research Press.
- Cohen, David. 1968. The River-Lake Nilotes from the Fifteenth to the Nineteenth Century. In B. A. Ogot & J. A. Kieran (eds.), *Zamani: A Survey of East African History*. Nairobi: East African Publishing House.
- Cooper, B. 1949. The Kindiga. *Tanganyika notes and records* 27. 8–15.
- Copland, B.D. 1938. Notes on the phonetics of Sandawe. *Le maître phonétique* 53. 60–64.
- Cox, Richard. 2008. Why Rangi Christians continue to practice African traditional religion. *GIALens (GIAL Electronic Notes Series)* (Graduate Institute of Applied Linguistics Students) 2(3).
- Creider, Chet A. 1989. *The syntax of the Nilotic languages: themes and variations* (Language and Dialect Studies in East Africa). Vol. 9. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer Verlag.
- Creider, Chet & Franz Rottland. 1997. Noun classification in Southern Nilotic: Datooga. *Afrika und Übersee* 80. 71–93.
- Crittenden, Alyssa. 2016. Ethnobotany in evolutionary perspective: wild plants in diet composition and daily use among Hadza hunter-gatherers. In Karen Hardy & Lucy Kubiak Martens (eds.), *Wild Harvest: Plants in the Hominin and Pre-Agrarian Human Worlds*, 319–339. Oxbow Books.
- Crittenden, Alyssa N., Nancy L. Conklin-Brittain, David A. Zes, Margaret J. Schoeninger & Frank W. Marlowe. 2013. Juvenile foraging among the Hadza: Implications for human life history. *Evolution and Human Behavior* 34(4). 299–304. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.evolhumbehav.2013.04.004>.
- Crittenden, Alyssa N. & Frank W. Marlowe. 2008. Allomaternal Care among the Hadza of Tanzania. *Human Nature* 19(3). 249–262. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12110-008-9043-3>.
- Crittenden, Alyssa N., David R. Samson, Kristen N. Herlosky, Ibrahim A. Mabulla, Audax Z.P. Mabulla & James J. McKenna. 2018. Infant co-sleeping patterns and maternal sleep quality among Hadza hunter-gatherers. *Sleep Health* 4(6). 527–534. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sleh.2018.10.005>.
- Crittenden, Alyssa N., John Sorrentino, Sheniz A. Moonie, Mika Peterson, Audax Mabulla & Peter S. Ungar. 2017. Oral health in transition: The Hadza foragers of Tanzania. (Ed.) Michael D. Petraglia. *PLOS ONE* 12(3). e0172197. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0172197>.

- Crittenden, Alyssa N. & David A. Zes. 2015. Food Sharing among Hadza Hunter-Gatherer Children. (Ed.) Angel Sánchez. *PLOS ONE* 10(7). e0131996. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0131996>.
- Cronk, Lee. 2004. *From Mukogodo to Maasai: ethnicity and cultural change in Kenya* (Westview Case Studies in Anthropology). Boulder, Colo: Westview Press.
- Culwick, A.T. 1931a. Some rock paintings in central Tanganyika. *Journal of Royal Anthropology Institute* 61. 443–453.
- Culwick, A.T. 1931b. Ritual of rock paintings at Bahi, Tanganyika territory. *MAN* 31. 33–36.
- Curley, Richard T. & Ben G. Blount. 1971. The origins of the Langi: a lexicostatistical analysis. *Journal of the Language Association of Eastern Africa* 2(2). 153–167.
- Curling, C. & Melissa Llewelyn-Davies. 1974. *Maasai women*. Film (colour).
- Dalgish, Gerard M. 1978. Inaccessibility and demotional nominal marking in Iraqw. *Studies in African Linguistics* 9. 285–302.
- Dalgish, Gerard M. 1979. Subject identification strategies and free word order: the case of Sandawe. *Studies in African Linguistics* 10. 273–310.
- Damka, Amos Ben. 2015. *Kuchunguza Dhima ya Vitendawili vya Jamii ya Wanyisanzu wa Iramba Singida, Tanzania*. Dar es Salaam: The Open University of Tanzania Masters Dissertation.
- Daneyko, Thora & Christian Bentz. 2019. Click languages tend to have large consonant inventories: Implications for language evolution and change. In Yonatan Sahle, Hugo Reyes-Centeno & Christian Bentz (eds.), *Modern Human Origins and Dispersal* (Words, Bones, Genes, Tools 2), 315–329. Tübingen: Kerns Verlag.
- Danielson, E. R. 1957. Proverbs of the Waniramba people of East Africa. *Tanganyika notes and records* 47/48. 186–197.
- Daudey, Henriette, Anne-Christine Hellenthal, Maarten Mous & Heleen Smits. 2001. Geesó Duqa, approaches to an Iraqw tale. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 65. 5–40.
- Davies, M.I.J. 2010. From platforms to people: rethinking population estimates for the abandoned agricultural settlement at Engaruka, northern Tanzania. *Azania: Archaeological Research in Africa* 45(2). 203–213.
- Demolin, Didier. 2019. Musical voyage in Kenyan traditional music. Presented at the East Africa Day Leiden, Leiden University. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3509272>.

- Demolin, Didier. 2020. Distinctive features, articulatory gestures and phonation types in Hadza, Iraqw and Datooga. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.4302415> (27 February, 2021).
- Dempwolff, Otto. 1914a. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Sprachen in Deutsch-Ostafrika, 6: Limi (Rimi). *Zeitschrift für Kolonialsprachen* 5. 270–298.
- Dempwolff, Otto. 1914b. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Sprachen in Deutsch-Ostafrika, 5: Ilamba. *Zeitschrift für Kolonialsprachen* 5. 227–253.
- Dempwolff, Otto. 1915. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Sprachen in Deutsch-Ostafrika, 7: Buwe (Mbugwe). *Zeitschrift für Kolonialsprachen* 6. 1–27.
- Dempwolff, Otto. 1916a. Wörter der Sprache von Iraku. *Zeitschrift für Kolonialsprachen* 7. 309–314.
- Dempwolff, Otto. 1916b. *Die Sandawe: Linguistisches und ethnographisches Material aus Deutsch-Ostafrika* (Abhandlungen Des Hamburgischen Kolonialinstituts 34). Hamburg: L. Friederichsen.
- Dempwolff, Otto. 1916c. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Sprachen in Deutsch-Ostafrika. Teil 12: Wörter der Hatzasprache. *Zeitschrift für Kolonialsprachen* 7. 319–325.
- Dempwolff, Otto. 1916d. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Sprachen in Deutsch-Ostafrika. Teil 11: Wörter der Tatogasprache. *Zeitschrift für Kolonialsprachen* 7. 314–319.
- Dempwolff, Otto. 1916e. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Sprachen in Deutsch-Ostafrika, 8. Irangi. *Zeitschrift für Kolonialsprachen* 6. 102–123.
- Denning, Keith. 1989. Review of Creider, Chet A. 1989. The syntax of the Nilotic languages: themes and variations. *Language* 67(1). 174–175.
- Dharani, Najma. 2002. *Field guide to common trees & shrubs of East Africa*. Cape Town: Struik.
- Dharani, Najma. 2006. *Field Guide to Acacias of East Africa*. Cape Town: Struik.
- Diez-Martín, F., M. Domínguez-Rodrigo, P. Sánchez, A. Z. P. Mabulla, A. Tarriño, R. Barba, M. E. Prendergast & L. de Luque. 2009. The Middle to Late Stone Age technological transition in East Africa: New data from Mumba Rockshelter Bed V (Tanzania) and their implications for the origin of modern behaviour. *Journal of African Archaeology* 7(2). 147–173.
- Dimkowsky, Detlef. 1997. *Sprache - Wörterbuch - Benutzer: zur Darstellung zentraler Kriterien der Evaluation zweisprachiger Wörterbücher afrikanischer Sprachen, am Beispiel des Iraqw*.
- Dimmendaal, Gerrit. 2008. Africa's verb-final languages. In Bernd Heine & Derek Nurse (eds.), *A linguistic geography of Africa*. Cambridge University Press.

- Dimmendaal, Gerrit. 2012. Metrical structures: A neglected property of Nilotic (and other African language families). *Studies in Nilotic Linguistics* 5. 1–26.
- Dimmendaal, Gerrit J. 1984. Review of Vossen, Rainer. 1982. The Eastern Nilotes: linguistic and historical reconstruction. *Journal of African languages and linguistics* 6. 67–75.
- Dimmendaal, Gerrit J. 1988. The lexical reconstruction of Proto-Nilotic. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 16. 5–67.
- Dimmendaal, Gerrit J. 2002. Constraining disharmony in Nilotic: What does an optimal system look like? *Journal of African Languages and Linguistics* 23(2). <https://doi.org/10.1515/jall.2002.010>. <https://www.degruyter.com/view/j/jall.2002.23.issue-2/jall.2002.010/jall.2002.010.xml> (29 August, 2019).
- Dimmendaal, Gerrit J. 2011. *Historical Linguistics and the Comparative Study of African Languages*. Amsterdam: John Benjamins Publishing Company. <https://doi.org/10.1075/z.161>. <http://www.jbe-platform.com/content/books/9789027287229> (1 May, 2020).
- Dimmendaal, Gerrit J. 2014. Pluractionality and the distribution of number marking across categories. In Anne Storch & Gerrit J. Dimmendaal (eds.), *Number - Constructions and Semantics: Case Studies from Africa, Amazonia, India and Oceania*, 57–75. Amsterdam: John Benjamins.
- Dimmendaal, Gerrit J. 2015a. Nilo-Saharan. In Rochelle Lieber & Pavol Štekauer (eds.), *The Oxford Handbook of Derivational Morphology*. Oxford University Press. <https://doi.org/10.1093/oxfordhb/9780199641642.013.0033> (1 September, 2019).
- Dimmendaal, Gerrit J. 2015b. Alloying as an economy principle in morphology. *SKASE Journal of Theoretical Linguistics*. The Slovak Association for the Study of English 13(2). 2–14.
- Dimmendaal, Gerrit J., Colleen Ahland, Angelika Jakobi & Constance Kutsch Lojenga. 2019. Linguistic features and typologies in languages commonly referred to as ‘Nilo-Saharan.’ In H. Ekkehard Wolff (ed.), *The Cambridge Handbook of African Linguistics*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Dimmendaal, Gerrit J[an]. 1983. The two morphological classes in Nilotic. In Rainer Vossen & Marianne Bechhaus-Gerst (eds.), *Nilotic studies: proceedings of the international symposium on languages and history of the Nilotic peoples, Cologne, January 4-6, 1982* (Kölner Beiträge Zur Afrikanistik 10), vol. 2, 269–309. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer Verlag.
- Dimmendaal, Gerrit J[an]. 1995a. Vowels as complex segments in Nilotic. In Robert Nicolai & Franz Rottland (eds.), *Proceedings of the 5th Nilo-Saharan linguistics colloquium, August 24th-29th, 1992*,

- Université de Nice - Sophia Antipolis (Nilo-Saharan: linguistic analyses and documentation (NISA)*, vol. 10, 147–261. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Dimmendaal, Gerrit J[an]. 1995b. The role of bilingualism in Nilotic sound change. *Belgian journal of linguistics* 6(Theme issue: Sound change. Edited by Marc Dominicy&Didier Demolin). 85–109.
- Dimmendaal, Gerrit J[an]. 2000. Noun classification in Nilo-Saharan languages. *Anthropological linguistics* 42(2). 214–261.
- Dobashi, Yoshihito. 2001. Agreement and word order in Sandawe. *Cornell working papers in linguistics* 18.
- Dobashi, Yoshihito. 2002. Downstep and phonological phrasing in Sandawe. *Working papers of the Cornell Phonetics Laboratory* 14.
- Dobashi, Yoshihito. 2003. *Phonological phrasing and syntactic derivation*. Ithaca, New York: Cornell University.
- Dobashi, Yoshihito. 2004. Phonological phrasing in Sandawe. In A. M. Akinlabi & O. Adesola (eds.), *Proceedings of the 4th world congress of African linguistics, New Brunswick 2003*. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Dolgopol'skij, Aron B. 1972. Glagolnye okonchaniia v vostochno-sidamskikh i irakvskikh iazykakh [Verb endings in the East Sidamo and Iraqw languages]. *Africana: afrikanskii etnograficheskii sbornik* 9. 3–112.
- Dolgopolsky, Aron B. 1987. South Cushitic lateral consonants as compared to Semitic and East Cushitic. In Herrmann Jungraithmayr & Walter W. Müller (eds.), *Proceedings of the Fourth International Hamito-Semitic Congress* (Amsterdam Studies in the Theory and History of Linguistic Science IV), 195–214. Amsterdam: John Benjamins.
- Domínguez-Rodrigo, M. 2002. Hunting and scavenging by early humans: The state of the debate. *Journal of World Prehistory* 16(1). 1–54.
- Domínguez-Rodrigo, M., F. Díez-Martín, Audax Mabulla, L. de Luque, Luis Alcalá, A. Tarrío, José Antonio López-Sáez, Rebeca Barba & Pastory Bushozi. 2007. The archaeology of the Middle Pleistocene deposits of Lake Eyasi, Tanzania. *Journal of African Archaeology* 5(1). 47–78.
- Dominguez-Rodrigo, M., A. Mabulla, L. Luque, J.W. Thompson, J. Rinks, P. Bushozi, F. Díez-Martin & L. Alcalá. 2008. A new archaic Homo sapiens fossil from Lake Eyasi, Tanzania. *Journal of Human Evolution* 54. 899–903.

- Downing, Laura J. & Maarten Mous. 2013. The influence of language contact on Bantu prosodic systems. In. Paris.
- Drexel, Albert. 1921a. Gliederung der afrikanischen Sprachen [Teil 1]. *Anthropos* 16/17. 72–108.
- Drexel, Albert. 1921b. Gliederung der Afrikanischen Sprachen. *Anthropos* 16/17. 73–108.
- Drexel, Albert. 1923. Gliederung der Afrikanischen Sprachen. *Anthropos* 18/19. 12–39.
- Drexel, Albert. 1925a. Gliederung der Afrikanischen Sprachen. *Anthropos* 20. 444–460.
- Drexel, Albert. 1925b. Gliederung der Afrikanischen Sprachen. *Anthropos* 20. 210–243.
- Drexel, Albert. 1929. Das grammatische Geschlecht im Nama und Sandawe. *Bibliotheca Africana* 3. 51–58.
- Drolc, Ursula. 1999. *Swahili among the Maasai: on the interlanguage Swahili by Maa speakers* (Lincom Studies in African Linguistics 35). München: Lincom Europa.
- Drolc, Ursula. 2000. Zur Pflanzentaxonomie der Maasai in Narok. In *Mehr als nur Worte* (Afrikanistische Beiträge Zum 65 Geburtstag von Franz Rottland), 205–224. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Dudiyek, Emmanuel. 2020. The impact of multilingualism toward existence of Datooga language. <https://zenodo.org/record/3901133> (25 September, 2020).
- Dundas, K.R. 1910. Notes on the tribes inhabiting the Baringo district, East Africa Protectorate. *Journal of the Royal Anthropological Society of Great Britain and Ireland* 40. 49–72.
- Dunham, Margaret. 1996. *Acoustique des voyelles du kilangi, langue bantu F33 de Tanzanie*.
- Dunham, Margaret. 2001. Description ethno-linguistique des Valangi de Tanzanie. Dissertation. Paris: Univ. Sorbonne-Nouvelle III, ms.
- Dunham, Margaret. 2004. On the verbal system in Langi. *Studies in African Linguistics* 33(2). 199–234.
- Dunham, Margaret. 2005. Éléments de description du langi, langue bantu F.33 de Tanzanie. *Langues et Littératures de l’Afrique Noire* 13.
- Dunham, Margaret. 2007. The hyena: witch’s auxiliary or nature’s fool? Witchcraft and animal lore among the Valangi of Tanzania. In *Le symbolisme des animaux - l’animal, “clef de voûte” de la tradition orale et les interactions homme-nature*, 589-604 + Appendices. Paris: Éditions IRD.

- Dunham, Margaret. 2016. Tense and aspect in Langi. In Zlatka Guentchéva (ed.), *Aspectuality and Temporality: Descriptive and Theoretical Issues*, 231–263. Amsterdam: John Benjamins.
- Dyson, Tim. 1977. The demography of the Hadza - in historical perspective. In *Seminar on Historical Demography (African Historical Demography)*, 139–154. Edinburgh: University of Edinburgh.
- Easterday, Shelece. 2019. *Highly Complex Syllable Structure: A Typological and Diachronic Study*. (Studies in Laboratory Phonology). Berlin: Language Science Press.
- Eaton, Helen. 2001. Word order and focus in the Sandawe irrealis. *Reading Working Papers in Linguistics* 5. 113–135.
- Eaton, Helen. 2002. *The Grammar of Focus in Sandawe*. London: University of Reading PhD Dissertation.
- Eaton, Helen. 2003. Are there serial verb constructions in Sandawe? Presented at the 7th LASU conference, University of Dar es Salaam.
- Eaton, Helen. 2005. Focus as a key to the grammar of Sandawe. *Occasional Papers in Linguistics* 1. 9–37.
- Eaton, Helen. 2006. Sandawe. *Journal of the International Phonetic Association* 36. 235–242.
- Eaton, Helen. 2008a. *Sandawe Grammar*. SIL International.
- Eaton, Helen. 2008b. Object marking and aspect in Sandawe. In Sonja Ermisch (ed.), *Khoisan languages and linguistics: proceedings of the 2nd International Symposium, January 8-12, 2006, Riezlern/Kleinwalsertal*, 67–86. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Eaton, Helen. 2010. Information structure marking in Sandawe texts. In Ines Fiedler & Anne Schwarz (eds.), *The expression of information structure: A documentation of its diversity across Africa*, 1–34. Amsterdam, Philadelphia: John Benjamins.
- Eaton, Helen. 2015. Main event line structure and aspect in Sandawe narratives. In Doris L. Payne & Shahar Shirtz (eds.), *Beyond Aspect: The Expression of Discourse Functions in African Languages*, 53–80. Amsterdam: John Benjamins.
- Eaton, Helen. 2018. *Coordination and Subordination in Sandawe Clauses* (SIL Electronic Working Paper 2018–001). SIL International.
- Eaton, Helen. 2019a. A Formal Typology of Clause Linkage in Sandawe. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3574966>.

- Eaton, Helen. 2019b. Sandawe as a linguistic island: distinctiveness in diversity. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://zenodo.org/record/3244252#.XbvpFtF7k8o>.
- Eaton, Helen. 2020. Plurality and pluractionality in Sandawe verbs. <https://zenodo.org/record/3928182> (25 September, 2020).
- Eaton, Helen. 2021. Word order variation in Sandawe. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.4540045> (27 February, 2021).
- Eaton, Helen [Catherine]. 1997. *The Barabaig noun*. Reading, UK: University of Reading (UK) Bachelor's dissertation.
- Eaton, Helen, Daniel Hunziker & Elisabeth Hunziker. 2007. A Sandawe Dialect Survey. SIL International.
- Eaton, Jacob Copeland. 2010. *Out of Modernity: The Search for Identity in Study Abroad and Performance of Identity in Cultural Tourism*. Tufts University Undergraduate Honors Thesis.
- Edenmyr, Niklas. 2004. The semantics of Hadza gender assignment: a few notes from the field. *Africa & Asia* 4. 3–19.
- Edenmyr, Niklas. 2007. Bantu loans in Hadza. Presented at the International Conference on Bantu Languages: Analysis, Description and Theory, Gothenburg.
- Edenmyr, Niklas, Hélène Fatima Idris & Karsten Legère. 2011. Endangered languages: Examples from Tanzania and Sudan. In Christina Thornell & Karsten Legère (eds.), *North-South Contributions to African Languages* (Topics in Interdisciplinary African Studies 19), 81–94. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1967. Cattle-Keeping and Milking in Eastern and Southern African History: The Linguistic Evidence. *The Journal of African History* 8(1). 1–17.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1968a. Sheep and Central Sudanic Peoples in Southern Africa. *The Journal of African History* 9(2). 213–221.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1968b. Linguistics as a Tool for Historians. *Hadith* 1. 119–133.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1968c. Cushites and the Highland and Plains Nilotes. In B. A. Ogot & J. A. Kieran (eds.), *Zamani: A Survey of East African History*. Nairobi: East African Publishing House.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1971. *Southern Nilotic History*. Evanston, Illinois: Northwestern University Press.

- Ehret, Christopher. 1972a. Outlining Southern African History: A Re-evaluation A.D. 100-1500. *Ufahamu* 3(1). 9–27.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1972b. Bantu origins and history: critique and interpretation. *Transafrican Journal of History* 2(1). 1–9.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1974a. The Cushites and Plains and Highlands Nilotes to 1800. In Bethwell A. Ogot & J.A. Kieran (eds.), *Zamani: a survey of East African history*, 158–176. 2nd edn. Nairobi: Longmans for the East African Publishing House.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1974b. Some thoughts on the early history of the Nile-Congo watershed. *Ufahamu* 5. 85–112.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1974c. *Ethiopians and East Africans: The problem of contacts*. Nairobi: East African Publishing House.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1974d. Eastern Cushites and purported Cushites. In *Ethiopians and East Africans: The Problem of Contacts*. Nairobi: East African Publishing House.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1976a. Linguistic Evidence and Its Correlation with Archaeology. *World Archaeology* 8(1). 5–18.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1976b. Cushitic Prehistory. In Lionel Bender (ed.), *The Non-Semitic Languages of Ethiopia*, 85–96. East Lansing, Michigan: African Studies Center, Michigan State University.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1979. On the Antiquity of Agriculture in Ethiopia. *The Journal of African History* 20(2). 161–177.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1980a. The Nilotic languages of Tanzania. In Edgar C. Polomé & C[harles] P[eter] Hill (eds.), *Language in Tanzania*, 68–78. London: Oxford University Press for the International African Institute (IAI).
- Ehret, Christopher. 1980b. *The Historical Reconstruction of Southern Cushitic Phonology and Vocabulary* (Kölner Beiträge Zur Afrikanistik 5). Berlin: Dietrich Reimer.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1980c. Historical inference from transformations in culture vocabularies. *Sprache und Geschichte in Afrika* 2. 189–218.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1981. The demographic implications of linguistic change and language shift. In Christopher Fyfe & David McMaster (eds.), *African Historical Demography*, vol. 2. Edinburgh: Centre of African Studies.

- Ehret, Christopher. 1982. The first spread of food production to southern Africa. In Christopher Ehret & Merrick Posnansky (eds.), *The Archaeological and Linguistic Reconstruction of African History*. Berkeley: University of California Press.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1983a. Population movement and culture contact in the southern Sudan, c. 3000 BC to AD 1000. In J Mack & P Robertshaw (eds.), *Population Movement and Culture Contact in the Southern Sudan*. Nairobi: British Institute in Eastern Africa.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1983b. Bernd Heine, *The Non-Bantu Languages of Kenya* (Review). *Journal of African Languages and Linguistics* 5. 97–99.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1984. Between the coast and the Great Lakes. In D. T. Niane (ed.), *General history of Africa*, vol. 4, 481–497. Paris, London & Berkeley: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO); Heinemann; University of California Press.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1986. Proposals on Khoisan reconstruction. *Sprache und Geschichte in Afrika* 7(2). 105–130.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1987. Proto-Cushitic reconstruction. *Sprache und Geschichte in Afrika (SUGIA)* 8. 7–180.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1988a. Social Transformation in the Early History of the Horn of Africa: Linguistic Clues to Developments of the Period 500 B.C. to A.D. 500. In *Proceedings of the Eighth International Conference of Ethiopian Studies.*, 639–651. Addis Ababa: Institute of Ethiopian Studies.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1988b. *An African classical age: eastern and southern Africa in world history, 1000 B.C. to A.D. 400*. Oxford: James Curry.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1988c. Language change and the material correlates of language and ethnic shift. *Antiquity* 62(236). 564–574. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0003598X00074731>.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1989. The origin of third consonants in Semitic roots: an internal reconstruction (applied to Arabic). *Journal of Afroasiatic Languages* 2(2). 109–202.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1997a. Transformations in Southern African History: Proposals for a Sweeping Overview of Change and Development, 6000 BC to the Present. *Ufahamu* 25(2). 54–80.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1997b. Linguistics, Historical. *The Encyclopedia of Africa South of the Sahara*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.
- Ehret, Christopher. 2001a. The Eastern Kenya Interior, 1500-1800. In E. S. Atieno Odhiambo (ed.), *African Historians and African Voices*, 33–46. Basel: P. Schlettwein Publishers.

- Ehret, Christopher. 2001b. The African Sources of Egyptian Culture and Language. In Josep Cervelló Autuori (ed.), *África Antigua. El Antiguo Egipto, una civilización Africana*, 121–128. Barcelona.
- Ehret, Christopher. 2002. Eastern African Microlithic/Khoisan Peoples. In Thomas J. Sienkewicz (ed.), *Encyclopedia of the Ancient World*, vol. 2, 485. Pasadena: Salem Press.
- Ehret, Christopher. 2003a. Third Consonants in Chadic Verbal Roots. In Gabor Takacz & Lionel Bender (eds.), *LINCOM Studies in Afro-Asiatic Linguistics* (14), 61–69. München: Lincom Europa.
- Ehret, Christopher. 2003b. Stratigraphy in African Historical Linguistics. In Henning Andersen (ed.), *Language Contacts in Prehistory: Studies in Stratigraphy*, 107–114. Amsterdam: John Benjamins Publishing Company.
- Ehret, Christopher. 2003c. Language Family Expansions: Broadening our Understanding of Cause from an African Perspective. In P. Bellwood & C. Renfrew (eds.), *Examining the Farming/Language Dispersal Hypothesis*, 163–176. Cambridge: McDonald Institute for Archaeological Research.
- Ehret, Christopher. 2003d. Language Contacts in Nilo-Saharan Prehistory. In Henning Andersen (ed.), *Language Contacts in Prehistory: Studies in Stratigraphy*, 135–157. Amsterdam: John Benjamins Publishing Company.
- Ehret, Christopher. 2008. The primary branches of Cushitic: Seriating the diagnostic sound change rules. In John D. Bengtson (ed.), *In Hot Pursuit of Language in Prehistory: Essays in the four fields of anthropology. In honor of Harold Crane Fleming.*, 149–160. Amsterdam: John Benjamins.
- Ehret, Christopher. 2011. *History and the testimony of language*. Berkeley: University of California Press.
- Ehret, Christopher. 2013. The Extinct Khoisan languages in East Africa. In Rainer Vossen (ed.), *The Khoisan Languages*, 465–479. New York: Routledge.
- Ehret, Christopher. *Kw'adza vocabulary*.
- Ehret, Christopher & Lionel Bender. 1989. Subclassification of Nilo-Saharan: A proposal. In *Topics in Nilo-Saharan Linguistics*, 35–49. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.
- Ehret, Christopher & Derek Nurse. 1981. The Taita Cushites. *Sprache und Geschichte in Afrika (SUGIA)* 3. 125–168.
- Elderkin, E.D. 1976. Collected Mbugu vocabulary.

- Elderkin, Edward D. 1976a. Southern Cushitic. In Lionel Bender (ed.), *The Non-Semitic Languages of Ethiopia*, 278–297. East Lansing, Michigan: Michigan State University.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1976b. *Collected Hadza vocabulary*.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1978. Loans in Hadza: Internal evidence from consonants. Department of Foreign Languages and Linguistics, University of Dar es Salaam.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1979. The Classification of Hadza.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1982a. Some preliminary notes on Sandawe tone.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1982b. On the classification of Hadza. *Sprache und Geschichte in Afrika* 4. 67–82.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1983. Tanzanian and Ugandan isolates. In Rainer Vossen & Marianne Bechhaus-Gerst (eds.), *Proceedings of the International Symposium on Languages and History of the Nilotic Peoples* (Kölner Beiträge Zur Afrikanistik 10), 499–521. Köln: Dietrich Reimer.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1986. Diachronic Inferences from Basic Sentence and Noun Structure in Central Khoisan and Sandawe. *Sprache und Geschichte in Afrika* 7. 131–156.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1988a. Person and number markers in Iraqw verbs. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 14. 79–96.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1988b. A note on ? as a plural marker in Iraqw nouns. In Marianne Bechhaus-Gerst & Fritz Serzisko (eds.), *Cushitic Omotic: papers from the international symposium on Cushitic and Omotic languages, Cologne, January 6-9, 1986*, 491–500. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1989. *The significance and the origin of the use of pitch in Sandawe*. University of York.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1991. Clause structure and tone in Sandawe. *York Papers in Linguistics* 15. 93–115.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1992. Predictable nasality before East African clicks. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 29. 111–129.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1998. Sandawe Stems. In Mathias Schladt (ed.), *Language, identity, and conceptualization among the Khoisan*, 15–34. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 2013a. Tonology: Sandawe. In Rainer Vossen (ed.), *The Khoesan Languages*, 90–92. New York: Routledge.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 2013b. Syntax: Sandawe. In Rainer Vossen (ed.), *The Khoesan Languages*, 274–293. New York: Routledge.

- Elderkin, Edward D. 2013c. Phonetics and Phonology: Sandawe. In Rainer Vossen (ed.), *The Khoesan Languages*, 42–45. New York: Routledge.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 2013d. Morphology: Sandawe. In Rainer Vossen (ed.), *The Khoesan Languages*, 124–140. New York: Routledge.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 2014. Clicks, prosodies and Khoisan. In Tom Güldemann & Anne-Maria Fehn (eds.), *Beyond “Khoisan”: Historical Relations in the Kalahari Basin*, 103–122. Amsterdam: John Benjamins.
- Elderkin, Edward D. Sandawe wordlist ~ 2300 items.
- Elderkin, Edward D. *Elderkin Oddments*.
- Elderkin, Edward D. & Josephat B. Maghway. 1992. Some West Rift Roots. *African Languages and Cultures* 5. 43–64.
- Elderkin, Edward D[erek]. 1989. *The significance and origin of the use of pitch in Sandawe*. York (UK): Department of Language and Linguistic Science, University of York (UK) Doctoral Dissertation.
- Elders, Stefan & Maarten Mous. 1991. The adverbial qo in Iraqw. In D. Mendel & U. Claudi (eds.), *Ägypten im afro-orientalischen Kontext*, 125–138. Bayreuth: Institut für Afrikanistik, Universität zu Köln.
- Emerson, Alice M. 1993. The role of body part utility in small-scale hunting under two strategies of carcass recovery. In Jean Hudson (ed.), *From Bones to Behavior*, 138–155. Carbondale: Southern Illinois University.
- Epstein, M. A. & K. McCrary. 2002. Apical and Laminal Articulations in Kisongo Maasai. *UCLA Working Papers in Phonetics*. UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA (101). 61–72.
- Erhardt, [Reverend] James J. 1857. *Vocabulary of the Enguduk Iloigob, as spoken by the Masai-tribes in East-Africa*. Ludwigsburg (Germany): F Riehm.
- Evans-Pritchard, E[dward] E[van]. 1950. Nilotic studies. *Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland* 80(1/2). 1–6.
- Excoffier, Laurent, Beatrice Pellegrini, Alicia Sanchez-Mazas, Christian Simon & Andre Langaney. 1987. Genetics and history of sub-Saharan Africa. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 30(S8). 151–194. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ajpa.1330300510>.

- Farler, J.P. 1882. Native routes in east Africa from Pangani to the Masai country and Victoria Nyanza. *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society and Monthly Record of Geography, New Monthly Series* 4(12). 730–742.
- Fedurek, Piotr, Laurent Lacroix, Julia Lehmann, Athena Aktipis, Lee Cronk, Cathryn Townsend, E. Jerryson Makambi, Ibrahim Mabulla, Volker Behrends & J. Colette Berbesque. 2020. Status does not predict stress: Women in an egalitarian hunter–gatherer society. *Evolutionary Human Sciences* 2. e44. <https://doi.org/10.1017/ehs.2020.44>.
- Finkel, Michael. 2009. The Hadza. *National Geographic*.
- Fischer, G.A. 1882. Bericht über meine Reise in das Masai-Land. *Mitteilungen der geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg* 36.
- Fischer, G.A. 1884. Journey in the Masai country. *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society & monthly record of geography (London)* 6. 76–83.
- Fischer, G.A. 1885. *Das Massai-Land (Ost-Aequatorial-Afrika): Bericht über die im Auftrage der Geographischen Gesellschaft im Hamburg ausgeführte Reise von Pangani bis zum Naiwascha-See*. Hamburg.
- Fleck, David W. 2007. Field linguistics meets biology: how to obtain scientific designations for plant and animal names. *Sprachtypol. Univ. Forsch. (STUF)* 60 1. 81–91.
- Fleming, Harold C. 1969. Asa and Aramanik: Cushitic hunters in Masai land. *Ethnology (Pittsburgh)* 7. 1–36.
- Fleming, Harold C. 1978. Review of: Ehret, Christopher. 1974. Ethiopians and East Africans: the problem of contacts. *International journal of African historical studies* 11. 267–282.
- Fleming, Harold C. 1979. Microtaxonomy: language and blood groups in the African Horn. In Richard S[amuel] Hess (ed.), *Proceedings of the 5th international conference on Ethiopian studies, session B, April 13-16, 1978, Chicago, USA*, 25–49. Chicago: University of Illinois Press.
- Fleming, Harold C. 1986. Hadza and Sandawe genetic relations. *Sprache und Geschichte in Afrika* 7(2). 157–188.
- Fleming, Luke, Alice Mitchell & Isabelle Ribot. 2019. In the name of the father-in-law: Pastoralism, patriarchy and the sociolinguistic prehistory of eastern and southern Africa. *Sociolinguistic Studies* 13(2–4). 171–192. <https://doi.org/10.1558/sols.37860>.
- Fokken, F. 1914. *Spruchweisheit der Masai*. Leipzig: Evangelisch-lutherische Mission.

- Fokken, H.A. 1907. Einige Bemerkungen über das Verbum im Masai. *Mitteilungen des Seminars für orientalische Sprachen* 10.
- Fokken, H.A. 1917. Natinin o loig-etiani lo Larusa/Erzählungen und Märchen der Larusa. *Zeitschrift für Kolonialsprachen* 7. 81–104, 193–211.
- Fokken, H.A. 19?? English-Masai manuscript vocabulary. Manuscript.
- Foley, Charles, Lara Foley, Alex Lobora, Daniela De Luca, Maurus Msuha, Tim R.B. Davenport & Sarah M. Durant. 2014. *A Field Guide to the Larger Mammals of Tanzania*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Fosbrooke, H. A. 1956. A Stone Age Tribe in Tanganyika. *The South African Archaeological Bulletin*. South African Archaeological Society 11(41). 3–8. <https://doi.org/10.2307/3886770>.
- Fosbrooke, H.A. 1954. Iraqw housing as affected by inter-tribal raiding (The Defensive measures of certain tribes in North-Eastern Tanganyika Part 2). *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 36. 50–57.
- Fosbrooke, H.A. 1956. A Rangi circumcision ceremony: blessing a new grove. *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 50. 30–38.
- Fosbrooke, H[enry] A[lbert]. 1948. An administrative survey of the Masai social system. *Tanganyika notes and records* 26. 1–50.
- Fosbrooke, Henry Albert. 1958. Blessing the year: a Wasi/Rangi ceremony. *Tanganyika notes and records* 50. 21–29.
- Fosbrooke, H[enry] A[lbert]. 1980. The socioeconomic life of the rock painters of central Tanzania. In Richard E[rskine] Leakey & Bethwell A. Ogot (eds.), *Proceedings of the 8th panafrican congress of prehistory and quaternary studies*, 293–296. Nairobi: International Louis Leakey Memorial Insitute for African Prehistory.
- Fozzard, P.M.H. 1959. Some rock paintings in south and south-west Kondoa-Irangi District, Central Province. *Tanganyika notes and records* 52. 94–110.
- Fozzard, P.M.H. 1966. Some rock paintings of western USandawe. *Tanzania notes and records* 65. 57–62.
- Fratkin, Elliot. 1993. Maa-speakers of the northern desert: Recent developments in Ariaal and Rendille identity. In Thomas Spear & Richard Waller (eds.), *Being Maasai: Ethnicity and Identity in East Africa*, 273–289.

- Fratkin, Elliot M. & Tiffany Sher-Mei-Wu. 1997. Maasai and Barabaig herders struggle for land rights in Kenya and Tanzania. *Cultural Survival Quarterly* 21(3). 55–61.
- Froehle, Andrew W., G. Kilian Wells, Trevor R. Pollom, Audax Z. P. Mabulla, Sheina Lew-Levy & Alyssa N. Crittenden. 2019. Physical activity and time budgets of Hadza forager children: Implications for self-provisioning and the ontogeny of the sexual division of labor. *American Journal of Human Biology* 31(1). e23209. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ajhb.23209>.
- Fuchs, Hans. 1910. *Sagen, Mythen and Sitten der Masai, nach der Masaisprache und dem Englischen*. Jena (Deutschland): H Constenoble.
- Fukui, Katsuyoshi. 1969. The subsistence economy of the agrico-pastoral Iraqw. *Kyoto University African Studies* 4. 41–76.
- Fukui, Katsuyoshi. 1970a. Migration and settlement of the Iraqw in Hanang area, ecological observations of an agrico-pastoral tribe. *Kyoto African studies* 5. 101–124.
- Fukui, Katsuyoshi. 1970b. Alcoholic drinks of the Iraqw. *Kyoto University African Studies* 5. 125–148.
- Gabriel, Helena. 2018. A case study of Kimbu intergenerational transmission. *Arusha Working Papers in African Linguistics* 1.
- Galaty, J.G. 1982. Being “Maasai” being “people of cattle”: ethnic shifters in east Africa. *American Ethnologist* 9(1). 1–20.
- Galaty, John G. 1982. Being “Maasai”, being “People of Cattle”: ethnic shifters in East Africa. *American ethnologist* 9. 1–20.
- Galaty, John G. 1983. Ceremony and society: the poetics of Maasai ritual. *Man* 18(2). 361–382.
- Galaty, John G. 1989. Cattle and cognition: aspects of Maasai practical reasoning. In Juliet Clutton-Brock (ed.), *The walking larder: patterns of domestication, pastoralism, and predation*, 215–230. London: Unwin and Hyman.
- Galaty, John G. 1993a. Maasai expansion and the new East African pastoralism. In Thomas Spear & Richard Waller (eds.), *Being Maasai: ethnicity and identity in East Africa*, 61–86. London: James Currey.
- Galaty, John G. 1993b. Maasai expansion and the new East African pastoralism. In Thomas Spear & Richard Waller (eds.), *Being Maasai: ethnicity and identity in East Africa*, 61–86. London: James Currey.

- Gendron, Maria, Katie Hoemann, Alyssa N. Crittenden, Shani Msafiri Mangola, Gregory A. Ruark & Lis Feldman Barrett. 2020. Emotion perception in Hadza hunter-gatherers. *Scientific Reports* 10(1).
- Gibbons, Ann. 2009. Of Tools and Tubers. *Science* 324(5927). 588–589.
- Gibbons, Ann. 2018. Hadza on the brink. *Science* 360(6390). 700–704.
<https://doi.org/10.1126/science.360.6390.700>.
- Gibson, Hannah. 2013. Auxiliary placement in Rangi: A case of contact-induced change? *SOAS Working Papers in Linguistics* 16. 153–166.
- Gibson, Hannah. 2019. Building meaning in context: A dynamic approach to Bantu clause structure. *Publications of the Philological Society* 49.
- Gibson, Hannah. 2020. Beyond word order: Rangi in comparative perspective. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.4262839>.
- Gibson, Hannah Cameron. 2013. Auxiliary placement in Rangi: a dynamic syntax perspective. Dissertation. London: University of London, ms.
- Gibson, Hannah Cameron. 2016. A unified dynamic account of auxiliary placement in Rangi. *Lingua* 184. 79–103.
- Gibson, Hannah Cameron. 2019a. The grammaticalisation of verb-auxiliary order in East African Bantu. *Studies in Language* 43(4). 757–799.
- Gibson, Hannah Cameron. 2019b. Language contact in East African Bantu: (disentangling) internal and external processes of change. Presented at the Workshop on Bantu in contact with non-Bantu, ILCAA, TUFU. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3334245>.
- Gibson, Hannah Cameron & Lutz Marten. 2019. Probing the interaction of language contact and internal innovation: four case studies of morphosyntactic change in Rangi. *Studies in African Linguistics* 48(1). 63–92.
- Gibson, Hannah, Rozenn Guerois & Lutz Marten. 2019. Variation in Bantu copula constructions. In Mari J. Arche, Antonio Fabregas & Rafael Marin (eds.), *The Grammar of Copulas Across Languages*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Gibson, Hannah & Vera Wilhelmsen. 2015. Cycles of negation in Rangi and Mbugwe. *Africana Linguistica* 21(1). 233–257. <https://doi.org/10.3406/aflin.2015.1047>.

- Givón, Talmy. 1976. On the SOV reconstruction of southern Nilotic: internal evidence from Toposa. In Larry M. Hyman, Leon C[arl] Jacobson & Russell G. Schuh (eds.), *Papers in African linguistics in honour of William E. Welmers* (Studies in African Linguistics, Supplement 6), 73–93. Los Angeles: African Studies Center & Department of Linguistics, University of California (UCLA).
- Glass, A., C. Prestridge, Y. Gharat, V. Ndibalema & J. Kioko. 2012. Notes on birds of Seronera area, Serengeti National Park, Tanzania. *Tanzania Journal of Forestry and Nature Conservation* 82(1). 107–116.
- Gliganic, L.A., Z. Jacobs & R. Roberts. 2012. Luminescence characteristics and dose distributions for quartz and feldspar grains from Mumba rockshelter, Tanzania. *Archaeol Anthropol Sci*.
<https://doi.org/10.1007/s12520-011-0085-9>.
- Gliganic, L.A., Z. Jacobs, R.G. Roberts, M. Domínguez-Rodrigo & A.Z.P. Mabulla. 2012. New ages for Middle and Later Stone Age deposits at Mumba rockshelter, Tanzania: Optically stimulated luminescence dating of quartz and feldspar grains. *Journal of Human Evolution* 30. 1–15.
- Godber, M, A.C. Kopeć, A.E. Mourant, P. Teesdale, D. Tills, J.S. Weiner, H. El-Niel, C.H. Wood & S. Barley. 1976. The blood groups, serum groups, red cell isoenzymes and haemoglobins of the Sandawe and Nyaturu in Tanzania. *Annals of human biology* 3. 463–473.
- Godsey, Larry Dennis. 1975. *Musical form in Sandawe góu and kerem'ta songs*.
- Goldsmith, John, Mark Aronoff & Richard Oerle. 1984. Meeussen's Rule. In *Language Sound Structure: Studies Presented to Morris Halle by His Teacher and Students*, 245–259. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Gonder, Mary Katherine, Holly M. Mortensen, Floyd A. Reed, Alexandra de Sousa & Sarah A. Tishkoff. 2007. Whole-mtDNA Genome Sequence Analysis of Ancient African Lineages. *Molecular Biology and Evolution* 24(3). 757–768. <https://doi.org/10.1093/molbev/msl209>.
- Gooding, Philip. 2019. History, Politics, and Culture in Central Tanzania. In *Oxford Research Encyclopedia of African History*. Oxford University Press.
<https://doi.org/10.1093/acrefore/9780190277734.013.674>.
<https://oxfordre.com/africanhistory/view/10.1093/acrefore/9780190277734.001.0001/acrefore-9780190277734-e-674> (15 September, 2020).
- Goodness, Devet. 2020. The Pragmatics and Sociolinguistics of Maasai Greetings. *Utafiti* 15(1). 101–116. <https://doi.org/10.1163/26836408-15010025>.

- Gray, P. B. & F. Marlowe. 2002. Fluctuating asymmetry of a foraging population: the Hadza of Tanzania. *Annals of Human Biology* 29(5). 495–501. <https://doi.org/10.1080/03014460110112060>.
- Gray, Robert F. 1951. *A short word-list and grammatical sketch [of Mbugwe]*.
- Gray, Robert F. 1953. Positional succession among the Wambugwe. *Africa* 23. 233–243.
- Gray, Robert F. 1955. The Mbugwe tribe: origin and development. *Tanganyika notes and records* 38. 39–50.
- Gray, Robert F. 1963. Some structural aspects of Mbugwe witchcraft. In John Middleton & Edward H. Winter. (eds.), *Witchcraft and sorcery in East Africa*, 143–173. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul.
- Greenberg, Joseph H. 1950. Studies in African linguistic classification. *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology* 6(3). 223–237.
- Greenberg, Joseph H. 1955. *Studies in African Linguistic Classification*. Branford, CT: Compass.
- Greenberg, Joseph H. 1956. Review of Tucker, Archibald N[orman]; Mpaayei, John Tompo Ole. 1955. A Maasai grammar with vocabulary. *Word* 12. 487–489.
- Greenberg, Joseph H. 1963. *The Languages of Africa* (Publications of the Indiana University Research Center in Anthropology, Folklore and Linguistics 25). Bloomington: Indiana University.
- Greenberg, Joseph H. 1966. *The Languages of Africa* (Research Center for the Language Sciences 25). (Ed.) C. F. Voegelin. Bloomington: Indiana University.
- Greenberg, Joseph H. 1970. Click languages. *Encyclopedia Americana* 7. 67.
- Greenberg, Joseph H[arold]. 1957. Nilotic, ‘Nilo-Hamitic’, Hamito-Semitic: a reply. *Africa* 27. 364–378.
- Greenberg, Joseph H[arold]. 1959. The origin of the Masai passive. *Africa* 29. 171–176.
- Greenway, P. J. 1947. A veterinary glossary of some tribal languages of Tanganyika Territory. *East African agricultural journal of Kenya, Tanganyika, Uganda and Zanzibar* 13. 237–244.
- Gregersen, Edgar A[lstrup]. 1974. Consonant polarity in Nilotic. In Erhard F[riedrich] K[arl] Voeltz (ed.), *Proceedings of the 3rd annual conference on African linguistics, 7-8 April 1972* (Indiana University Publications, African Series), vol. 7, 105–109. Bloomington (Indiana): Research Institute for Inner Asian Studies, Indiana University.
- Griscom, Richard. 2020a. Our tongues are rare: the mysterious Dorobo language known as Omaiyo. <https://zenodo.org/record/3835598> (25 September, 2020).

- Griscom, Richard. 2020b. Bush2Town: community-based research with the Hadza and Ihanzu. <https://zenodo.org/record/4022304> (25 September, 2020).
- Griscom, Richard & Doris L. Payne. 2017. Non-uniform syllable weight in Southern Kenyan Maa (Maasai). In Paul Newman (ed.), *Syllable Weight in African Languages*. Amsterdam: John Benjamins.
- Griscom, Richard T. 2019a. *Topics in Asimjeeg Datooga Verbal Morphosyntax*. Eugene, Oregon: University of Oregon PhD Dissertation.
- Griscom, Richard T. 2019b. Linguistic diversity among the Datooga. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.2656438>.
- Griscom, Richard T. 2019c. Southern Nilotic Impersonal Constructions from a Typological Perspective. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3402327>.
- Griscom, Richard T. & Andrew Harvey. 19AD. The Tanzanian Rift Valley Area: A prolegomenon for research and a network. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.2595908>.
- Griscom, Richard T. & Andrew Harvey. 2019. Gorwaa, Hadza, and Ihanzu: Language contact, variation, and grammatical inquiries in the Tanzanian Rift. Presented at the East Africa Day Leiden, Leiden. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3509475>.
- Groyecka, Agata, Christoph Witzel, Marina Butovskaya & Piotr Sorokowski. 2019. Similarities in Color Preferences Between Women and Men: The Case of Hadza, the Hunter-Gatherers From Tanzania. *Perception* 48(5). 428–436. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0301006619840937>.
- Guion, Susan G., Mark W. Post & Doris L. Payne. 2004. Phonetic correlates of tongue root vowel contrasts in Maa. *Journal of Phonetics*. Elsevier 32(4). 517–542.
- Güldemann, Tom. 2001. *Phonological regularities of consonant systems across Khoisan lineages* (University of Leipzig Papers on Africa, Languages and Literatures Series 16).
- Güldemann, Tom. 2007. *Clicks, genetics, and “proto-world” from a linguistic perspective*. (University of Leipzig Papers on Africa, Languages and Literatures Series 29).
- Güldemann, Tom. 2008a. *Quotative Indexes in African Languages: A Synchronic and Diachronic Survey*. Berlin: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Güldemann, Tom. 2008b. Greenberg’s “case” for Khoisan: The morphological evidence. In Dymitr Ibrizimow (ed.),. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.

- Güldemann, Tom. 2013. Typology. In Rainer Vossen (ed.), *The Khoesan Languages*, 25–37. New York: Routledge.
- Güldemann, Tom. 2016. Phonological regularities of consonant systems in genetic lineages of Khoisan. In Rainer Vossen & Wilfrid H. G. Haacke (eds.), *Lone Tree: Scholarship in the Service of the Koon, Essays in Memory of Anthony T. Traill*, 159–207. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Güldemann, Tom. 2019. The linguistics of Holocene High Africa. In Yonatan Sahle, Hugo Reyes-Centeno & Christian Bentz (eds.), *Modern human origins and dispersal*, 285–313. Tübingen: Kerns.
- Güldemann, Tom, Patrick McConvell & Richard A. Rhodes (eds.). 2020. *The Language of Hunter-Gatherers*. 1st edn. Cambridge University Press. <https://doi.org/10.1017/9781139026208>. <https://www.cambridge.org/core/product/identifier/9781139026208/type/book> (14 May, 2020).
- Gulliver, Pamela & H[ugh] Philip. 1953. *The central Nilo-Hamites* (Ethnographic Survey of Africa, East Central Africa 7). London: Oxford University Press for the International African Institute (IAI).
- Gulliver, Philip H[ugh]. 1963. *Social control in an African society: a study of the Arusha, agricultural Masai of northern Tanganyika* (International Library of Sociology and Social Reconstruction). London: Routledge & Kegan Paul.
- Gurven, Michael & Kim Hill. 2010. Moving beyond Stereotypes of Men's Foraging Goals: Reply to Hawkes, O'Connell, and Coxworth. *Current Anthropology* 51(2). 265–267. <https://doi.org/10.1086/651291>.
- Guthrie, Malcolm. 1967. *Comparative Bantu: an introduction to the comparative linguistics and prehistory of the Bantu languages*. 4 vols. London: Gregg International.
- Hall, Beatrice L. & R. M. R. Hall. 1996. From cognate set to etymology in the reconstruction of Proto-Nilotic. (Ed.) M[arvin] Lionel Bender & Thomas J. Hinnebusch. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 45(Theme issue: Proceedings of the 6th international Nilo-Saharan linguistics conference, Santa Monica 1995, March 27-29). 151–175.
- Hall, Beatrice L., R. M. R. Hall, Martin D. Pam, Amy Myers, Stephen A. Antell & Godfrey K. Cheron. 1973. Nilo-Saharan vowel harmony from the vantage point of Kalenjin. *Afrika und Übersee* 57. 241–267.
- Hall, R. M. R. & Chet A. Creider. 1998. The fates of [+ATR] /a/ in Nilotic. In Ian Maddieson & Thomas J. Hinnebusch (eds.), *Language history and linguistic description in Africa* (Trends in African Linguistics), vol. 2, 45–54. Trenton (New Jersey) & Asmara: Africa World Press.

- Hall, R.M.R., Beatrice L. Hall, Stephen A. Antell, Amy Myers & Lawrence P. Sheerin. 1975. Toward a reconstruction of proto-Nilotic vocalism. In Robert K. Herbert (ed.), *Toward a reconstruction of proto-Nilotic vocalism*. (Ohio State University Working Papers in Linguistics 20), 1–15. Columbus (Ohio): Department of Linguistics, Ohio State University at Columbus.
- Hamaya, Mitsuyo. 1993. *Maasai auxiliaries and infinitival constructions*. Eugene: University of Oregon at Eugene Master's dissertation.
- Hamaya, Mitsuyo. 1996. Non-embedded complement clauses in Maasai. (Ed.) M[arvin] Lionel Bender & Thomas J. Hinnebusch. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 45(Theme issue: Proceedings of the 6th international Nilo-Saharan linguistics conference, Santa Monica 1995, March 27-29). 227–241.
- Hammel, E. A. 1996. Demographic constraints on the population growth of early humans: Emphasis on the probable role of females in overcoming such constraints. *Human Nature* 7(3). 217–255.
- Hamp, E. P. 1962. A point of Sandawe law. *Journal of African Languages and Linguistics* 1.
- Harman, H. 1967. *Tales told near a crocodile: a collection of stories from Nyanza*. London: Hutchinson & Co.
- Harpending, Henry. 1994. Infertility and forager demography. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 93. 385–390.
- Harvey, Andrew. 2017. Gorwaa: an archive of language and cultural material from the Gorwaa people of Babati (Manyara Region, Tanzania). Endangered Languages Archive. <https://elar.soas.ac.uk/Collection/MPI1014224>.
- Harvey, Andrew. 2018a. *The Gorwaa Noun: Toward a description of the Gorwaa language*. London: SOAS PhD Dissertation.
- Harvey, Andrew. 2018b. Maarten Mous: Alagwa – a South Cushitic language of Tanzania: Grammar, Texts and Lexicon. *Journal of African Languages and Linguistics* 39(1). 115–120.
- Harvey, Andrew. 2019a. Gorwaa (Tanzania) – Language Contexts. In Peter K. Austin (ed.), *Language Documentation and Description* 16, 127–168. London: EL Publishing.
- Harvey, Andrew. 2019b. The Gorwaa language and cultural material archive: an overview. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3052679>.
- Harvey, Andrew. 2019c. Preverbal particles in Ihanzu. Presented at the Workshop on Bantu in contact with non-Bantu, ILCAA, TUFS. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3250524>.

- Harvey, Andrew. 2019d. Nonconfigurationality in Gorwaa. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3361213>.
- Harvey, Andrew. 2019e. Names and naming in Gorwaa. Presented at the African Studies Association of Africa conference, Nairobi, Kenya. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3523431>.
- Harvey, Andrew. 2019f. Language documentation: a view from the Tanzanian Rift Valley. Presented at the African Studies Association of Africa conference, Nairobi, Kenya. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3526878>.
- Harvey, Andrew. 2020. Verbal paradigms in Gorwaa: phonological analysis in service of a unified account. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3816950>.
- Harvey, Andrew & Griscom, Richard. 2021. Retrospective of the RVN Webinar Series, Year 2. <https://zenodo.org/record/4636828> (25 March, 2021).
- Harvey, Andrew & Richard T. Griscom. 2019a. East Africa Day Leiden: Introduction. Presented at the East Africa Day Leiden, Leiden University. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3472933>.
- Harvey, Andrew & Richard T. Griscom. 2019b. Hadza: A century of research. Presented at the African Studies Association of Africa conference, Nairobi, Kenya. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3514345>.
- Harvey, Andrew & Richard T. Griscom. 2020. Retrospective of the RVN Webinar Series, Year One. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3730625>.
- Harvey, Andrew & Abel Yamwaka Mreta. 2016. Swahili loanwords in Gorwaa and Iraqw: Phonological and morphological observations. *Kiswahili: Jarida la Kiswahili la TATAKI* 79(1). 156–177.
- Harvey, Andrew & Daisuke Shinagawa. 2020. Tone in Ihanzu. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3707591>.
- Hassan, Anushé, Susan B. Schaffnit, Rebecca Sear, Mark Urassa & David W. Lawson. 2019. Fathers favour sons, mothers don't discriminate: Sex-biased parental care in northwestern Tanzania. *Evolutionary Human Sciences* 1.
- Hauge, Hans-Egil. 1979. *Maasai religion and folklore*. Nairobi: City Prints.
- Hauge, Hans-Egil. 1981. *Iraqw religion and folklore*. Fjellhamar (Norway): World Folklore Society.
- Hawkes, Kristen. 1993. Why hunter-gatherers work: An ancient version of the problem of public goods. *Current Anthropology* 34. 341–351.

- Hawkes, Kristen. 2000. Hunting and the evolution of egalitarian societies: lessons from the Hadza. In M. W. Diehl (ed.), *Hierarchies in Action: Cui Bono?* (Center for Archaeological Investigation Occasional Paper 27). Carbondale: Southern Illinois University.
- Hawkes, Kristen. 2001. Is meat the hunter's property? Big game, ownership, and the explanations of hunting and sharing. In Craig B. Stanford & Henry T. Bunn (eds.), *Meat-eating and Human Evolution*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Hawkes, Kristen. 2016. Ethnoarchaeology and Plio-Pleistocene sites: Some lessons from the Hadza. *Journal of Anthropological Archaeology* 44. 158–165. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jaa.2016.07.005>.
- Hawkes, Kristen, James F. O'Connell & Nicholas G. Blurton Jones. 2014. More Lessons from the Hadza about Men's Work. *Human Nature* 25(4). 596–619. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12110-014-9212-5>.
- Hawkes, Kristen, James F. O'Connell, & Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 1989. Hardworking Hadza grandmothers. In W. Standen & R. Foley (eds.), *Comparative Socioecology: The Behavioral Ecology of Humans and Other Mammals*. London: Blackwell.
- Hawkes, Kristen, James F. O'Connell, & Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 1991. Hunting income patterns among the Hadza: big game, common goods, foraging goals and the evolution of the human diet. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, London (B)* 334. 243–251.
- Hawkes, Kristen, James F. O'Connell, & Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 1995. Hadza Children's Foraging: Juvenile Dependency, Social Arrangements, and Mobility among Hunter-Gatherers. *Current Anthropology* 36(4). 688–700.
- Hawkes, Kristen, James F. O'Connell, & Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 1997. Hadza Women's Time Allocation, Offspring Provisioning, and the Evolution of Long Postmenopausal Life Spans. *Current Anthropology* 38(4). 551–577.
- Hawkes, Kristen, James F. O'Connell, & Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 2001a. Hunting and Nuclear Families. *Current Anthropology* 42(5). 681–709.
- Hawkes, Kristen, James F. O'Connell, & Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 2001b. Hadza meat sharing. *Evolution and Human Behavior* 22. 113–142.
- Hawkes, Kristen, James F. O'Connell & James E. Coxworth. 2010. Family Provisioning Is Not the Only Reason Men Hunt: A Comment on Gurven and Hill. *Current Anthropology* 51(2). 259–264. <https://doi.org/10.1086/651074>.

- Headrick, Daniel R. 2014. Sleeping Sickness Epidemics and Colonial Responses in East and Central Africa, 1900–1940. (Ed.) Philippe Büscher. *PLoS Neglected Tropical Diseases* 8(4). e2772. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pntd.0002772>.
- Hedges, Norman G. 1983. *Reptiles and Amphibians of East Africa*. Nairobi: Kenya Literature Bureau.
- Heepe, Martin. 1930. Hamitica, 1: Fiome Texte. *Mitt. des Seminars für orientalische Sprachen* 32. 158–202.
- Heine, Bernd. 1970. *Nilotic and Nilo-Hamitic: a linguistic review* (Discussion Papers from the Institute for Development Studies 6). Nairobi: Cultural Division, Institute for Development Studies, University College.
- Heine, Bernd. 1971. On genetic relationship and the case of the “Nilo-Hamitic” languages. *Journal of eastern African research and development (Nairobi)* 1(1). 19–28.
- Heine, Bernd. 1972. Review of Ehret, Christopher. 1971. Southern Nilotic history: linguistic approaches to the study of the past. “*Historical linguistics by a non-linguist*”, *Transafrican journal of history* 2(2). 130–132.
- Heine, Bernd. 1980. Camus, a Maa dialect. In Wilhelm J. G. Möhlig (ed.), *Language and Dialect Atlas of Kenya: The non-Bantu languages of Kenya*, vol. 2, 99–140. Berlin: Reimer.
- Heine, Bernd & Matthias Brenzinger. 1988. Notes on the Mukogodo dialect of Maasai (Kenya). *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 14. 97–131.
- Heine, Bernd & Ulrike Claudi. 1986. *On the rise of grammatical categories: some examples from Maa*. (Kölner Beiträge Zur Afrikanistik 13). Berlin: Dietrich Reimer Verlag.
- Heine, Bernd & Tania Kuteva. 2005. *Language Contact and Grammatical Change*. 1st edn. Cambridge University Press. <https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9780511614132>.
- Heine, Bernd & Mechthild Reh. 1984. *Grammaticalization and reanalysis in African languages*. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.
- Heine, Bernd & Franz Rottland. 1983. On the origin of gender in eastern Nilotic. In Rainer Vossen & Marianne Bechhaus-Gerst (eds.), *Nilotic studies: proceedings of the international symposium on languages and history of the Nilotic peoples, Cologne, January 4-6, 1982* (Kölner Beiträge Zur Afrikanistik 10), 245–268. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer Verlag.
- Heine, Bernd, Franz Rottland & Rainer Vossen. 1979. Proto-Baz: Some aspects of early Nilotic-Cushitic contacts. *Sprache & Geschichte in Afrika* 1. 75–91.

- Heine, Bernd & Rainer Vossen. 1979. The Kore of Lamu: a contribution to Maa dialectology. *Afrika und Übersee: Sprachen, Kulturen* 62(4). 272–288.
- Heine, Bernd & Rainer Vossen. 1980. Language structures in Kenya. In Bernd Heine (ed.), *The non-Bantu languages of Kenya* (Language and Dialect Atlas of Kenya), vol. 2, 13–27. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer Verlag.
- Hergum, Hans Petter. 2002. The Batwa And The Hadzabe an NCA assessment. Norwegian Church Aid.
- Herlosky, Kristen N., Daniel C. Benyshek, Ibrahim A. Mabulla, Trevor R. Pollom & Alyssa N. Crittenden. 2019. Postpartum Maternal Mood Among Hadza Foragers of Tanzania: A Mixed Methods Approach. *Culture, Medicine, and Psychiatry*. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11013-019-09655-4>. <http://link.springer.com/10.1007/s11013-019-09655-4> (2 April, 2020).
- Herring, Ralph S. 1979. The influence of climate on the migrations of the Central and Southern Luo. In B.A. Ogot (ed.), *Economic variations among Maa-speaking peoples. Ecology and History in East Africa (Hadith 7)*, 77–107. Nairobi: Kenya Literature Bureau.
- Herrmann, [Kapitän] C. 1892. Ugogo, das Land und seine Bewohner. *Mittheilungen von Forschungsreisenden und Gelehrten aus den deutschen Schutzgebieten: mit Benutzung amtlicher Quellen* 5. 191–203.
- Hetzron, Robert. 1981. The limits of Cushitic. *Sprache und Geschichte in Afrika (SUGIA)* 2. 7–125.
- Hetzron, Robert & Endre P. Tálos. 1982. Christopher Ehret's The Historical Reconstruction of Southern Cushitic Phonology and Vocabulary A Review Article. *Sprache und Geschichte in Afrika* 4. 239–250.
- Hieda, Osamu. 1983. Some historical changes in nominal stems in Nilotic languages. In Rainer Vossen & Marianne Bechhaus-Gerst (eds.), *Nilotic studies: proceedings of the international symposium on languages and history of the Nilotic peoples, Cologne, January 4-6, 1982* (Kölner Beiträge Zur Afrikanistik 10), vol. 2, 311–335. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer Verlag.
- Hieda, Osamu. 2000. Some problems in Datooga (Bajuuta dialect) consonantal system. In Franz Rottland, Rainer Vossen, Angelika Mietzner & Antje Meissner (eds.), *Mehr als nur Worte, Afrikanistische Beiträge zum 65. Geburtstag von Franz Rottland*, 285–293. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Hiernaux, J. & Boedhi Hartono. 1980. Physical measurements of the adult Hadza of Tanzani. *Annals of Human Biology* 7(4). 339–346.

- Hill, Kim R., Brian M. Wood, Jacopo Baggio, A. Magdalena Hurtado & Robert T. Boyd. 2014. Hunter-gatherer inter-band interaction rates: Implications for cumulative culture. *PLOS ONE* 9(7). e102806.
- Hinde, Hildegard [Beatrice] [Ginsburg]. 1901. *The Masai language: grammatical notes together with a vocabulary*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Hines, Deberoa A. & Karalyn Eckman. 1993. Indigenous Multipurpose Trees of Tanzania: Uses and Economic Benefits for People. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations.
- Hinnebusch, Thomas, Derek Nurse & Martin Mould. 1981. *Studies in the Classification of Eastern Bantu Languages* (Sprache Und Geschichte in Afrika). Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.
- Hirschberg, Walter. 1933. Gibt es eine Buschmannkultur? *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie* 65. 119–136.
- Hohenberger, Johannes. 1956. Comparative Masai word list. *Africa* 26. 281–289.
- Hohenberger, Johannes. 1958a. Some notes on Nilotic, “Nilo-Hamitic”, and Hamito-Semitic, by Joseph H. Greenberg. *Africa* 28. 37–42.
- Hohenberger, Johannes. 1958b. *Semitisches und hamitisches Sprachgut im Masai, mit vergleichendem Wörterbuch: eine sprachvergleichende Untersuchung unter Berücksichtigung von rund 50 semitischen, hamitischen, nilo-hamitischen und anderen afrikanischen Sprachen*. Sachsenmühle (Deutschland): Selbstverlag.
- Hohenberger, Johannes. 1978. Lexikalische Gleichungen Nilo-Hamitisch-Kuschitisch-Semitisch. *Africana marburgensia* 11. 43–54.
- Holden, Constance (ed.). 2003. Sign of a Paleo Tongue? *Science* 299(5615). 1977a–11977. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.299.5615.1977a>.
- Holland, Killian. 1992. *The diversification of a pastoral society: Education and employment among the Maasai of Narok District, Kenya*. Montréal: McGill University.
- Hollis, A[lfred] C[laud]. 1905. *The Masai: their language and folklore. With an introduction by Sir Charles Eliot*. Oxford: Clarendon Press.
- Holman, Eric W., Cecil H. Brown, Søren Wichmann, André Müller, Viveka Velupillai, Harald Hammarström, Sebastian Sauppe, Hagen Jung, Dik Bakker & Pamela Brown. 2011. Automated dating of the world’s language families based on lexical similarity. *Current Anthropology*. University of Chicago Press Chicago, IL 52(6). 841–875.

- Hombert, Jean-Marie & Gérard Philippson. 2009. The linguistic importance of language isolates: the African case. In Peter K. Austin, Oliver Bond, Monik Charette, David Nathan & Peter Sells (eds.), *Proceedings of the Conference on Language Documentation and Linguistic Theory 2*, 145–151. London: SOAS. <http://www.hrelp.org/publications/ldlt2/papers/ldlt2proceedings.html>.
- Honken, Henry. 1977. Submerged features and proto-Khoisan. In Anthony Traill (ed.), *Khoisan linguistic studies 3 (Communications from the African Studies Institute, no 6)*, 145–169. Johannesburg: University of the Witwatersrand.
- Honken, Henry. 1988. Phonetic correspondences among Khoisan affricates. In Rainer Vossen (ed.), *New perspectives on the study of Khoisan (Quellen zur Khoisan-Forschung, Bd 7)*, 47–65. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.
- Hosking, David & Martin B. Withers. 1996a. *Larger Animals of East Africa*. London: Collins.
- Hosking, David & Martin B. Withers. 1996b. *Larger Animals of East Africa*. London: HarperCollins.
- Hualde, José Ignacio, Paul Newman & Robert Dale Botne. 1989. Double object constructions in KiRimi. In *Current approaches to African linguistics*, vol. 5, 179–190.
- Hulst, Harry van der & Maarten Mous. 1992. Transparent consonants. In *Linguistics in the Netherlands (AVT Publications 9)*, 101–112. Amsterdam, Philadelphia: John Benjamins.
- Hulst, Harry van der & Maarten Mous. 1992. Transparent consonants. In Reineke Bok-Bennema & Roeland van Hout (eds.), *Linguistics in the Netherlands 1992*, 101–112. Amsterdam: John Benjamins Publishing Co.
- Hunter, G. 1952. A Sandawe climbing rope. *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 33. 93.
- Huntingford, G. W. B. 1930. Tribal Names in the Nyanza and Kerio Provinces, Kenya Colony. *Man*. JSTOR 30(96). 124–125.
- Huntingford, G[eorge] W[ynn] B[reretton]. 1951. Language of the Barabaig. Manuscript in the School of Oriental and African Studies (SOAS), University of London. London, ms.
- Huntingford, G[eorge] W[ynn] B[reretton]. 1953a. *The southern Nilo-Hamites* (Ethnographic Survey of Africa, East Central Africa). Vol. 8. London: Oxford University Press for the International African Institute (IAI).
- Huntingford, G[eorge] W[ynn] B[reretton]. 1953b. *The northern Nilo-Hamites* (Ethnographic Survey of Africa, East Central Africa). Vol. 6. London: Oxford University Press for the International African Institute (IAI).

- Huntingford, G[eorge] W[ynn] B[ereton]. 1956. The 'Nilo-Hamitic' languages. *Southwestern journal of anthropology* 12(2). 200–222.
- Huntingford, G.W.B. 1928. Note on the "Taturu" language. *Man* 28(139). 190.
- Huntingford, G.W.B. 1931. The Taturu, Mosiro, and Aramanik Dialects of Dorobo. *Man* 31. 226–228.
- Hurskainen, Arvi. 1990. Formal categories in Maasai symbolism. In Gísli Pálsson (ed.), *From water to world-making: African models and arid lands*, 59–72. Uppsala: Nordic Africa Institute.
- Hutchins, Paul Charles. 1987. *Continuity and change among the Maasai people*. Fuller Theological Seminary Masters dissertation.
- Huzioka, Y. 1975. From data and names of animals in Tindiga (Hadzapi - northern Tanzania - hunting tribe). In *Kyoto University Papers*, vol. 8, 187–204.
- Huzioka, Yosinaru. 1967. The personality of the Hadzapi. *Kyoto University African studies* 2. 147–267.
- Huzioka, Yosinaru. 1973. From data of names of animals in Tindiga--about the characteristics of perception. *Kyoto University African Studies* 2. 187–203.
- Hyman, Larry M. 1992. Register tone and tonal geometry. In H. van der Hulst & K. Snider (eds.), *The Phonology of Tone: The Representation of Tonal Register*, 75–108. Berlin: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Ibeanu, Anselm Maduabuchi. 1993. Dialogue with A Hunter-Gatherer The Aftermath of WAC Intercongress on Urban Origins in Eastern Africa - Kenya. *West African Journal of Archaeology* 22. 189–194.
- Ibrahim, Fouad & Barbara Ibrahim. 1998. The Maasai herbalists in Arusha Town, Tanzania. *GeoJournal* 46(2). 141–154. <https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1006963632571>.
- Ichumbaki, E.B. 2010. The Rangi cultural heritage: Traditional medicine technology from 1900 to 2008; A Case of Kinyasi Village–Kondoa Central Tanzania. *Tanzania and UNESCO, Magazine* 7.
- Ikeda, J. & Sugio Hayama. 1982. The Hadza and the Iraqw in northern Tanzania: Dermatographical, anthropometrical, odontometrical and osteological approach. *African Study Monographs* 2. 1–26.
- Inskip, R. 1962. The age of Kondoa rock paintings in the light of recent excavations at Kisese II rock-shelter. *Actes du IV^e congrès panafricain de préhistoire et de l'étude du quaternaire, leopoldville, 1959, Section III, edited by G. Mortelmans and J. Nenguin, Annales du Musée Royale de l'Afrique Centrale Série IN-80 (Sciences Humaines) 40* 249–256.

- Isack, H.A. & H. -U. Reyer. 1989. Honeyguides and Honey Gatherers: Interspecific Communication in a Symbiotic Relationship. *Science* 243. 1343–1346.
- Ishige, Naomchi. 1969. On Swahilization. Nord-Tanzania pastorale tribe. *Kyoto University African Studies* 3. 93–108.
- Issa, N.M. Hasani. 1967. *Hadithi za Tanganyika. Kitabu cha kwanza: simba, ngombe na jogoo, na hadithi nyingine za Kiirangi = Tales of Tanganyika. Book 1: the lion, the cow and the cock, and other Rangi tales*. Tabora: Tabora Mission Press.
- Ittameier, Ed. 1922. Abriss einer Lautlehre und Grammatik des Kinilamba. *Afrika und Übersee* 13. 1–47.
- Izumi, Naoaki. 2017. Agro-pastoral large-scale farmers in East Africa: A case study of migration and economic changes of the Sukuma in Tanzania. *Nilo-Ethiopian Studies, (Japan Association for Nilo-Ethiopian Studies)* 22. 55–66.
- Jacobs, Alan H. 1965. *The traditional political structure of the pastoral Maasai*. Oxford: Nuffield College, University of Oxford Doctoral dissertation.
- Jacobs, Alan H. 1968. A chronology of the pastoral Maasai. In Bethwell A. Ogot (ed.), *Hadith*, vol. 1, 10–31. Nairobi: East African Publishing House.
- Jacobs, Alan H. 1972. The pastoral Maasai of Kenya and Tanzania. In Angela Molnos (ed.), *Cultural Source Materials for Population Planning in East Africa: Innovations and Communication*, vol. 2, 334–348. East African Publishing House.
- Jacobs, Alan H. 1975. Maasai pastoralism in historical perspective. In Théodore Monod (ed.), *Pastoralism in tropical Africa/Les sociétés pastorales en Afrique tropicale: studies presented and discussed at the XIIIth international African seminar, Niamey, December 1972*, 406–425. London: International African Institute (IAI).
- Jacobs, Alan H. 1979. Maasai inter-tribal relations: belligerent herdsmen or peaceable pastoralists? (Ed.) Katsuyoshi Fukui & David Turton. *Senri ethnological studies* 3(Theme issue: Warfare among East African herders: papers presented at the First International Symposium, National Museum of Ethnology, Osaka, September, 1977). 406–425.
- Jacobson, Leon C[arl]. 1980. Vowel quality in western Nilotic languages. In Robert Vago (ed.), *Issues in vowel harmony* (Studies in Language, Companion Series), vol. 6, 183–200. Amsterdam & Philadelphia: John Benjamins Publishing Co.

- Jaeger, Fritz. 1911. Das Hochland der Riesenkrater und die umliegender Hochländer Deutsch Ostafrika. *Mitteilungen aus den Deutsches Schutzgebieten, Ergänzungsheft 4*. 1–133.
- Jaeger, Fritz [Friedrich] R[obert] (ed.). 1911. *Das Hochland der Riesenkrater und die umliegenden Hochländer Deutsch-Ostafrikas: Ergebnisse einer amtlichen Forschungsreise ins abflusslose Gebiet des nördlichen Deutsch-Ostafrika 1906/7* (Mitteilungen Aus Den Deutschen Schutzgebieten, Ergänzungsheft 4). Berlin: Ernst Siegfried Mittler & Sohn.
- Janira, Simbo & Ludwig Kohl-Larsen. 1956. *Kleiner Grosser Schwarzer Mann: Lebenserinnerungen eines Buschnegers*. Kassel: Röth.
- Jellicoe, Marguerite. 1978. *The long path: a case study of social change in Wahi, Singida District, Tanzania*. Nairobi: East African Publ. House.
- Jelliffe, D. B., James Woodburn & E. F. P. Jelliffe. 1962. The children of the Hadza hunters. *Journal of Pediatrics* 60. 907–913.
- Johnson, C.B. 1966. Some aspects of Iraqw religion. *Tanzania Notes and Records* 65. 53–56.
- Johnson, Frederick. 1923. Notes on Kiniramba. *Bantu Studies* 2. 167-192/223-268.
- Johnson, Frederick. 1931. Kiniramba folk tales. *Bantu Studies* 5. 327–356.
- Johnston, H. H. (Sir). 1921. Review of Obst, Erich. 1915. Das abflusslose Rumpfschollenland im nordöstlichen Deutsch-Ostafrika. *Geographical journal* 57(4). 296–297.
- Johnston, Harry H. 1919. *A Comparative Study of the Bantu and Semi-Bantu Languages*. London: Oxford at the Clarendon Press.
- Johnston, Harry Hamilton. 1886. *The Kilima-Njaro expedition: A record of scientific exploration in Eastern Equatorial Africa*. London: K. Paul, Trench, and Company.
- Joilet, Kamil. 2015. *Common Characteristics in Sukuma-Nyamwezi Transitional Dialects*. University of Dodoma M.A. Dissertation.
- Kaare, Bwire. 2002. Cosmology, belonging, and the construction of community identity: The politics of being hunter-gatherers among the Akee-Dorobo of Tanzania. *Senri Ethnological Studies* 60(Self-and other images of hunter-gatherers (eds. Henry Stewart and Alan Barnard)). 25–46.
- Kaare, Bwire T. M. 1994. The impact of modernization policies on the hunter-gatherer Hadzabe: The case of education and language policies of postindependence Tanzania. In Ernest S. Burch & Linda J. Ellana (eds.), *Key Issues in Hunter-Gatherer Research*, 315–331. Oxford and Providence: Berg.

- Kaare, Bwire T. M. 1996. *THE SYMBOLIC CONSTRUCTION OF COMMUNITY IDENTITY OF THE AKIE HUNTER- GATHERERS OF NORTHERN TANZANIA*. London: London School of Economics and Political Science PhD Dissertation.
- Kagaya, Ryohei. 1990. Restriction on word order of free word order language: the case of the Sandawe language. *Journal of Asian and African Studies* 40. 1–12.
- Kagaya, Ryohei. 1993. *A Classified Vocabulary of the Sandawe Language* (Asian & African Lexicon 26). Tokyo: Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa.
- Kagaya, Ryohei. 1994. Sandawe go no shinkou hyougen de no go no grupu ni tsuite: syukaku setsuji no kousetsu ni kanshite [A word group in the progressive expression of the Sandawe language: concerning the suffixation of a subject marker]. *Journal of Asian and African studies/Ajia afuriku gengo bunka kenkyu (Tokyo)* 46/47. 175–187.
- Kagwema, Augustino. 2019. Kikimbu: Documenting nomadism in central Tanzania. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3470169>.
- Kahigi, Kulikoyela K. 2008a. *Sisumbwa* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) Lexicon Series 11). Dar es Salaam: Languages of Tanzania Project.
- Kahigi, Kulikoyela K. 2008b. *Kikahe* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) Lexicon Series 13). Dar es Salaam: Languages of Tanzania Project.
- Kähler-Meyer, Emmi. 1954. Martin van de Kimmenades Grammatik und Vokabular der Sandawe-Sprache. *Anthropos* 49(1/2). 290–294.
- Kahurananga, J. 1979. The vegetation of the Simanjaro plains, northern Tanzania. *African Journal of Ecology* 17. 65–83.
- Kamera, W. D. 1976. *Tales of Wairaqw of Tanzania*. Nairobi and Kampala: East African Literature Bureau.
- Kamera, W. D. 1983. Marmo and Haragasi: Iraqw folk theatricals. *African study monographs* 4. 107–118.
- Kamera, W.D. 1978. *Hadithi za Wairaqw wa Tanzania*. Dar es Salaam: East African Literature Bureau.
- Kamera, W.D. 1988. Firro and Slufay: The Traditional Litanies of the Iraqw. *African study monographs* 8(4). 213–236.

- Kamera, W.D. & C.S. Mwakasaka. 1981. *The Compliment: East African Folktales*. Arusha: Eastern African Publications.
- Kannenberg, [Hauptmann] Carl. 1900. Reise durch die hamitischen Sprachgebiete um Kondoa. *Mittheilungen von Forschungsreisenden und Gelehrten aus den deutschen Schutzgebieten: mit Benutzung amtlicher Quellen* 13. 144–172.
- Karan, Mark E. & Kenneth L. Pike. 1984. Notes on phonological grouping in Kalengin (Kenya) in relation to tone, intonation patterns, and vowel harmony. *Occasional Papers in the Study of Sudanese languages* 3. 47–59.
- Karani, Michael. 2018. *Syntactic Categories and the Verb-Argument Complex in Parakuyo Maasai*. Stellenbosch University.
- Karani, Michael. 2020. A survey of Kisongo Maa spoken in Eastern Manyara. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3689274>.
- Karani, Michael, Leonard Kotikash & Pter Sentero. 2012. *A Unified Standard Orthography for Maa Languages: Kenya & Tanzania (Arusa, Ilchamus, Maasai/Kisongo, Parakuyu, Samburu)* (CASAS Monograph Series 257). Cape Town: CASAS.
- Katzman, Jon. 2019. A report on Saigilo Magena. Presented at the East Africa Day at Leiden University, Leiden University. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3508948>.
- Keller, C.M., C. Hansen & C.S. Alexander. 1975. Archaeology and paleoenvironments in the Manyara and Engaruka Basins, northern Tanzania. *The Geographical Review* 65. 364–376.
- Kelly, Robert L. 1983. Hunter-gatherer mobility strategies. *Journal of Anthropological Research* 39. 277–307.
- Kennedy, Adam Scott. 2012. *Birds of the Masai Mara*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Kennedy, Adam Scott. 2014a. *Birds of the Serengeti and Ngorongoro Conservation Area*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Kennedy, Adam Scott. 2014b. *Birds of Kenya's Rift Valley*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Kennedy, Adam Scott & Vicki Kennedy. 2012. *Animals of the Masai Mara*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Kennedy, Adam Scott & Vicki Kennedy. 2014. *Animals of the Serengeti and Ngorongoro Conservation Area*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.

- Kenrick, Justin. 2002. Anthropology and Anthropocentrism: Images of Hunter-Gatherers, Westerners and the Environment. *Senri Ethnological Studies* 60. 191–213.
- Kerr, Elisabeth J. 2020. (Non-)specificity and case in Gorwaa: the -oo/- (h)ee suffix. In *Proceedings of ConSOLE XXVIII*, 156–174.
- Kesby, J.D. 1981. *The Rangi of Tanzania: An Introduction to their Culture* (HRAFlex Series, FN16-001). New Haven, CT: Human Relations Area Files.
- Kesby, John D. 1970. *Social organization of the Warangi of Central Tanganyika*.
- Kesby, John D. 1979. The Rangi classification of animals and plants. In R. Ellen & D. Reason (eds.), *Classifications in their Social Context*, 33–56. New York: Academic Press.
- Kesby, John D. 1986. *Rangi Natural History: The Taxonomic Procedures an African People*. New Haven: Human Relations Area Files.
- Kessy, E.T. 2011. Determining rock art authorship from excavated remains of Kondoa, Central Tanzania. *Anthropos* 106. 1–16.
- Kiango, John G. 2008. *Kibondei* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) Lexicon Series 19). Dar es Salaam: Languages of Tanzania Project.
- Kiango, John G. 2013. Swahilization of the Coastal Bantu Languages: The Case of the Bondei Language. In Karsten Legère (ed.), *Bantu Languages and Linguistics: Papers in Memory of Dr. Rugatiri D.K. Mekacha* (Bayreuth African Studies Series 91), 199–208. Breitingen: Eckersdorf.
- Kidamala, D & E. R. Danielson. 1961. A brief history of the Waniramba people up to the time of the German occupation. *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 56. 67–79.
- Kidamala, Daudi & E. R. Danielson. 1960. A Brief History of the Waniramba People. *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 56. 67–79.
- Kiel, Christel. 2016. *Maasai Diviners and Christianity: An Investigation of Three Different Clans of IlÓibonok in Tanzania and the Attitude of the Lutheran Church towards Them* (Mission Und Gegenwart 11). Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe.
- Kießling, Roland. 1988. *Die Selektor-Kategorie im Iraqw. ihre Funktion bei der Personalmarkierung im Satz*.
- Kießling, Roland. 1989. Die Rolle der Selektoren im Iraqw. *Afrika und Übersee* 72. 273–298.

- Kießling, Roland. 1990. Preverbal position as a cradle of grammatical innovation in Iraqw. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 21. 67–86.
- Kießling, Roland. 1994a. Mainland Kiswahili used as a lingua franca in the Rift Valley area of Tanzania in 1935. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 43. 119–135.
- Kießling, Roland. 1994b. *Eine Grammatik des Burunge*. Hamburg: Research and Progress.
- Kießling, Roland. 1994c. Bemerkungen zu Ogergeschichten der Iraqw (Nord-Tanzania). In Axel Fleisch & Dirk Otten (eds.), *Sprachkulturelle und historische Forschungen in Afrika: 11. Afrikanistentage, Köln, 19.-21. Sept. 1994*, 207–223. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Kießling, Roland. 1995. Bemerkungen zu Ogergeschichten der Iraqw (Nord-Tanzania). In Axel Fleisch & Dirk Otten (eds.), *Sprachkulturelle und historische Forschungen in Afrika: 11. Afrikanistentag, Köln, 19.-21. Sept. 1994*, 207–223. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Kießling, Roland. 1996. Verbal inflectional suffixes in the West Rift group of southern Cushitic. In Catherine Griefenow-Mewis & Rainer Maria Voigt (eds.), *Cushitic and Omotic languages*, 59–70. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Kießling, Roland. 1998a. Reconstructing the sociohistorical background of the Iraqw language. *Afrika und Übersee* 81. 167–225.
- Kießling, Roland. 1998b. Der Pluraktionalis im Datooga. In *Afrikanische Sprachen im Brennpunkt der Forschung*, 179–196. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Kießling, Roland. 2000a. Verb classes in Nilotic: evidence from Datooga (southern Nilotic). In Ekkehard Wolff & Orin David Gensler (eds.), *Proceedings of the 2nd world congress of African linguistics, Leipzig 1997*. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Kießling, Roland. 2000b. Some salient features of southern Cushitic (Common West Rift). *Lingua posnaniensis* 42. 69–89.
- Kießling, Roland. 2000c. Number marking in Datooga nouns. In Rainer Vossen, Angelika Mietzner, Antje Meissner & Franz Rottland (eds.), *Mehr als nur Worte, Afrikanistische Beiträge zum 65. Geburtstag von Franz Rottland*, 349–366. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Kießling, Roland. 2001a. The Integration of Bantu Loans into Burunge (Southern Cushitic). *Sprache & Geschichte in Afrika* 16/17. 213–238.

- Kießling, Roland. 2001b. South Cushitic links to East Cushitic. In Andrzej Zaborski (ed.), *New Data and New Methods in Afroasiatic Linguistics: Robert Hetzron in Memoriam*, 95–102. Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz.
- Kießling, Roland. 2002a. Verbal plurality in Sandawe. *Hamburger Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 1. 59–90.
- Kießling, Roland. 2002b. *Die rekonstruktion der südkuschitischen Sprachen (West-Rift): von den systemlinguistischen Manifestationen zum gesellschaftlichen Rahmen des Sprachwandels*. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Kießling, Roland. 2003a. Tonogenesis in Southern Cushitic (Common West Rift). In Rose-Juliet Anyanwu (ed.), *Stress and Tone: The African Experience*. (Frankfurter Afrikanistische Blätter 15), 141–163. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Kießling, Roland. 2003b. Infix genesis in South Cushitic. In Lionel M. Bender, Gábor Takács & David L. Appleyard (eds.), *Selected Comparative-Historical Afrasian Linguistic Studies (In Memory of Igor M. Diakonoff)*, 109–122. München: Lincom Europa.
- Kießling, Roland. 2007a. The "marked nominative" in Datooga. *Journal of African Languages and Linguistics* 28(2). 149–191.
- Kießling, Roland. 2007b. Space and Reference in Datooga Verbal Morphosynta. In Doris Payne & Mechthild Reh (eds.), *Advances in Nilo-Saharan Linguistics: Proceedings of the 8th Nilo-Saharan Linguistics Colloquium. Hamburg, August 22–25, 2001*, 123–142. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Kießling, Roland. 2007c. Alagwa functional sentence perspective and "incorporation." In Amha Azeb, Maarten Mous & Graziano Savà (eds.), *Omotiic and Cushitic studies: papers from the 4th Cushitic Omotic conference, Leiden, 10-12 April 2003*. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Kießling, Roland. 2017. Review: Alagwa: a South Cushitic language of Tanzania. *Ethnorêma* 13. 125–139.
- Kießling, Roland. 2019a. Tracking down (and making sense of) the associated motion component in the Datooga lexicon. Presented at the East Africa Day at Leiden University, Leiden University. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3509066>.
- Kießling, Roland. 2019b. Future tense and persistive aspect - disentangling the fusion of periphrastic constructions in Datooga verbal inflection. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3506002>.

- Kießling, Roland. 2020. More on the lexical history of “blood” in (Bantu) East Africa. <https://zenodo.org/record/4046335> (25 September, 2020).
- Kießling, Roland. *Notes on the death of Qwadza: last words from Qwadza*. University of Hamburg: Manuscript.
- Kießling, Roland & Stefan Bruckhaus. 2017. Associated locomotion in Datooga (Southern Nilotic). In Shigeki Kaji (ed.), *Proceedings of the 8th World Congress on African Linguistics*. Kyoto.
- Kießling, Roland & Maarten Mous. 2003. *The lexical reconstruction of West-Rift Southern Cushitic* (Kuschitische Sprachstudien 21). Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Kießling, Roland, Maarten Mous & Derek Nurse. 2008. The Tanzanian Rift Valley area. In Bernd Heine & Derek Nurse (eds.), *A Linguistic Geography of Africa*, 186–227. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. [doi: 10.1017/CBO9780511486272.007](https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9780511486272.007).
- Kihara, Claudius P. 2020. Maasai Toponymy in Kenya. *Language in Africa* 1(2). 30–47. <https://doi.org/10.37892/2686-8946-2020-1-2-30-47>.
- Kimambo, Isaria N., Gregory H. Maddox & Salvatory S. Nyanto. 2017a. The Making of Human Communities in Tanzania. In *A New History of Tanzania*, 25–36. Dar es Salaam: Mkuki na Nyota. muse.jhu.edu/book/65821.
- Kimambo, Isaria N., Gregory H. Maddox & Salvatory S. Nyanto. 2017b. Sources and Environment in The History of Tanzania. In *A New History of Tanzania*, 11–24. Dar es Salaam: Mkuki na Nyota. muse.jhu.edu/book/65821.
- Kimambo, Isaria N., Gregory H. Maddox & Salvatory S. Nyanto. 2017c. Early Community Formations: The Interior to 11th Century. In *A New History of Tanzania*, 46–54. Dar es Salaam: Mkuki na Nyota. muse.jhu.edu/book/65821.
- Kimambo, Isaria N., Gregory H. Maddox & Salvatory S. Nyanto. 2017d. Early Community Formations to 11th Century: The Coastal Belt. In *A New History of Tanzania*, 37–45. Dar es Salaam: Mkuki na Nyota. muse.jhu.edu/book/65821.
- Kimambo, L. 1996. Environmental control and hunger: In the mountains and plains of nineteenth century northeastern Tanzania. In *Custodians of the Land: Ecology and Culture in The History of Tanzania*, 71–95. London: James Currey.
- Kimambo, N.I. 1969. The interior before 1800. In *A history of Tanzania*. Nairobi: East Africa Publishing House.

- Kimmenade, Martin van de. 1936. Les Sandawe (Territoire du Tanganyika, Afrique). *Anthropos* 31. 395–416.
- Kimmenade, Martin van de. 1954. *Essai de grammaire et vocabulaire de la langue Sandawe* (Micro-Biblioteca Anthropos 9). Posieux: Anthropos Institut.
- Kimondo, Julia, Jacob Miaron, Peggoty Mutai & Peter Njogu. 2015. Ethnobotanical survey of food and medicinal plants of the Ilkisonko Maasai community in Kenya. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology* 175. 463–469. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jep.2015.10.013>.
- Kipkore, Wilson, Bernard Wanjohi, Hillary Rono & Gabriel Kigen. 2014. A study of the medicinal plants used by the Marakwet Community in Kenya. *Journal of Ethnobiology and Ethnomedicine* 10(24).
- Kipury, Naomi. 1983. *Oral literature of the Masai*. Nairobi: Heinemann Kenya.
- Kipury, Naomi. 19?? Place names of Maasai origin. Smithsonian Institute, Washington DC, ms.
- Kiringe, John Warui. 2006. A Survey of Traditional Health Remedies Used by the Maasai of Southern Kaijiado District, Kenya. *Ethnobotany Research and Applications* 4. 061. <https://doi.org/10.17348/era.4.0.61-74>.
- Kirk, Lorraine & Michael Burton. 1977. Meaning and context: a study of contextual shifts in meaning of Maasai personality descriptors. *American ethnologist* 4(4). 734–761.
- Kjekshus, H. 1996. *Ecology control and economic development in east African history: the case of Tanganyika 1850-1950*. 2nd edn. London: James Currey.
- Klima, George J. 1964. Jural Relations between the Sexes among the Barabaig. *Africa: Journal of the International African Institute* 34(1). 9–20.
- Klima, George J. 1970. *The Barabaig - East African Cattle-herders*. Prospect Heights, Illinois: Waveland Press.
- Klumpp, Donna & Corinne Kratz. 1993. Aesthetics, expertise and ethnicity: Okiek and Maasai perspectives on personal ornament. In Thomas Spear & Richard Waller (eds.), *Being Maasai: ethnicity and identity in East Africa*, 195–221. Nairobi: East African Educational Publishers.
- Knisley, Matthew. 2020. Disciplinary Déjà Vu: Interdisciplinarity and the Eastern African “Khoisan.” <https://zenodo.org/record/3985870> (25 September, 2020).

- Köhler, Oswin. 1948. *Die nilotischen Sprachen: Darstellung ihres Lautsystems, nebst einer Einleitung über die Geschichte ihrer Erforschung, ihre Verbreitung und Gliederung*. Berlin: University of Berlin PhD Dissertation.
- Köhler, Oswin. 1950. Die Ausbreitung der Niloten. In *Beiträge zur Gesellungs- und Völkerwissenschaft: Professor Dr. Richard Thurnwald zu seinem 80. Geburtstag gewidmet*. Berlin: Gebrüder Mann.
- Köhler, Oswin R. A. 1955. *Geschichte der Erforschung der nilotischen Sprachen* (Afrika Und Übersee 28). Berlin: Verlag von Dietrich Reimer.
- Köhler, Oswin R. A. 1973. Neuere Ergebnisse und Hypothesen der Sprachforschung in ihrer Bedeutung für die Geschichte Afrikas. *Paideuma: Mitteilungen zur Kulturkunde* 19/20. 162–199.
- Köhler, Oswin R. A. 1975. Geschichte und Probleme der Gliederung der Sprachen Afrikas: Von den Anfängen bis zur Gegenwart. In Hermann Baumann (ed.), *Die Völker Afrikas und ihre traditionelle Kulturen. Bd 1: allgemeiner Teil und südliches Afrika* (Studien Zur Kulturkunde 34), 135–373. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner Verlag.
- Köhler, Oswin R. A. 1983. Opening address. In Rainer Vossen & Marianne Bechhaus-Gerst (eds.), *Nilotic studies: proceedings of the international symposium on languages and history of the Nilotic peoples, Cologne, January 4-6, 1982* (Kölner Beiträge Zur Afrikanistik 10), vol. 1, 19–22. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer Verlag.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1937a. Issansu-Märchen. *Baessler-Archiv: Beiträge zur Völkerkunde* 20(1). 1–68.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1937b. Die Tindiga, ein unbekanntes Jäger- und Sammlervolk Innerafrikas. *Die Umschau* 41(11). 247–252.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1939. Bericht über meine Forschungen in Deutsch-Ostafrika (Afrikaexpedition 1934-1936 und 1937-1939) unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Fundstätten fossiler Menschenreste (mit Lichtbilder). *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie* 71. 417–424.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1943a. *Auf den Spuren des Vormenschen: Forschungen, Fahrten und Erlebnisse ind Deutsch-Ostafrika (Deutsche Afrika-Expedition 1934-1936 und 1937-1939)*. Vol. 2. Stuttgart: Strecker & Schröder.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1943b. *Auf den Spuren des Vormenschen: Forschungen, Fahrten und Erlebnisse ind Deutsch-Ostafrika (Deutsche Afrika-Expedition 1934-1936 und 1937-1939)*. Vol. 1. Stuttgart: Strecker & Schröder.

- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1956a. *Das Zauberhorn: Märchen und Tiergeschichten der Tindiga*. Eisenach (Deutschland): Erich Röth Verlag.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig (ed.). 1956b. *Das Elefantenspiel - Mythen, Riesen- und Stammesagen: Völkerzählungen der Tindiga*. Kassel (Deutschland): Erich Röth Verlag.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1958a. *Wildbeuter in Ostafrika. Die Tindiga: ein Jäger- und Sammlervolk*. Berlin: Verlag von Dietrich Reimer.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1958b. *Der Hase mit den Schuhen: Tiergeschichten der Iraku*. Kassel: Erich Röth Verlag.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1963. *Das Kürbisungeheuer und die Ama'irmi: ostafrikanische Riesengeschichten*. Kassel: Erich Röth Verlag.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1964. *Schwarzer Eulenspiegel: ostafrikaische Schwänke*. Kassel: Erich Röth Verlag.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1967. *Die Frau in der Kürbisflasche: ostafrikanische Märchen der Burungi*. Kassel: Erich Röth Verlag.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1969. *Fünf Mädchen auf seinem Rücken: ostafrikanische Mythen und Märchen der Burungi*. Kassel: Erich Röth Verlag.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1976. *Der Hasenschelm- Tiermärchen und Volkserzählungen aus Ostafrika (Während der Grabung nach dem afrikanischen Vormenschen bei den Issansu)*.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1978. *Die Leute im Baum: ostafrikanische Mythen und Ursprungssagen der Turu*.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1986. *Die Funde aus Issanzu, Yambi und Iramba. (Archäologischen und anthropologischen Ergebnisse der Kohl-Larson-Expedition in Nort-Tanzania 1933-1939 (Tübinger Monographien Zur Urgeschichte 4)*. Tübingen: Verlag Archaeologia Venatoria.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig & Akonaei. 1966. *Der Perlenbaum: ostafrikanische Legenden, Sagen, Märchen und Diebsgeschichten*. Kassel: Erich Röth Verlag.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig & Margit Kohl-Larsen. 1938. *Felsmalereien in Innerafrika (Ein Bilderwerk geschichtlicher und vorgeschichtlicher Kunst)*. Stuttgart: Strecker & Schröder.
- Kokwaro, John O. 1976a. *Medicinal Plants of East Africa*. Kampala: East African Literature Bureau.
- Kokwaro, John O. 1976b. *Medicinal Plants of East Africa*. Kampala: East African Literature Bureau.

- Kokwaro, John O. 1994. *Flowering Plant Families of East Africa: An Introduction to Plant Taxonomy*. Nairobi: East African Educational Publishers.
- Kokwaro, John O. & Timothy Johns. 1998. *Luo Biological Dictionary*. Nairobi: East African Educational Publishers.
- König, Christa. 1993. *Aspekt im Maa* (Afrikanistische Monographien (AMO) 3). Köln: Institut für Afrikanistik, Universität zu Köln.
- König, Christa. 2006. Marked nominative in Africa. *Studies in Language. International Journal sponsored by the Foundation "Foundations of Language."* John Benjamins 30(4). 655–732.
- König, Christa. 2008. Marked nominatives. In Andrej Malchukov & Andrew Spencer (eds.), *The handbook of case*, 535–548. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Kooij, Jan & Maarten Mous. 2002. Incorporation: a comparison between Iraqw and Dutch. *Linguistics* 40. 629–645.
- Koopman, Hilda. 2001. On the homophony of past tense and imperatives in Kisongo Maasai. (Ed.) William Harold Torrence. *UCLA working papers in linguistics* 6(Theme issue: Papers in African linguistics). 1–13.
- Koopman, Hilda. 2003. The locality of agreement and the structure of DP in Maasai. In William Earl Griffin (ed.), *The Role of Agreement in Natural Language* (Proceedings of the Fifth Annual Texas Linguistics Society Conference), 207–227. Texas Linguistics Society.
- Koopman, Hilda. 2005. On the parallelism of DPs and clauses: Evidence from Kisongo Maasai. In Andrew Carnie, Sheila Ann Dooley & Heidi Harley (eds.), *Verb first: on the syntax of verb-initial languages*, vol. 73, 281–301. John Benjamins Publishing.
- Koponen, Juhani. 1988a. War, Famine, and Pestilence in Late Precolonial Tanzania: A Case for a Heightened Mortality. *The International Journal of African Historical Studies* 21(4). 637–76.
- Koponen, Juhani. 1988b. *People and Production in Late Precolonial Tanzania: History and Structures*. Helsinki: Finnish Historical Society.
- Kotikash, Leonard L. 2000. *The derivational morphology of the Maa noun*. Nairobi Evangelical Graduate School of Theology, Final Project.
- Krapf, J[ohann] L[udwig]. 1854. *Vocabulary of Engutuk Eloikob, or of the language of the Wakuafination in the interior of equatorial Africa*. Tübingen: Lud Fries Fues.

- Kratz, Corinne A. 1980. Are the Okiek Really Masai? Or Kipsigis? Or Kikuyu?(Les Okiek sont-ils réellement Masai? ou Kipsigis? ou Kikuyu?). *Cahiers d'études africaines*. JSTOR 79. 355–368.
- Kratz, Corinne & Donna Pido. 2000. Gender, ethnicity & social aesthetics in Maasai & Okiek beadwork. In Dorothy L. Hodgson (ed.), *Rethinking pastoralism in Africa*, 43–71. London: James Currey.
- Kronenberg, Andreas. 1979. Die Niloten. In Hermann Baumann (ed.), *Die Völker Afrikas und ihre traditionelle Kulturen* (Studien Zur Kulturkunde 35), vol. Bd 2: Ost-West-und Nordafrika, 157–188. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner Verlag.
- Kruijt, Anne. 2018. The use of the ablative clitic in locative phrases in Iraqw, a Cushitic language of Tanzania. *Journal of African Languages and Linguistics* 39(2). 241–265. <https://doi-org.ezproxy.leidenuniv.nl:2443/10.1515/jall-2018-0009>.
- Kruijt, Anne. 2020. Varieties In Contact (Vinko): Online data collection in non-standard linguistic varieties. <https://zenodo.org/record/3970690> (25 September, 2020).
- Kusimba, Sibel Barut. 1999. Hunter-gatherer land use patterns in Later Stone Age East Africa. *Journal of Anthropological Archaeology* 18(2). 165–200.
- Kuteva, Tania. 2000. Areal grammaticalization: the case of the Bantu-Nilotic borderland. *Folia linguistica: acta societatis linguisticae europeae* 34(3/4). 267–283.
- Ladefoged, Peter & Ian Maddieson. 1996. *The sounds of the world's languages*. Oxford (UK) & Cambridge (Massachusetts): Blackwell Publishers.
- Lamberti, Marcello. 1991. Cushitic and its classifications. *Anthropos* 86. 552–561.
- Lamoureaux, Siri Van Dorn. 2004. *Applicative Constructions in Maasai*. University of Oregon MA thesis.
- Lamphear, John. 1993. Aspects of “Becoming Turkana”: Interactions and assimilation between Maa- and Ateker-speakers. In Thomas Spear & Richard Waller (eds.), *Being Maasai: ethnicity and identity in East Africa*, 87–104. Nairobi: East African Educational Publishers.
- Lamprey, H.F. 1963. Ecological separation of the large mammal species in the Tarangire Game Reserve, Tanganyika. *East African Wildlife Journal* 1. 63–92.
- Lane, P. 2009. Environmental narratives and the history of soil erosion in Kondoa District, Tanzania: an archaeological perspective. *International Journal of African Historical Studies* 42(3). 459.

- Lane, Paul J. 2014. Hunter-gatherer- fishers, ethnoarchaeology, and analogical reasoning. In Vicki Cummings, Peter Jordan & Marek Zvelebil (eds.), *Oxford Handbook of the Archaeology and Anthropology of Hunter Gatherers*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Lane, P.J. 2009. Environmental narratives and the history of soil erosion in Kondoa District, Tanzania: An archaeological perspective. *International Journal of African Historical Studies* 42(3). 457–483.
- Lane, P.J., B. Mapunda & M. Ericksson. 2001. Soil erosion, iron smelting and human settlement in the Haubi Basin, north central Tanzania. *Antiquity* 75. 803–804.
- Languages of Tanzania Project [LOT]. 2009. *Atlasi ya Lugha za Tanzania [Language Atlas of Tanzania]*. Dar es Salaam: Mradi wa Lugha za Tanzania, Chuo Kikuu cha Dar es Salaam.
- Larsen, Iver A. 1984. Vowel harmony in Koony. *Occasional Papers in the Study of Sudanese languages* 3. 29–46.
- Last, Joseph T. 1883. A visit to the Masai people living beyond the borders of the Nguru country. *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society & monthly record of geography (London)* 5. 517–538.
- Last, Joseph Thomas. 1885. *Polyglotta africana orientalis: a comparative collection of two hundred and fifty words and sentences in forty-eight languages and dialects spoken south of the Equator, and additional words in nineteen languages*. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge.
- Laughlin, Charles D. 1975. Lexicostatistics and the mystery of So ethnolinguistic relations. *Anthropological Linguistics* 17. 325–341.
- Laulumaa, V. 2006. Estimation of the population of ancient Engaruka - a new approach. *Azania* 41. 95–102.
- Lauwo, Monica Shank. 2018. Power, literacy engagement, and polyphonic identities: Translanguaging in a Tanzanian community library. *Southern African Linguistics and Applied Language Studies*. Taylor & Francis 36(2). 133–146.
- Lavi, Noa & David E. Friesem (eds.). 2019. *Towards a Broader View of Hunter-Gatherer Sharing*. McDonald Institute for Archaeological Research. <https://doi.org/10.17863/CAM.47185>.
- Lawi, Yusufu Qwaray. 2000. *May the spider blind witches and wild animals: local knowledge and the political ecology of natural resource use in the Iraqwland, Tanzania, 1900-1985*.
- Lawren, William L. 1968a. Masai and Kikuyu: an historical analysis of culture transmission. *Journal of African history* 9(4). 571–583.

- Lawren, William L. 1968b. *An historical analysis of the dissemination of Masai culture to five Bantu tribes, with special emphasis on the Kikuyu*. Los Angeles: University of California at Los Angeles (UCLA) Master's dissertation.
- Le Rich, Margaret N. 1947. *Embuku eedokonya ol-Maase (A first Masai Reader)*. Nairobi.
- Le Rich, Margaret N. 1948. *Embuku e are ol-Maase (A second Masai Reader)*. Nairobi.
- Le Roux, Piet & Mike Müller. 2009. *Le Roux and Müller's Field Guide to the Trees & Shrubs of Namibia*. Windhoek: Macmillan Education Namibia.
- Leakey, L.S.B. 1936a. Stone Age Africa: an outline of prehistory in Africa. 59–67.
- Leakey, L.S.B. 1936b. A new fossil skull from Eyasi, east Africa discovery by a German expedition. *Nature* 138. 1082–1084.
- Leakey, L.S.B. 1983a. Tanzania's Stone Age Art. *National Geographic Magazine* 7. 84–99.
- Leakey, L.S.B. 1983b. *Africa's Vanishing Art. The Rock Paintings of Tanzania*. New York: Doubleday & Company INC.
- Leatherman, K. 1950. Unpublished notes on the structure of the Mbulu /Iraqw/ language.
- Legère, Karsten. 1988. Bantu and Southern Cushitic. The Impact of Kiswahili on Iraqw. *STUF - Language Typology and Universals* 41. 640–647.
- Legère, Karsten. 1989. Review of Rottland, Franz. 1982. Die südnilotischen Sprachen: Beschreibung, Vergleichung und Rekonstruktion. *Orientalistische Literatur-Zeitung* 84(1). 99–100.
- Legère, Karsten. 2000. "... are not fully involved...": language knowledge and language use among the Barabaig and Iraqw. In Rainer Vossen, Angelika Mietzner & Antje Meissner (eds.), *"Mehr als nur Worte...": afrikanistische Beiträge zum 65. Geburtstag von Franz Rottland*, 367–385. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Legère, Karsten & Karsten Legère. 1992. Ujuzi na matumizi ya Kiswahili miongoni mwa wanafunzi wa shule kadhaa za msingi wilaya ya Kondoa (Tanzania) [Knowledge and use of Swahili among primary school students in Kondoa district]. In *The role of language on primary education in eastern Africa, with special reference to Kiswahili*, 217–241. Bonn: Deutsche Stiftung für Internationale Entwicklung.
- Lemble, R. P. 1936. A sketch of the Sandawe grammar. Manuscript. Kondoa District, ms.

- Levergood, Barbara. 1984. Rule governed vowel harmony and the strict cycle. In C. Jones & P. Sells (eds.), *Proceedings of the Northeast Linguistic Society*, vol. 14, 275–293. GLSA publications, University of Massachusetts.
- Levergood, Barbara Jo. 1987. *Topics in Arusa phonology and morphology*. Austin: University of Texas at Austin Doctoral dissertation.
- Levergood, Barbara Jo. 1989. Arusa (Maa) phrasal tonology. *Publications in African languages and linguistics* 8(Current approaches to African linguistics V). 221–236.
- Levin, Adam. 2004. Hanging with the Hadzabe. In *The Wonder Safaris*, 34–43. Cape Town: Struik.
- Lew-Levy, Sheina, Adam H. Boyette, Alyssa N. Crittenden, Barry S. Hewlett & Michael E. Lamb. 2019. Gender-Typed and Gender-Segregated Play Among Tanzanian Hadza and Congolese BaYaka Hunter-Gatherer Children and Adolescents. *Child Development* cdev.13306.
<https://doi.org/10.1111/cdev.13306>.
- Lew-Levy, Sheina, Adam H. Boyette, Alyssa N. Crittenden, Barry S. Hewlett & Michael E. Lamb. 2020. Gender-Typed and Gender-Segregated Play Among Tanzanian Hadza and Congolese BaYaka Hunter-Gatherer Children and Adolescents. *Child Development* 91(4). 1284–1301.
<https://doi.org/10.1111/cdev.13306>.
- Lew-Levy, Sheina, Stephen M. Kissler, Adam H. Boyette, Alyssa N. Crittenden, Ibrahim A. Mabulla & Barry S. Hewlett. 2020. Who teaches children to forage? Exploring the primacy of child-to-child teaching among Hadza and BaYaka Hunter-Gatherers of Tanzania and Congo. *Evolution and Human Behavior* 41(1). 12–22. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.evolhumbehav.2019.07.003>.
- Lew-Levy, Sheina, R Reckin, N Lavi, J Cristóbal-Azkarate & K Ellis-Davies. 2017. How Do Hunter-Gatherer Children Learn Subsistence Skills? A Meta-Ethnographic Review. Apollo - University of Cambridge Repository. <https://doi.org/10.17863/CAM.7632>.
<https://www.repository.cam.ac.uk/handle/1810/262368> (14 February, 2021).
- Lew-Levy, Sheina, Erik J. Ringen, Alyssa N. Crittenden, Ibrahim A. Mabulla, Tanya Broesch & Michelle A. Kline. 2020. The life history of learning subsistence skills among Hadza and BaYaka foragers from Tanzania and the Republic of Congo. *Human Nature*.
- Liebenow, J. Gus. 1961. The establishment of legitimacy in a dependency situation: a case study of the Nyaturu of Tanganyika. *African Studies* 20. 23–52.

- Lim, I.L. 1996. A site oriented approach to rock art: a case study from Usandawe, Kondoa District. In *KAUPIA: four million years of hominid evolution in Africa: papers in honour of Dr. Mary Douglas Leakey's outstanding contribution in Anthropology. Darmstädter Beiträge Zur Naturgeschichte 6*, edited by C.C. Magori, C. Saanane and F. Schrenk.
- Lim, Imogine. 2003. Archaeologists as Myth-makers: Creating Oral History Among the Sandawe.
- Lindsey, Delwin T, Angela M. Brown, David Brainard & Coren Apicella. 2014. Hadza color naming and the origins of basic color categories. *Journal of Vision* 14(10). 1001-??
- Lindsey, Delwin T., Angela M. Brown, David H. Brainard & Coren L. Apicella. 2016. Hadza Color Terms Are Sparse, Diverse, and Distributed, and Presage the Universal Color Categories Found in Other World Languages. *i-Perception* 7(6). 204166951668180.
<https://doi.org/10.1177/2041669516681807>.
- Lindsey, Delwin T., Angela M. Brown, David H. Brainard & Coren L. Apicella. 2015. Hunter-gatherer color naming provides new insight into the evolution of color terms. *Current Biology* 25(18). 2441–2446. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cub.2015.08.006>.
- Lindström, Jan. 1987. *Iramba pleases us: agro-pastoralism among the plateau Iramba of central Tanzania*. University of Göteborg.
- Lisanza, Esther Mukewa & Leonard Muaka (eds.). 2020. *African Languages and Literatures in the 21st Century*. Cham: Springer International Publishing. <https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-23479-9>.
<http://link.springer.com/10.1007/978-3-030-23479-9> (15 June, 2020).
- Little, Anthony C, Coren L Apicella & Frank W Marlowe. 2007. Preferences for symmetry in human faces in two cultures: data from the UK and the Hadza, an isolated group of hunter-gatherers. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences* 274(1629). 3113–3117.
<https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2007.0895>.
- Little, Peter D. 1998. Maasai identity on the periphery. *American Anthropologist*. Wiley Online Library 100(2). 444–457.
- Llewelyn-Davies, Melissa. 1979. Two contexts of solidarity among pastoral Maasai. In P. Caplan & J.M. Bujra (eds.), *Women united, women divided*, 206–237. Bloomington: Indiana University Press.
- Llewelyn-Davies, Melissa. 1981. Women, warriors and patriachs. In Sherry B. Ortner & Harriet Whitehead (eds.), *Sexual meanings: the cultural construction of gender and sexuality*, 330–358. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

- Llewelyn-Davies, Melissa & C Curling. 1984. *The women's olamal: the organisation of a Maasai fertility ceremony*. Film (colour).
- Lüpke, Friederike. 2021. Convivial linguistics: Initial thoughts on the documentation and description of language ecologies. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.4438547> (27 February, 2021).
- Lupo, Karen D. 1994. Butchering marks and carcass acquisition strategies: Distinguishing hunting from scavenging in archaeological contexts. *Journal of Archaeological Science* 21. 827–837.
- Lupo, Karen D. 1995. Hadza Bone Assemblages and Hyena Attrition: An Ethnographic Example of the Influence of Cooking and Mode of Discard on the Intensity of Scavenger Ravaging. *Journal of Anthropological Archaeology* 14. 288–314.
- Lupo, Karen D. 2001. Archaeological Skeletal Part Profiles and Differential Transport: An Ethnoarchaeological Example from Hadza Bone Assemblages. *Journal of Anthropological Archaeology* 20(3). 361–378. <https://doi.org/10.1006/jaar.2000.0378>.
- Lupo, Karen D. & James F. O'Connell. 2002. Cut and Tooth Mark Distributions on Large Animal Bones: Ethnoarchaeological Data from the Hadza and Their Implications For Current Ideas About Early Human Carnivory. *Journal of Archaeological Science* 29(1). 85–109. <https://doi.org/10.1006/jasc.2001.0690>.
- Luschan, Felix von & C. Waldemar Werther. 1898. Beiträge zur Ethnographie des abflusslosen Gebiets in Deutsch-Ostafrika: I. Die Wassandau. In *Die mittleren Hochländer des nördlichen Deutsch-Ostafrika*, 323–381. Berlin: Verlag von Hermann Paetel.
- Lusekelo, Amani. 2014. The encroachment of personal names and naming system of the Hadzabe. In Patrick Heinrich & Nicholas Ostler (eds.), *FEL XVIII Okinawa: Indigenous Languages: Their Value to the Community*, 88–92. Bath: Foundation for Endangered Languages.
- Lusekelo, Amani. 2015. *The Hadzabe society of Tanzania: Contacts, sociolinguistics and onomastics*. John Archers.
- Lusekelo, Amani. 2015. The consequences of the contacts between Bantu and non-Bantu languages around Lake Eyasi in Northern Tanzania. *International Journal of Society, Culture & Language* 3(1). 62–75.
- Lusekelo, Amani. 2017. Education-induced borrowing in Tanzania: The penetration of Swahili nouns into Maa (Maasai) and Hadzane (Hadzabe). *Language Matters* 48(1). 3–26.

- Lusekelo, Amani. 2018. Lexical borrowing in Africa with special attention to outcomes of languages in contacts in Tanzania. *Mgbakoigba: Journal of African Studies* 7(2). 1–22.
- Lusekelo, Amani. 2019a. The linguistic situation in Orkesumet, an urban area in Simanjiro District of Tanzania. *UJAH: Unizik Journal of Arts and Humanities* 20(1). 30–60.
- Lusekelo, Amani. 2019b. Adaptation of Sukuma Loanwords in the Western Dialects of Datooga (Taturu) and its Dialectological Implications. *Ethnologia Actualis* 19(1). 54–89. <https://doi.org/10.2478/eas-2019-0010>.
- Lusekelo, Amani. 2020a. Human Contact And Societal Changes: the case of personal names of Hadzabe. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3609889>.
- Lusekelo, Amani. 2020b. The incorporation of the Kiswahili names of cereals and tubers in the non-Bantu languages in Tanzania. *Utafiti* 14(2). 295–314. <https://doi.org/10.1163/26836408-14010017>.
- Lusekelo, Amani. 2020c. Linguistic aspects of names of crops and vegetation in Hadzabe. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3768028> (25 September, 2020).
- Lusekelo, Amani. 2021. Plant Nomenclature and Ethnobotany of the Hadzabe Society of Tanzania. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.4568144> (27 February, 2021).
- Lusekelo, Amani & Micky Mgeja. 2020. Linguistic and Social Outcomes of Interactions of Hadzabe and Sukuma in North-Western Tanzania. *Utafiti* 15(2). 348–373. <https://doi.org/10.1163/26836408-15020038>.
- Lynch, B. Mark & Lawrence H. Robbins. 1979. Cushitic and Nilotic prehistory: new archaeological evidence from northwest Kenya. *Journal of African history* 20(3). 319–328.
- Mabulla, Audax Z. P. 2007. Hunting and Foraging in the Eyasi Basin, Northern Tanzania: Past, Present and Future Prospects. *African Archaeological Review* 24(1–2). 15–33. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10437-007-9013-x>.
- Mabulla, Audax ZP & Agnes Gidna. 2014. El amanecer de la creatividad humana: el arte rupestre del área centro-norte de Tanzania. In *La cuna de la humanidad*, vol. 2, 99–120. Alcalá de Henares, Burgos: MUSEO ARQUEOLÓGICO REGIONAL, MUSEO DE LA EVOLUCIÓN HUMANA.
- Maddieson, Ian, Peter Ladefoged & Bonny Sands. 1999. Clicks in East African languages. In Rosalie Finlayson (ed.), *African Mosaic: Festschrift for J.A. Louw*, 59–91. Pretoria: University of South Africa, UNISA Press.

- Maddieson, Ian, Bonny Sands & Peter Ladefoged. 1992. East African Click Languages. Presented at the 23rd Annual Conference on African Linguistics, East Lansing, Michigan.
- Madokoro, L. 1982. Recent rockpainting discoveries in USandawe. *Tanzania notes and records* 88/89. 67–81.
- Madsen, Andrew. 2000. *The Hadzabe of Tanzania: Land and Human Rights for a Hunter-Gatherer Community*. Skive, Denmark: Centraltrykkeriet Skive A/S.
- Maghway, J.B. 1989. Iraqw vocabulary. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 18. 91–118.
- Maghway, J.B. 1995a. *Some Salient Features of an Iraaqw Narrative Text* (African Language Study Series 3). Tokyo: ILCAA (Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa).
- Maghway, J.B. 1995b. *Annotated Iraaqw Lexicon* (African Language Study Series 2). Tokyo: ILCAA (Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa).
- Maghway, Josephat. 1989. A vocabulary of Iraqw. *Occasional paper, Department of Foreign Languages and Linguistics, University of Dar es Salaam*.
- Maghway, Josephat B. 1983. Iraqw vocabulary. *Works in progress from the Dept. of Linguistics, Univ. of Edinburgh* 16. 69–79.
- Maghway, Josephat B. 2008. Alaagwa'isa phonology. *Occasional papers in linguistics (OPiL)* 3. 82–96.
- Maghway, Josephat B. 2009. *Gorwaa lexicon* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) 19). Dar es Salaam: Dept. of Foreign Languages and Linguistics, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Maguire, R. A. J. 1948. Il-Torobo. *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 25. 1–27.
- Maho, Jouni Filip & Bonny Sands. 2002. The Languages of Tanzania: A Bibliography. In *Orientalia et africana gothoburgensia*, vol. 17. Göteborg: Göteborg University.
- Majura, Peter. 2013. *Challenges of the Language used in Campaigns against HIV/AIDS: Bariadi District, in Tanzania*. University of Dodoma M.A. Dissertation.
- Mallol, Carolina, Frank W. Marlowe, Brian M. Wood & Claire C. Porter. 2007. Earth, wind, and fire: ethnoarchaeological signals of Hadza fires. *Journal of Archaeological Science* 34(12). 2035–2052. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jas.2007.02.002>.
- Malloy, Michael. 1966. Hadza Dictionary. Manuscript (Peace Corps).

- Mamiro, D. P., P. S. Mamiro, J. Msemwa & B. Mpangala. 2010. Survey of indigenous knowledge on gathering, processing and use of edible wild mushrooms for household food security and income generation in Masasi, Tanzania. *Tanzania Journal of Forestry and Nature Conservation* 80(2). 60–71.
- Mapunda, Gastor Cosmas. 2016a. *Hadithi za Zamani na Maisha ya Wangoni* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) Stories, Songs, and Poems Series 2). Dar es Salaam: Languages of Tanzania Project.
- Mapunda, Gastor Cosmas. 2016b. *Chingoni* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) Lexicon Series 22). Dar es Salaam: Languages of Tanzania Project.
- Marlowe, Frank. 2002. Why the Hadza are still hunter-gatherers. In Susan Kent (ed.), *Ethnicity, Hunter-gatherers, and the “Other”: Association or Assimilation in Southern Africa?*, 247–275. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian University Press.
- Marlowe, Frank. 2010. *The Hadza: Hunter-Gatherers of Tanzania* (Origins of Human Behavior and Culture). Berkeley: University of California Press.
- Marlowe, Frank W. 1999a. Showoffs or Providers? The Parenting Effort of Hadza Men. *Evolution and Human Behavior* 20. 391–404.
- Marlowe, Frank W. 1999b. Male care and mating effort among Hadza foragers. *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology* 46. 57–64.
- Marlowe, Frank W. 2003. A critical period for provisioning by Hadza men. *Evolution and Human Behavior* 24(3). 217–229. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1090-5138\(03\)00014-X](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1090-5138(03)00014-X).
- Marlowe, Frank W. 2004. Mate preferences among Hadza hunter-gatherers. *Human Nature* 15(4). 365–376.
- Marlowe, Frank W. 2009. Hadza Cooperation: Second-Party Punishment, Yes; Third-Party Punishment, No. *Human Nature* 20(4). 417–430. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12110-009-9072-6>.
- Marlowe, Frank W., J. Colette Berbesque, Brian Wood, Alyssa Crittenden, Claire Porter & Audax Mabulla. 2014. Honey, Hadza, hunter-gatherers, and human evolution. *Journal of Human Evolution* 71. 119–128. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhevol.2014.03.006>.
- Marlowe, Frank W. & Julia C. Berbesque. 2009. Tubers as fallback foods and their impact on Hadza hunter-gatherers. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 140(4). 751–758. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ajpa.21040>.
- Martins, Dino J. 2014. *Insects of East Africa* (Pocket Guide). Cape Town: Struik Nature.

- Masao, F.T. 1979. The Later Stone Age and the rock paintings of central Tanzania. *Studien Zur Kulturkunde* 48.
- Masao, F.T. 1982a. The rock art of Kondoa and Singida: A comparative description. *National Museum of Tanzania Occasional Paper* 5.
- Masao, F.T. 1982b. On possible use of unshaped flakes: An ethnohistorical investigation from central Tanzania. *Ethnos* 182(3/4). 262–270.
- Masao, F.T. 1991. Speculation on the motivation and meaning of central Tanzania rock art. In *Rock art: The way ahead*, 127–137. Parkhurst, South Africa.
- Masao, F.T. 2007. *The prehistoric rock art of Singida and the Lake Eyasi Basin, North Central Tanzania*. London: Duggan Foundation.
- Masele, Balla F.Y.P. 2001. The linguistic history of Sisumbwa, Kisukuma, and Kinyamweezi in Bantu Zone. PhD Dissertation. Memorial University of Newfoundland, St. John's, ms.
- Massamba, David P. B. 2005. *Eciruuri* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) Lexicon Series 3). Dar es Salaam: Languages of Tanzania Project.
- Massani, Festo. 2020. Sinik! Vitendawili vya Kigorwaa. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.4281037>.
- Massek, A. Ol'oloisolo & J.O. Sidai. 1974. *Wisdom of Maasai. ENeno oo Lmaasai*. Nairobi.
- Maundu, M. P., W. G. Ngugi & H. S. C. Kabuye. 1999. *Traditional food plants of Kenya*. National Museums of Kenya.
- Maundu, Patrick et al. 2001. *Ethnobotany of the Loita Maasai: Towards community management of the forest of the Lost Child; Experiences from the Loita Ethnobotany Project*. (People and Plants Working Paper 8). Paris: People and Plants Initiative, Division of Ecological Sciences, UNESCO.
- Maxon, Robert M. 2009. *East Africa: An Introductory History*. Morgantown: West Virginia University Press.
- Mayombwe, Chima. 2015a. *An Assessment Of The Impact Of Kiswahili On Kinyaturu: A Case Of Chahi Dialect*. Dodoma: University of Dodoma Masters Dissertation.
- Mayombwe, Chima. 2015b. *An Assessment Of The Impact Of Kiswahili On Kinyaturu: A Case Of Chahi Dialect*. University of Dodoma M.A. Dissertation.

- Mbuvi, Musingo Tito E.. et al/. 2019. Annotated checklist of plant species of Loita Forest (Entim e Naimina Enkiyio Forest or the forest of the lost child), Narok County, Kenya. *International Journal of Advanced Research in Biological Sciences (IJARBS)* 6(3). 54–110.
- Mbuya, L. P., H. P. Msanga, C. K. Ruffo, Ann Birnie & Bo Tengnäs. 1994. *Useful Trees and Shrubs for Tanzania: Identification, Propagation, and Management for Agricultural and Pastoral Communities*. Nairobi: Regional Soil Conservation Unit, RSCU/SIDA.
- McCrary, Kristie. 2001. Low harmony, ATR harmony and verbal morphology in Kisongo Maasai. (Ed.) Adam Albright & Taehong Cho. *UCLA working papers in linguistics* 7(Theme issue: Papers in phonology 5). 179–206.
- McDowell, William. 1981. *A brief history of Mangola Hadza*. Tanzania: Rift Valley Project, Research Division of the Ministry of Information and Culture.
- McDowell, William. 1982. Hadza relations with foreign researchers. *Review of Ethnology (Vienna)* 8. 103–105.
- McDowell, William. 1984. *Hadza ethno-zoology: a hunting peoples' knowledge of wildlife behavior*. Dar es Salaam: Rift Valley Project, Research Division of the Ministry of Information and Culture (Tanzania).
- McIntosh, B. G. 1968. The Eastern Bantu peoples. In B. A. Ogot & J. A. Kieran (eds.), *Zamani: A survey of East African history*, 198–215. Nairobi: East African Publishing House.
- Mdachi, Patrick. 1991. *Wanyaturu wa Singida: mila na desturi zao = The Nyaturu of Singida: their customs and traditions*. Peramiho & Ndanda: Benedictine Publ.
- Mdee, James S. 2008. *Kijita* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) Lexicon Series 10). Dar es Salaam: Languages of Tanzania Project.
- Mdoe, Kuria. 2020. A Morpho-Semantic Classification of Datooga Nouns. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3631164>.
- Mears, Ray. 2005. Camping with the Hadza. In *Bushcraft Survival*. London: Hodder & Stoughton.
- Mehlman, Michael J. 1979. Mumba-Höhle revisited: the relevance of a forgotten excavation to some current issues in Eastern African prehistory. *World Archaeology* 11(1). 80–94.
- Mehlman, Michael J. 1987. Provenience, age and associations of archaic Homo sapiens crania from Lake Eyasi, Tanzania. *Journal of Archaeological Science* 14. 133–162.

- Mehlman, Michael J. 1991. Context for the emergence of modern man in eastern Africa: some new Tanzanian evidence. In J. D. Clark (ed.), *Cultural Beginnings: Approaches to Understanding Early Hominid Lifeways in the African Savanna*. Bonn: R. Habelt.
- Meillet, Antoine [Paul] & Marcel Cohen (eds.). 1924. Groupe nilo-équatorien (26 langues). In *Les langues du monde* (Collection Linguistique de Société de Linguistique de Paris 16), 488–493. Paris: Honoré Champion.
- Meinhof, Carl. 1906. Linguistische Studien in Ostafrika, XI: Mbulungwe. *Mitteilungen des Seminars für orientalische Sprachen* 9. 324–333.
- Meinhof, Carl. 1910. Bemerkungen zu vorstehenden Sprachproben. *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie* 42. 494–497.
- Meißner, Antje. 2000. Some remarks on the morphology of Maa animal names. In Antje Meißner & Anne Storch (eds.), *Nominal classification in African languages* (Frankfurter Afrikanistische Blätter 12), 69–78. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Meißner, Antje. 2004. Genus- und Numerusmarkierung: Aspekte der nominalen Morphologie im Maa. In Raimund Kastenholz & Anne Storch (eds.), *Sprache und Wissen in Afrika: Beiträge zum 15. Afrikanistentag, Frankfurt am Main und Mainz, 30. September – 2. Oktober 2002*, 183-195. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe.
- Meißner, Antje. 2005. Some remarks on nominal tone in Maa. In Rose-Juliet Anyanwu (ed.), *Tone systems in African languages* (Frankfurter Afrikanistische Blätter 17), 139–154. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Meißner, Antje. 2011a. Some remarks on Swahili borrowings in Maa. In Osamu Hieda (ed.), *Descriptive Studies of Nilotic Languages*, 53–64. Research Institute for Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa, Tokyo
- Meißner, Antje. 2011b. *Morphologische Aspekte in den dialektalen Varietäten des Maa* (Schriften Zur Afrikanistik / Research in African Studies 18). Frankfurt am Main: Peter Lang.
- Mekacha, Rugatiri D.K. 2000. The co-existence of communities speaking Kiswahili and other languages in Tanzania. In Rainer Vossen, Angelika Mietzner & Antje Meissner (eds.), “*Mehr als nur Worte...*”: *afrikanistische Beiträge zum 65. Geburtstag von Franz Rottland*. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.

- Mel'cuk, Igor A. 1997. Grammatical cases, basic verbal construction, and voice in Maasai: towards a better analysis of the concepts. In Wolfgang U. Dressler, Martin Prinzhorn & John R[ichard] Rennison (eds.), *Advances in morphology*, 131–170. Berlin: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Mensah, Eyo & Kirsty Rowan. 2019. African anthroponyms: Sociolinguistic currents and anthropological reflections. *Sociolinguistic Studies* 13(2–4). 157–170.
<https://doi.org/10.1558/sols.37819>.
- Merker, M. 1903. Religion und Tradition der Masai. *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie* 35. 733–744.
- Merker, M. 1910. *Die Masai: ethnographische Monographie eines ostafrikanischen Semitenvolkes*. Berlin: Verlag von Dietrich Reimer (Ernst Vohsen).
- Mhajida, Samwel. 2019. The Contempt of Public Property: the Datooga Salt Fracas and the Resistance against Colonial Definition of Property in Central Tanzania (1923-1927). *Ethnologia Actualis* 19(1). 36–53. <https://doi.org/10.2478/eas-2019-0009>.
- Mhajida, Samwel Shanga. 2019. *The Collapse of a Pastoral Economy: The Datoga of Central and Northern Tanzania from the 1830s to the 2000s* (Göttingen Series in Social and Cultural Anthropology 15). Göttingen: Göttingen University Press. <https://doi.org/10.17875/gup2019-1143>.
<http://resolver.sub.uni-goettingen.de/purl?univerlag-isbn-978-3-86395-401-7> (30 September, 2019).
- Miller, Amanda, M. van Oostendorp, C. Ewen, E. Hume & K. Rice. 2011. The representation of clicks. In *The Blackwell Companion to Phonology*, vol. 11.
- Miller, Kirk. 2008a. Word order in Hadza. Presented at the 3rd International Symposium on Khoisan Languages and Linguistic: In Memory of Professor Anthony Traill, Riezlern.
- Miller, Kirk. 2008b. Hadza grammar notes. Presented at the Symposium on Khoisan Languages and Linguistic: In Memory of Professor Anthony Traill, Riezlern.
- Miller, Kirk. 2009. Highlights of Hadza fieldwork. Presented at the 83rd Annual Meeting of the Linguistic Society of America, San Francisco.
- Miller, Kirk. 2011. The role of tone in Hadza. Presented at the 4th International Symposium on Khoisan Languages and Linguistics (“The Hunter-Gatherer Legacy of Khoisan-Speaking Peoples” in Memory of Hans den Besten 1948-2010), Riezlern.
- Miller, Kirk. 2016. Hadza kinship terms. In Sheena Shah & Matthias Brenzinger (eds.), *Proceedings of the 5th International Symposium* (Quellen Zur Khoisan-Forschung 34), 277–333. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.

- Miller, Kirk, Mariamu Anyawire, Gudo G. Bala & Bonny Sands. 2016. A Hadza Lexicon.
- Misund, Ingvild & Sigrid Elizabeth Stang Møller. 2019. *Resilience of rural water supply systems: Case study from the Mbulu and Mkalama districts, Tanzania*. Trondheim: Norwegian University of Science and Technology M.A.
- Mitchell, Alice. 2015a. Words That Smell like Father-in-Law: A Linguistic Description of the Datooga Avoidance Register. *Anthropological Linguistics* 57(2). 195–217.
- Mitchell, Alice. 2015b. *Linguistic Avoidance and Social Relations in Datooga*. Buffalo: State University of New York at Buffalo Dissertation.
- Mitchell, Alice. 2017. The pragmatics of a kinship term: The meaning and use of *íiyá* ‘mother’ in Datooga (Nilotic). In Raija Kramer & Roland Kießling (eds.), *Mechthildian Approaches to Afrikanistik: Advances in language based research on Africa. Festschrift für Mechthild Reh*. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Mitchell, Alice. 2018. Allusive References and Other-Oriented Stance in an Affinal Avoidance Register. *Journal of Linguistic Anthropology* 28(1). 4–21.
- Mitchell, Alice. 2019a. “Hey bonikalaa”: language contact and experiences of Swahili among rural Datooga children. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series.
<https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3236385>.
- Mitchell, Alice. 2019b. Negotiating knowledge in Datooga interaction. Presented at the East Africa Day Leiden, Leiden University. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3485195>.
- Mitchell, Alice. 2020a. Sociolinguistic language documentation in the Rift Valley: Current practices and future prospects. <https://zenodo.org/record/3747540> (25 September, 2020).
- Mitchell, Alice. 2020b. “Oh, bald father!”: Kinship and swearing among Datooga of Tanzania. In *Swearing and cursing: Contexts and practices in a critical linguistic perspective*, 79–101. Berlin: De Gruyter Mouton. <https://doi.org/10.1515/9781501511202-004>.
<https://www.degruyter.com/view/book/9781501511202/10.1515/9781501511202-004.xml> (3 June, 2020).
- Mlola, Gervase Tatah. 2010. *The Ways of the Tribe: A Cultural Journey across North-Eastern Tanzania*. Dar es Salaam: E & D Vision Pub.
- M’Mbogori, Freda Nkirote. 2017. Farming and Herding in Eastern Africa: Archaeological and Historical Perspectives. In *Oxford Research Encyclopedia of African History*. Oxford University Press.

<https://doi.org/10.1093/acrefore/9780190277734.013.134>.

<http://africanhistory.oxfordre.com/view/10.1093/acrefore/9780190277734.001.0001/acrefore-9780190277734-e-134> (15 September, 2020).

Mochiwa, Zacharia. 2008. *Kizigula* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) Lexicon Series 20). Dar es Salaam: Languages of Tanzania Project.

Mol, Frans. 1978. *Maa, a dictionary of the Maasai language and folklore (English-Maasai)*. Nairobi: Marketing & Publishing.

Mol, Frans. 1995. *Lessons in Maa: a grammar of Maasai language*. Lemek (Kenya): Maasai Centre Lemek.

Mol, Frans. 1996. *Maasai language and culture: dictionary*. Lemek (Kenya): Maasai Centre Lemek.

Monahan, Christopher M. 1998. The Hadza carcass transport debate revisited and its archaeological implications. *Journal of Archaeological Science* 25. 406–424.

Montefiori, Maurilio. 1988. *I Burunge: storia, battaglie d’Africa e stregonerie di una piccola tribù della Tanzania*.

Montgomery, Chris & Emma Moore (eds.). 2017. *Language and a Sense of Place: Studies in Language and Region*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. <https://doi.org/10.1017/9781316162477>. <http://ebooks.cambridge.org/ref/id/CBO9781316162477> (14 May, 2020).

Morse, Julie B. 1940. We Live with the Wakindigas. *Natural History* 45(2). 88–95.

Mouriki, Elena. Ng’wapo’s story. Manuscript. University of East London, ms.

Mous, Maarten. 1993. *A Grammar of Iraqw*. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.

Mous, Maarten. 1996a. Was there ever a Southern Cushitic language (pre-) Ma’a? In Catherine Griefenow-Mewis & Rainer M. Voigt (eds.), *Cushitic and Omotic languages: proceedings of the Third International Symposium, Berlin, March 17-19, 1994*, 201–211. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.

Mous, Maarten. 1996b. Broken plurals and syllable sequence restrictions in Iraqw. In Jacqueline Lecarme, Jean Lowenstamm & Ur Shlonsky (eds.), *Studies in Afro-Asiatic grammar: papers from the second conference on Afroasiatic languages Sophia Antipolis 1994*, 268–277. The Hague: Holland Academic Graphics.

- Mous, Maarten. 1998. Het verhaal van Lach (Tanzania). In J. M. M. Houppermans, W. L. Idema & R. Kruk (eds.), *Op avontuur! Aspecten van avonturenverhalen in Oost en West*, 97–103. Zutphen: Wahlburg Pers.
- Mous, Maarten. 2000a. Ka babáy kabábiyo: Riddling in Iraqw. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 62. 39–69.
- Mous, Maarten. 2000b. Counter-universal rise of infinitive-auxiliary order in Mbugwe (Tanzania, Bantu F34). In Rainer Vossen, Angelika Mietzner & Antje Meissner (eds.), *Mehr als nur Worte ...: Afrikanistische Beiträge zum 65. Geburtstag von Franz Rottland Festschrift*. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Mous, Maarten. 2001. Basic Alagwa syntax. In Andrzej Zaborski (ed.), *New data and new methods in Afroasiatic linguistics: Robert Hetzron in memoriam*, 125–135. Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz Verlag.
- Mous, Maarten. 2004a. The grammar of conjunctive and disjunctive coordination in Iraqw. In Martin Haspelmath (ed.), *Coordinating Constructions*, 109–122. Amsterdam, Philadelphia: John Benjamins.
- Mous, Maarten. 2004b. *A Grammatical Sketch of Mbugwe: Bantu F34*. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Mous, Maarten. 2006. Selectors in Cushitic. In F. K. Erhard Voeltz (ed.), *Typological Studies in Language*, vol. 64, 303–325. Amsterdam: John Benjamins Publishing Company.
<https://doi.org/10.1075/tsl.64.17mou>.
- Mous, Maarten. 2008. Review: Margaret Dunham: Éléments de description du Langi, langue bantu F33 de Tanzanie: phonologie, grammaire, lexique. *Journal of African Languages and Linguistics* 29(2). 243–246.
- Mous, Maarten. 2016. *Alagwa: a South Cushitic Language of Tanzania: Grammar, Texts and Lexicon*. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Mous, Maarten. 2017. Language and Identity among marginal people in East Africa. In *Cultural and Linguistic Transition explored. Proceedings of the ATrA closing workshop Trieste, May 25-26, 2016.*, 218–233. Trieste: EUT Edizioni Università di Trieste.
- Mous, Maarten. 2019a. The imperfective derivations in Iraqw. Manuscript.
- Mous, Maarten. 2019b. Iraqw society (Tanzania) reflected in their language. Presented at the The Integration of Language and Society, James Cook University, Cairns.
- Mous, Maarten. 2019c. The imperfective derivations in Iraqw. Presented at the LCRC roundtable meeting, James Cook University, Cairns.

- Mous, Maarten. 2019d. Impersonal in South Cushitic. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3451314>.
- Mous, Maarten. 2019e. Unravelling East Africa's early linguistic history. Presented at the East Africa Day Leiden, Leiden University. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3509361>.
- Mous, Maarten. 2019f. The Rift Valley Linguistic Area 10 years on: critical evaluation and the way forward. Presented at the East Africa Day Leiden, Leiden University. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3476101>.
- Mous, Maarten. 2019g. The Iraqw imperfective and its challenges to morphology. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3524466>.
- Mous, Maarten. 2020a. Language isolates and the spread of pastoralism in East Africa. In E. I. Crevels & P. C. Muysken (eds.), *Language Dispersal, Diversification and Contact: A Global Perspective*, 240–249. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Mous, Maarten. 2020b. Iraqw. In Rainer Vossen & Gerrit J. Dimmendaal (eds.), *The Oxford Handbook of African Languages*, 577–597. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Mous, Maarten. 2020c. Clitic Complexes in an African Typological Perspective. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3825513>.
- Mous, Maarten. 2021. Towards the linguistic history of Rangi and Mbugwe. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.4498156> (27 February, 2021).
- Mous, Maarten & Martha Qorro. 2008. The evidential adverb hho in Iraqw. In Gábor Takács (ed.), *Semito-Hamitic Festschrift for A. Dolgopolsky & H. Jungraithmayr* (Frankfurter Studien Zur Afrikanistik 24), 223–230. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer.
- Mous, Maarten & Martha Qorro. 2009. Loanwords in Iraqw, a Cushitic language of Tanzania. In Martin Haspelmath & Uri Tadmor (eds.), *Loanwords in the World's Languages: A Comparative Handbook*, 103–123. Berlin: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Mous, Maarten & Martha Qorro. 2010. The syntactic function of a scope marking suffix in Iraqw. *Journal of African Languages and Linguistics* 31(1). 47–78.
- Mous, Maarten & Martha P. Qorro. 2000. The middle voice in Iraqw. In Kulikoyela Kanalwanda Kahigi, Yared Magori Kihore & Maarten Mous (eds.), *Lugha za Tanzania/Languages of Tanzania: studies dedicated to the memory of Prof. Clement Maganga*, 157–176. Leiden: Research School of Asian, African and Amerindian Studies (CNWS), State University of Leiden.

- Mous, Maarten, Martha P. Qorro & Roland Kießling. 2002. *Iraqw-English Dictionary with an English Glossary and a Thesaurus Index*. (Ed.) Hans-Jürgen Sasse. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Mous, Maarten & Safari Sanka. 2014. Sound symbolism in Iraqw literature. In Carole de Féral, Maarten Kossman & Mauro Tosco (eds.), *In and Out of Africa: Languages in Question In Honour of Robert Nicolai. Vol. 2: Language Contact and Language Change in Africa*, 201–207. Leuven: Peeters.
- Mpaayei, John Tompo Ole. 1954. *Inkuti pukunot oo lMaasai* (Annotated African Texts). (Ed.) A.N. Tucker. Vol. 3. Cape Town & London: Oxford University Press for the School of Oriental and African Studies (SOAS), University of London.
- Mpaayei, John Tompo Ole & Kariuki K. Njiiri. 1960. *Engolon eng'eno: engasunoto e nkisoma oo ltung'ana kituaak too lmaasai, A first Masai reader*. Nairobi: East African Literature Bureau.
- Mreta, Abel Y. 2008a. *Kisimbiti* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) Lexicon Series 7). Dar es Salaam: Languages of Tanzania Project.
- Mreta, Abel Y. 2008b. *Chasu* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) Lexicon Series 12). Dar es Salaam: Languages of Tanzania Project.
- Mrikaria, George. 2008. *Kimochi* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) Lexicon Series 15). Dar es Salaam: Languages of Tanzania Project.
- Mturi, A.A. 1986. The pastoral neolithic of west Kilimanjaro. *Azania* 21. 53–63.
- Muguba, Solomon Emmanuel. 2015. *The State of Tanzania's Community Languages in the Age of Globalization: Focus on Children's Acquisition of Mother Tongue*. University of Dodoma PhD Dissertation.
- Murray, G. W. 1920. The Nilotic languages, a comparative essay. *Journal of the Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland* 50. 327–368.
- Murray, Kevin. 2011. *Scatalog: Quick ID Guide to Southern African Animal Droppings*. Cape Town: Struik.
- Murray, Shawn S., Margaret J. Schoeninger, Henry T. Bunn, Travis R. Pickering & Judith A. Marlett. 2001. Nutritional Composition of Some Wild Plant Foods and Honey Used by Hadza Foragers of Tanzania. *Journal of Food Composition and Analysis* 14(1). 3–13.
<https://doi.org/10.1006/jfca.2000.0960>.
- Murumbi, D. 1994. The concept of indigenous peoples in Africa. *Indigenous affairs (Copenhagen)* 1. 51–57.

- Musiba, Charles M., Russell H. Tuttle, Benedikt Hallgrímsson & David M. Webb. 1997. Swift and sure-footed on the savanna: A study of Hadzabe gaits and feet in northern Tanzania. *American Journal of Human Biology* 9(3). 303–321.
- Musonda, F.B. 1991. The significance of modern hunter-gatherers in the study of early hominid behaviour. In *The Origins of Human Behaviour*, 39–50. London: Academic Division.
- Mutahi, Karega. 1991. Interborrowing between Maasai and Kikuyu. In Franz Rottland & Lucia Ndong'a Omondi (eds.), *Proceedings of the third Nilo-Saharan linguistics colloquium, Kisumu, Kenya, August 4-9, 1986* (Nilo-Saharan: Linguistic Analyses and Documentation (NISA)), vol. 6, 197–207. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Muzale, Henry R T. 2004. *Tanzanian Sign Language (TSL) Dictionary*. 2nd edn. Dar es Salaam: Languages of Tanzania Project.
- Muzale, Henry R T. 2011. *A dictionary of plant names and functions in Haya* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) Lexicon Series 18). Dar es Salaam: Languages of Tanzania Project.
- Myers-Scotton, Carol. 1977. Review of Whiteley, Wilfred H[owell]. (Ed.) 1974. *Language in Kenya*. *Language* 53(1). 173–189.
- Nankaya, Jedidah. 2014. *The Salient Traditional Medicinal Plants and Conservation Strategies of the Loita Maasai of Kenya*. Clemson University MS.
- Nankaya, Jedidah, Nathan Gichuki, Catherine Lukhoba & Henrik Balslev. 2019. Medicinal Plants of the Maasai of Kenya: A Review. *Plants* 9(1). 44. <https://doi.org/10.3390/plants9010044>.
- Nankaya, Jedidah, James Nampushi, Shani Petenya & Henrik Balslev. 2020. Ethnomedicinal plants of the Loita Maasai of Kenya. *Environment, Development and Sustainability* 22(3). 2569–2589. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10668-019-00311-w>.
- Nash, T.A.M. 1929. Note on the discovery of some rock-paintings near Kondoa Irangi in Tanganyika Territory. *Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland* 59. 199–206.
- Nauta, Dick. 1971. *The Traditional Spears of Kenya* (Discussion Paper - University of Nairobi, Institute of African Studies 22). Nairobi: University of Nairobi, Institute of African Studies.
- Ndagala, Daniel K. 1990. Who are they, enemies or partners?: Perceptions of land use and land rights among Hadzabe hunters and gathers and their neighbours. In *Land Use and Land Rights: Indigenous and Contemporary Patterns, The sixth International Conference on Hunting and Gathering Societies*.

- Ndagala, Daniel K. 1991. The Unmaking of the Datooga: Decreasing Resources and Increasing Conflict in Rural Tanzania. *Nomadic Peoples* (28). 71–82.
- Ndagala, Daniel K[yaruzi]. 1974. *Social and economic change among the pastoral Wakwavi and its impact on rural development*. Dar es Salaam: University of Dar es Salaam Masters dissertation.
- Ndagala, Daniel K[yaruzi]. 1985. Local participation in development decisions: an introduction. *Nomadic peoples* 18. 3–6.
- Ndagala, Daniel K[yaruzi]. 1986. *The Iparakuyo livestock keepers of Bagamoyo: persistent fighters but ultimate losers* (Working Papers in African Studies 32). Uppsala: Department of Cultural Anthropology, Uppsala University.
- Ndagala, Daniel K[yaruzi]. 1990a. *Territory, pastoralists, and livestock: resource control among the Kisongo Maasai*. Uppsala: Department of Cultural Anthropology, Uppsala University Doctoral dissertation.
- Ndagala, Daniel K[yaruzi]. 1990b. Pastoralists and the state in Tanzania. *Nomadic peoples (Montréal)* 25/27. 51–64.
- Ndagala, Daniel K[yaruzi] & S[imon] A[lcuin] C[ornelio] Waane. 1982. The effect of research on the Hadzabe, a hunting and gathering group of Tanzania. *Review of ethnology (Vienna)* 8. 94–105.
- Ndagala, Daniel K[yaruzi] & Naftali Zengu. 1989. From the raw to the cooked: Hadzabe perceptions of their past. In Robert Layton (ed.), *Who needs the past? Indigenous values and archaeology* (One World Archaeology 5), 51–56. London: Unwin Hyman.
- Ndagala, D.K. 1985. Attempts to develop the Hadzabe of Tanzania. *Nomadic peoples* 18. 17–26.
- Ndagala, D.K. 1988. Free or doomed? Images of the Hadzabe hunters and gatherers of Tanzania. In *Hunters and Gatherers 1: History, Evolution and Social Change*, BERG, 65–72. Oxford.
- Ndyamukama, Imelda Paul. 2015. *The Influence of Kinilamba as a First Language in Learning Kiswahili as a Second Language*. University of Dodoma M.A. Dissertation.
- Newman, Doug. 2013a. *500 common bird calls in Southern Africa (Audio recordings)*. Cape Town.
- Newman, Doug. 2013b. *500 common bird calls in Southern Africa*. Cape Town: Struik Nature.
- Newman, J. 1970. *The Ecological Basis for Subsistence Change among the Sandawe of Tanzania* (Foreign Field Research Program 36). Washington D. C. National Academy of Sciences.
- Newman, James L. 1968. *Geography and subsistence change among the Sandawe*.

- Newman, James L. 1969. A Sandawe settlement geography. *East African Geographical Review* 7. 15–24.
- Newman, James L. 1975. Dimensions of Sandawe Diet. *Ecology of Food and Nutrition* 4(1). 33–39.
- Newman, James L. 1976. Sandawe ropes and binding materials. *Kyoto University African Studies* 10. 137–142.
- Newman, James L. 1978. Place and ethnicity among the Sandawe of Tanzania. In Brian M. du Toit (ed.),
- Newman, James L. 1980. Dimensions of Sandawe diet. In J.R.K. Robson (ed.), *Food, Ecology and Culture: Readings in the Anthropology of Dietary Practices*, 27–33. New York: Gordon and Breach Science Publishers.
- Newman, James L. 1991. Reconfiguring the Sandawe puzzle. *Sprache und Geschichte in Afrika* 12/13. 159–170.
- Newman, Paul. 1974. Southern Nilotic history: linguistic approaches to the study of the past. *American anthropologist* 76(3). 647–648.
- Ngara, Carolune Adhiambo. 2014. Maasai indigenous knowledge systems: Exploring the value of Masaai Mara, Masaai culture and Maa language to the Maasai speech community of East Africa. In Patrick Heinrich & Nicholas Ostler (eds.), *FEL XVIII Okinawa: Indigenous Languages: Their Value to the Community, Okinawa International University, Ginowan City, Okinawa, Japan 17-20 September 2013.*, 73–81. Bath: Foundation for Endangered Languages.
- Nichols, Johanna. 1992. *Linguistic diversity in space and time*. Chicago & London: University of Chicago Press.
- Nigmann, Ernst. 1909. Versuch einer Wörterbuches für Kissandau. *Mitt. des Seminars für orientalische Sprachen* 12. 127–145.
- Njao, G. 19?? English-Masai manuscript vocabulary. Manuscript.
- Noad, Tim & Ann Birnie. 1989. *Trees of Kenya*. Nairobi: T.C. Noad & A. Birnie.
- Nordbustad, Fröydis. 1978a. *Sinik geérankáy [Riddles]* (Iraqw Folklore Series 4). Mbulu, Tanzania: Christian Literature Centre.
- Nordbustad, Fröydis. 1978b. *Lách: tiitár ookwa/ángw nee hhaawú / Hadithi ya sungura na fisi [The story of the hare and the hyena]* (Iraqw Folklore Series 2). Mbulu, Tanzania: Christian Literature Centre.

- Nordbustad, Fröydis. 1988. *Iraqw Grammar: An Analytical Study of the Iraqw Language* (Language and Dialect Studies in East Africa 8). Berlin: Dietrich Reimer.
- Nordbustad, Fröydis & Daniel Mazzuki. 1978. *Múk urén mi aain? [What do old people say?]* (Iraqw Folklore Series 5). Mbulu, Tanzania: Christian Literature Centre.
- Nordbustad, Fröydis & Ezra B. Naman. 1978a. *Simbooya / Hadithi ya Simbooya [Story of Simbooya]* (Iraqw Folklore Series 6). Mbulu, Tanzania: Christian Literature Centre.
- Nordbustad, Fröydis & Ezra B. Naman. 1978b. *Iimu/úngw yaamaá Iraqw / Mwanzo wa nchi ya Wairaqw [The beginning of the Iraqw land]* (Iraqw Folklore Series 1). Mbulu, Tanzania: Christian Literature Centre.
- Nordbustad, Fröydis, Ezra B. Naman & Daniel Mazzuki. 1978. *Tiitár Iraqw / Hadithi za Wairaqw [Iraqw stories]* (Iraqw Folklore Series 3). Mbulu, Tanzania: Christian Literature Centre.
- Nurse, Derek. 1979a. Loans from Khoisan. In *Classification of the Chaga dialects: language and history on Kilimanjaro, the Taita Hills and the Pare Mountains*, 538–539. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.
- Nurse, Derek. 1979b. *Classification of the Chaga dialects: language and history on Kilimajaro, the Taita Hills, and the Pare Mountains, with 24 tables and 3 maps*. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.
- Nurse, Derek. 1982a. Bantu expansion into East Africa: Linguistic evidence. In *The archaeological and linguistic reconstruction of African history*, 199–222. Berkeley: University of California Press.
- Nurse, Derek. 1982b. Bantu expansion into East Africa: Linguistic evidence. In Christopher Ehret & M. Posnansky (eds.), *The Archaeological and Linguistic Reconstruction of African History*, 199–222. London: University of California Press.
- Nurse, Derek. 1988. Extinct Southern Cushitic Communities in East Africa. In Marianne Bechhaus-Gerst & Fritz Serzisko (eds.), *Cushitic Omotic: Papers from the International Symposium on Cushitic and Omotic Languages, Cologne, January 6-9 (1986)*, 93–104. Hamburg: Helmut Buske.
- Nurse, Derek. 2000. Diachronic morphosyntactic change in western Tanzania. In Rainer Vossen, Angelika Mietzner & Antje Meissner (eds.), “*Mehr als nur Worte...*”: afrikanistische Beiträge zum 65. Geburtstag von Franz Rottland, 517–534. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Nurse, Derek & A. N. G. Naling’igwa. 1979. Nilyamba. *African Languages/Langues Africaines* 5.
- Nurse, Derek & G. K. Pujja. 1979. Nyaturu. *African Languages/Langues Africaines* 5.

- Nyombe, B. G. V. 1996. Word order in Proto-Nilotic. (Ed.) M[arvin] Lionel Bender & Thomas J. Hinnebusch. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere*, 45(Theme issue: Proceedings of the 6th international Nilo-Saharan linguistics conference, Santa Monica 1995, March 27-29). 177–195.
- O'Brien, James. 1989. *The mediation of social change in a rural Tanzanian locale the case of Haubi, Kondoa District*. Ottawa: Carleton University Masters Dissertation.
- O'Brien, James C. 1989. *The mediation of social change in a rural Tanzanian locale: the case of Haubi, Kondoa District*.
- Obst, E. 1911. Von Kilimatinde durch die Landschaft Turu nach Mkalama. *Mitteilungen der Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg* 25. 75–97.
- Obst, Erich. 1912a. Von Mkalama ins Land der Wakindiga. II. Die Sprache der Wakindiga. *Mitteilungen der Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg* 26(1). 29–45.
- Obst, Erich. 1912b. Die Landschaften Issansu und Iramba: vorläufiger Bericht der Ostafrika-Expedition der Hamburger Geographischen Gesellsch. *Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg* 26. 108–132.
- Obst, Erich. 1913. Der östliche Abschnitt der grossen Ostafrikanischen Störungszone (Irangi, Uassi, Ufiomi, Burungi, Ussandau): vorläufiger Bericht der Ostafrika-Expedition der Hamburger Geographischen Gesellsch. *Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg* 27. 153–202, tables 132-149.
- Obst, Erich. 1915. Die linguistischen Aufzeichnungen aus dem abflusslose Rumpfschollenland im nordöstlichen Deutsch-Ostafrika. *Mitteilungen der geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg* 29. 267–268.
- Obst, Erich. 1923. Das abflusslose Rumpfschollenland im nordöstlichen Deutsch-Ostafrika [pt. 2]. *Mitteilungen der Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg* 35. 1–330.
- O'Connell, J.F., K. Hawkes & N.G. Blurton Jones. 1990. Reanalysis of large mammal body parts transport among the Hadza. *Journal of Archaeological Science* 17. 301–316.
- O'Connell, James F. 1993. Discussion: subsistence and settlement interpretations. From Bones to Behavior: Ethnoarchaeological and Experimental Contributions to the Interpretation of Faunal Remains. In Jean Hudson (ed.), *From Bones to Bahavior: Ethnoarchaeological and Experimental Contributions to the Interpretation of Faunal Remains* (Center for Archaeological Investigation Occasional Paper 21). Carbondale: Southern Illinois University.
- O'Connell, James F. & Kristen Hawkes. 1988. Hadza hunting, butchering, and bone transport and their archaeological implications. *Journal of Anthropological Research* 44(2). 113–161.

- O'Connell, James F., Kristen Hawkes, & Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 1988. Hadza Scavenging: Implications for Plio/Pleistocene hominid subsistence. *Current Anthropology* 29(2). 356–363.
- O'Connell, James F., Kristen Hawkes, & Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 1989. Reanalysis of large mammal body part transport among the Hadza. *Journal of Archaeological Science* 16. 1–16.
- O'Connell, James F., Kristen Hawkes, & Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 1991. Distribution of refuse-producing activities at Hadza residential base camps: implications for analysis of archaeological site structure. In Ellen M. Kroll & T. Douglas Price (eds.), *The Interpretation of Archaeological Spatial Patterning*. New York: Plenum Press.
- O'Connell, James F., Kristen Hawkes, & Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 1992. Patterns in the distribution, site structure and assemblage composition of Hadza kill-butcherer sites. *Journal of Archaeological Science* 19. 319–345.
- O'Connell, James F., Kristen Hawkes, & Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 1999. Grandmothering and the evolution of *Homo erectus*. *Journal of Human Evolution* 36(5). 461–589.
- O'Connell, James F., Kristen Hawkes, & Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 2002. Meat-eating, grandmothering and the evolution of early human diets. In Peter S. Unger & Mark F. Teaford (eds.), *Human Diet: Its Origin and Evolution*. London: Bergin and Gravey.
- O'Connell, J.F., K. Hawkes, K.D. Lupo & N.G. Blurton Jones. 2002. Male strategies and Plio-Pleistocene archaeology. *Journal of Human Evolution* 43(6). 831–872.
<https://doi.org/10.1006/jhev.2002.0604>.
- Odner, K. 1971a. An archaeological survey of Iramba, Tanzania. *Azania* 6. 151–198.
- Odner, K. 1971b. An archaeological survey of Iramba, Tanzania. *Azania* 6. 151–198.
- Ogot, B. A. & J. A. Kieran (eds.). 1968. *Zamani: A survey of East African History*. Nairobi: East African Publishing House.
- Okura, Eve. 2018. Endangerment of language isolates. In Lyle Campbell (ed.), *Language Isolates*, 344–371. London: Routledge.
- Ole-Ngulay, Saruni Oitesoi. 1993. Inyuat e-Maa/Maa pastoralists development organisation. In Hanne Veber, Jens Dahl, Fiona Wilson & Espen Waehle (eds.), “*Never drink from the same cup*”: *Conference on indigenous peoples of Africa, 1993, Tune, Denmark* (CDR-IWGIA Documents 74), 91–116. Copenhagen: International Work Group for Indigenous Affairs (IWGIA) and the Centre for Development Research (CDR).

- Oliver, James S. 1993. Carcass Processing by the Hadza: Bone Breakage from Butchery to Consumption. In *From Bones to Behavior: Ethnoarchaeological and Experimental Contributions to the Interpretation of Faunal Remains* (Center for Archaeological Investigation Occasional Paper 21), 200–227. Carbondale: Southern Illinois University.
- Oliver, Roland A[nthony]. 1982. The Nilotic contribution to Bantu Africa. *Journal of African history* 23(4). 433–442.
- Oliver, Roland A[nthony]. 1983. The Nilotic contribution to Bantu Africa. In Rainer Vossen & Marianne Bechhaus-Gerst (eds.), *Nilotic studies: proceedings of the international symposium on languages and history of the Nilotic peoples, Cologne, January 4-6, 1982* (Kölner Beiträge Zur Afrikanistik 10), 357–374. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer Verlag.
- Olson, Howard. 1958. *Kwendi Gusome: gĩtabũ ga mwandyo ga usoma gĩrĩmi = Rimi (Nyaturu:) Let us go and read, An Adult Literacy Primer*. Soni, Tanganyika: Vuga Mission Press.
- Olson, Howard. 1961. *Sayu Amwa Yesu*. London: S.G.M. Publishing House.
- Olson, Howard S. 1951. *Rudiments of Rémi grammar*.
- Olson, Howard S. 1961. *Spoken Rimi (Nyaturu)*. Iseke (Tanganyika).
- Olson, Howard S. 1963. Notes on the Hadza language. Manuscript. Ihanja Mission, Singida, ms.
- Olson, Howard S. 1964a. *The phonology and morphology of Rimi*. Hartford, CT: Hartford Seminary Foundation Doctoral Dissertation.
- Olson, Howard S. 1964b. Rimi proverbs. *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 62. 73–82.
- Olson, Howard S. 1980. The relationship between lyrics and melody in Rimi vocal music. *African Music: Journal of the African Music Society* 6. 126–128.
- Olson, Howard S. 2003. *Et Cetera: Random Musings*. Sun City Center, FL: Howard S. Olson.
- Olson, Howard S. A foot safari to the Hadza, February 22 - March 5, 1961. In *Footprints: Memoirs of Howard S. Olson*, 214–222. n/a: self published.
- Olthof, Marieke, Eva van Lier, Tjeu Claessen, Swintha Danielsen, Katharina Haude, Nico Lehmann, Maarten Mous, et al. 2020. Verb-based restrictions on noun incorporation across languages. *Linguistic Typology*. <https://doi.org/10.1515/lingty-2020-2054>.
<https://www.degruyter.com/view/journals/lity/ahead-of-print/article-10.1515-lingty-2020-2054/article-10.1515-lingty-2020-2054.xml> (6 October, 2020).

- Opie, Kit & Camilla Power. 2008. Grandmothering and Female Coalitions A Basis for Matrilineal Priority? In N. J. Allen, H. Callan, R. I. M. Dunbar & W. James (eds.), *Early Human Kinship: From Sex to Social Reproduction*. Oxford: Blackwell.
- Orech, F.O. & J.G. Schwarz. 2017. Ethno-phytotherapeutic remedies used in meat, milk, and blood products by the Maasai people of Kenya. *South African Journal of Botany* 108. 278–280. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sajb.2016.10.026>.
- Östberg, Wilhelm. 1995. *Land is Coming up: The Burunge of Central Tanzania and their Environments* (Stockholm Studies in Social Anthropology 34). Stockholm: Almqvist & Wiksell.
- Oteyo, G. & C. Doherty. 2006. Petrographic investigation of the provenance of pottery from Engaruka. *Azania* 41(1). 103–121.
- Palmer, Frank R. Cushitic. In Thomas Albert Sebeok (ed.), *Linguistics in south west Asia and northern Africa* (Current Trends in Linguistics 6). The Hague: Mouton & Co.
- Parkvall, Mikael. 2006. *Limits of Language: Almost Everything You Didn't Know you Didn't Know about Language and Languages*. London: Battlebridge.
- Passer, Matthias Benjamin. 2016. *The Typology and Diachrony of Nominal Classification*. Leiden University PhD Dissertation. <http://www.lotpublications.nl/index3.html>.
- Patel, Simmi & John Mwamhanga. 2014. The importance of ethno-medicinal plants amongst the Iraqw in the Karatu district: Cultural and conservation implications. *Undergraduate Research Journal for the Human Sciences*. Kappa Omicron Nu 13(1). <https://www.kon.org/urc/v13/patel.html> (13 May, 2020).
- Payne, Doris. 1995. Review: of Christa König: Aspekt im Maa. *Journal of African Languages and Linguistics* 16. 191–194.
- Payne, Doris. 2001a. The explanation of argument structure: lexicalization or discourse use? In *Proceedings of the Seoul International Conference on Discourse and Cognitive Linguistics*, 532–556. Seoul: Korean Society of Discourse and Cognition.
- Payne, Doris. 2001b. How to develop a new intransitive: the story of Maa sip ‘make smooth, lick clean, bless, kill, tell the truth’ and ‘be certain.’ In *Proceedings of the Seoul International Conference on Discourse and Cognitive Linguistics*, 339–362. Seoul: Korean Society of Discourse and Cognition.
- Payne, Doris. 2013. The challenge of Maa “Away.” In Tim Thornes, Erik Andvik, Gwendolyn Hyslop & Joana Jansen (eds.), *Functional-historical Approaches to Explanation: In Honor of Scott DeLancey*, vol. 103, 259–282. Amsterdam: John Benjamins Publishing.

- Payne, Doris. 2019. Maa varieties from Central Kenya to Southern Tanzania. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.2643415>.
- Payne, Doris. The Maasai Language Project. *The Maasai Language Project*.
<http://www.uoregon.edu/~dlpayne/maasai/madict.htm>.
- Payne, Doris L. 1997. The Maasai External Possessor Construction. In Joan Bybee, John Haiman & Sandra Thompson (eds.), *Essays on Language Function and Language Type, dedicated to T. Givon*, 395–422. Amsterdam: John Benjamins.
- Payne, Doris L. 1998. Maasai gender in typological perspective. *Studies in African linguistics* 27. 159–175.
- Payne, Doris L. 2003. Maa Color Terms and Their Use as Human Descriptors. *Anthropological Linguistics* 45(2). 169–200.
- Payne, Doris L. 2004. Functions of Maa pee+ Low Tone: a Case Study of Discourse Driven Polysemy. *언어과학 (Journal of Linguistic Sciences)* 11(2). 97–140.
- Payne, Doris L. 2009. Is possession mere location? Contrary evidence from Maa. In William McGregor (ed.), *The expression of possession*, vol. 2, 107–142. Berlin: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Payne, Doris L. 2011. The maa (eastern nilotic) impersonal construction. In Andrej Malchukov & Anna Siewierska (eds.), *Impersonal constructions. A cross-linguistic perspective*, 257–284. Amsterdam: John Benjamins.
- Payne, Doris L. 2012. Phonological Variations in Maa Varieties, with some Implications for Grammar. *Occasional Papers in Linguistics* 4(Languages of Tanzania Project. University of Dar es Salaam). 35–65.
- Payne, Doris L. 2015a. Topic Versus Proximate: Information Order in Maa (Eastern Nilotic). *Studies in Nilotic Linguistics: Information Structure and Nilotic Languages*. 東京外国語大学アジア・アフリカ言語文化研究所 (10). 37–59.
- Payne, Doris L. 2015b. Perspectives on Nilotic verb composition: Why can't we agree on the Maa verb? In Angelika Mietzner & Anne Storch (eds.), *Nilo-Saharan-Models and Descriptions*, 211–229. Cologne: Köppe.
- Payne, Doris L. 2015c. Aspect and thematic clause combining in Maa (Nilotic). In Doris L. Payne & Shahar Shirtz (eds.), *Beyond Aspect: The Expression of Discourse Functions in African Languages*, vol. 93, 23–52. Amsterdam: John Benjamins.

- Payne, Doris L. 2020. The diversity of Maa (Nilotic) adverbs: Speed, time, modality, intensity and nominal-tense/aspect. *Studies in African Linguistics* 49(2). 160–186.
- Payne, Doris L. & Immanuel Barshi. 1999. External possession: what, where, how, and why. In Doris L. Payne & Immanuel Barshi (eds.), *External possession*, 3–29. Amsterdam & Philadelphia: John Benjamins Publishing Co.
- Payne, Doris L., Mitsuyo Hamaya & Peter Jacobs. 1994. Active, inverse and passive in Maasai. In Talmy Givón (ed.), *Voice and inversion*, 283–315. Amsterdam & Philadelphia: John Benjamins Publishing Co.
- Payne, Doris L. & Leonard Ole-Kotikash. 2008. *Maa-English Dictionary*.
<http://www.uoregon.edu/~maasai/>.
- Payne, Doris L., Leonard Ole-Kotikash & A. Keswe Mapena Ole-Lekutit. 2001. A frame semantics approach to lexemic structure: uncovering the truth about Maa a-síp. *Journal of African languages and linguistics* 22(2). 145–168.
- Payne, Doris L. & Derek Olsen. 2009. Maa (Maasai) nominalization: Animacy, agentivity and instrument. In Masangu Matondo, Fiona McLaughlin & Eric Potsdam (eds.), *Selected Proceedings of the 38th Annual Conference on African Linguistics: Linguistic Theory and African Language Documentation*, 151–165. Somerville, MA: Cascadilla Proceedings Project.
<http://www.lingref.com/cpp/acal/38/index.html>.
- Payne, Doris L. & Doris L. Payne. 2020. Color Term Systems: Genetic vs. areal distribution in sub-Saharan Africa. In Rainer Vossen & Gerrit J. Dimmendaal (eds.), *The Oxford Handbook of African Languages*, 703–714. Oxford University Press.
<https://doi.org/10.1093/oxfordhb/9780199609895.013.53>.
<http://oxfordhandbooks.com/view/10.1093/oxfordhb/9780199609895.001.0001/oxfordhb-9780199609895-e-53> (14 May, 2020).
- Peace Corps. Maasai Self-Instruction Manual. Peace Corps.
- Pearce, J. T. A. 19?? *Short word-list of Masai*.
- Pennisi, Elizabeth. 2004. The first language? *Science* 303(5662). 1319–1320.
- Peters, C.R., E.M. O'Brien & E.O. Box. 1984. Plant types and seasonality of wild- plant foods, Tanzania to southwestern Africa: resources for models of the natural environment. *Journal of Human Evolution* 13. 397–414.

- Peters, Twan H.M. 2016. *Towards a Grammar of Space of Iraqw: A Cushitic Language of Tanzania*. Leiden University Masters Dissertation.
- Peterson, Daudi. 2012. *Hadzabe: By the Light of a Million Fires*.
- Peterson, Daudi. 2013. *Hadzabe: By the Light of a Million Fires*. Dar es Salaam: Mkuki na Nyota.
- Petrollino, Sara. 2011. *Multilingual Production among the Iraqw of Tanzania*. Leiden University MA Dissertation.
- Petrollino, Sara. 2019. Cattle-talk: The language of “colour” among East African pastoralists. Presented at the East Africa Day Leiden, Leiden. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3509595>.
- Petrollino, Sara. 2020. The investigation of “appearance” in Hamar: methodological challenges and preliminary results. <https://zenodo.org/record/3876043> (25 September, 2020).
- Petrollino, Sara & Maarten Mous. 2010. Recollecting Words and Expressions in Aasá, a Dead Language in Tanzania. *Anthropological Linguistics* 52(2). 206–216. <https://doi.org/10.1353/anl.2010.0012>.
- Pflug, Felicitas. 1989. *Die pronominale Funktion des Selektors in der Iraqw-Sprache*.
- Phillipson, Gérard. 1984. Language and history in Africa: the history of the African peoples through the study of their languages. *LACITO (Langues et civilisations à tradition orale) informations: bull. de liaison* 14. 17–43.
- Phillipson, G. 1984. Language and history in Africa: The history of the African peoples through the study of their languages: Lecture given at the French Cultural Centre, Nairobi, on 18th October, 1984. *Bulletin de liaison (Redr) KE* 14. 17–43.
- Phillipson, G. 2013. Southern Cushitic loans in North-Eastern Bantu – a reconsideration of the evidence. In Marie-Claude Simeone-Senelle & Martine Vanhove (eds.), *Proceedings of the 5th International Conference on Cushitic and Omotic Languages, Paris, 16-18 April 2008*. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Picker, Mike, Charles Griffiths & Alan Weaving. 2004. *Field Guide to Insects of South Africa*. 2nd edn. Cape Town: Struik Nature.
- Pinxteren, Bert van. 2020. Is Iraqw an easy language to learn? In Jenneke Van der Wal, Heleen Smits, Sara Petrollino, Victoria Nyst & Maarten Kossman (eds.), *essays on African languages and linguistics in honour of Maarten Mous*, 133–155. Leiden: African Studies Centre Leiden.
- Planert, W. 1926. Die Schnalzsprachen. *Bibliotheca Africana* 2. 296–315.

- Polomé, Edgar C. & C. P. Hill (eds.). 1980. Language in Tanzania. In *Language in Tanzania*, 3–25. London: Oxford University Press.
- Poloni, Estella S., Yamama Naciri, Rute Bucho, Régine Niba, Barbara Kervaire, Laurent Excoffier, André Langaney & Alicia Sanchez-Mazas. 2009. Genetic Evidence for Complexity in Ethnic Differentiation and History in East Africa. *Annals of Human Genetics* 73(6). 582–600. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-1809.2009.00541.x>.
- Pontzer, Herman, David A. Raichlen, Tricia Basdeo, Jacob A. Harris, Audax Z.P. Mabulla & Brian M. Wood. 2017. Mechanics of archery among Hadza hunter-gatherers. *Journal of Archaeological Science: Reports* 16. 57–64. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jasrep.2017.09.025>.
- Pontzer, Herman, David A. Raichlen, Brian M. Wood, Melissa Emery Thompson, Susan B. Racette, Audax Z.P. Mabulla & Frank W. Marlowe. 2015. Energy expenditure and activity among Hadza hunter-gatherers: HADZA ENERGETICS AND ACTIVITY. *American Journal of Human Biology* 27(5). 628–637. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ajhb.22711>.
- Pontzer, Herman, Kelly Suchman, David A. Raichlen, Brian M. Wood, Audax Z.P. Mabulla & Frank W. Marlowe. 2014. Foot strike patterns and hind limb joint angles during running in Hadza hunter-gatherers. *Journal of Sport and Health Science* 3(2). 95–101. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jshs.2014.03.010>.
- Poole, Lizzie. 2021. A closer look at the optional Class 5 prefix in Mbugwe. <https://zenodo.org/record/4602959> (25 March, 2021).
- Pörr, Martin. 1984. *Hadzapi, Hadza, Hata, Hadzabe, Wahadzabe, Wakindiga, WaTindiga, Tindiga, Kindiga, Hadzapi? Eine Wildbeuter-Kultur in Ostafrika* (Herausgegeben von Hansjürgen Müller-Beck.). Tübingen: Mo Vince Verlag.
- Porr, Martin. 1997. *Hadzapi, Hadza, Hata, Hadzabe, Wahadzabe, Wakindiga, WaTindiga, Tindiga, Kindiga, Hadzapi? : eine Wildbeuter-Kultur in Ostafrika*. Tübingen: Mo Vince.
- Power, Camilla. 2015. Hadza gender rituals – epeme and maitoko – considered as counterparts. *Hunter Gatherer Research* 1(3). 333–358. <https://doi.org/10.3828/hgr.2015.18>.
- Power, Camilla. 2017. Reconstructing a source cosmology for African Hunter-gatherers. In Camilla Power, Morna Finnegan & Hilary Callan (eds.), *Human origins: Contributions from Social Anthropology*. Oxford: Berghahn.

- Power, Camilla & Ian Watts. 1997. The woman with the zebra's penis: gender, mutability and performance. *Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute* New series 3. 537–560.
- Prendergast, M. E., Katherine M. Grillo, Audax Z. P. Mabulla & Hong Wang. 2014. New dates for Kansyore and pastoral Neolithic ceramics in the Eyasi Basin, Tanzania. *Journal of African Archaeology* 12(1). 89–98.
- Prendergast, M. E., Luis Luque, M. Domínguez-Rodrigo, F. Diez-Martín, Audax Z. P. Mabulla & Rebeca Barba. 2007. New excavations at Mumba Rockshelter, Tanzania. *Journal of African Archaeology* 5(2). 217–243.
- Prendergast, Mary E. 2011. Hunters and herders at the periphery: The spread of herding in Eastern Africa. In H el ene Jousse & Jos ephine Lesur (eds.), *People and Animals in Holocene Africa: recent advances in archaeozoology*. (Reports in African Archaeology 2), 43–58. Frankfurt am Main: Africa Magna Verlag.
- Prendergast, Mary E. 2020. The History of Eastern African Foragers. In *Oxford Research Encyclopedia of African History*. Oxford University Press. <https://doi.org/10.1093/acrefore/9780190277734.013.405>. <https://oxfordre.com/africanhistory/view/10.1093/acrefore/9780190277734.001.0001/acrefore-9780190277734-e-405> (15 September, 2020).
- Prendergast, M.E. 2011. Hunters and herders at the periphery: the spread of herding in eastern Africa. In *People and animals in holocene Africa: Recent advances in archaeozoology*. Frankfurt: Africa Magna Verlag.
- Protsch, R. 1981. The Kohl-Larsen Eyasi and Garusi hominid finds in Tanzania and their relation to *Homo erectus*. In *Homo erectus: papers in honor of Davidson Black*, 217–226. Toronto: Toronto University Press.
- Qorro, Martha P. 1982. *Tense and aspect of the English and Iraqw verb*.
- Quinn-Wriedt, Lindsey Taylor. 2013. *Vowel Harmony in Maasai*. University of Iowa.
- Qwarse, Michael, Matobola J. Mihale, Sempombe Joseph, Veronica Mugoyela, Leonia Henry & Fortunatus Sunghwa. 2018. Ethnobotanical survey of medicinal and pesticidal plants used by agropastoral communities in Mbulu District, Tanzania. *Tanzania Journal of Science and Technology* 1(1). 22–35.

- Raichlen, D. A., B. M. Wood, A. D. Gordon, A. Z. P. Mabulla, F. W. Marlowe & H. Pontzer. 2014. Evidence of Levy walk foraging patterns in human hunter-gatherers. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 111(2). 728–733. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1318616111>.
- Rainer, Voigt. 1995. Zum Iraqw (In marginem M. Mous: A grammar of Iraqw, Hamburg 1993). *Anthropos* 90. 574–576.
- Rampelli, Simone, Stephanie L. Schnorr, Clarissa Consolandi, Silvia Turrone, Marco Severgnini, Clelia Peano, Patrizia Brigidi, Alyssa N. Crittenden, Amanda G. Henry & Marco Candela. 2015. Metagenome Sequencing of the Hadza Hunter-Gatherer Gut Microbiota. *Current Biology* 25(13). 1682–1693. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cub.2015.04.055>.
- Raphael, Sostenes Mashinji. 2015. *Fani ya Methali za Kisukuma katika Uadilishaji wa Watoto na Vijana*. University of Dodoma M.A. Dissertation.
- Rasmussen, Kent. 2001. A tonal split in bound argument pronouns in Il-Keekonyokie Maa. *Studies in African Linguistics* 30(1). 1–31.
- Rasmussen, Kent A. 2002. *Verb tone in Il-Keekonyokie Maa*. University of Oregon.
- Raum, O[tto] F[riedrich]. 1937. Language perversions in East Africa. *Africa* 10. 221–226.
- Reche, Otto. 1914. *Zur Ethnographie des abflußlosen Gebietes Deutsch-Ostafrikas: auf Grund der Sammlung der Ostafrika-Expedition (Dr. E. Obst) der Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg*. Hamburg: Ludwig Friederichsen.
- Reck, H. & Ludwig Kohl-Larsen. 1936. Erster Überblick über die jungdiluvialen Tier- und Menschenfunde Dr. Kohl-Larsen's im nördöstlichen Teil des Njarasa-Grabens. *Geologische Rundschau* 27. 401–441.
- Reh, Mechthild. 1999. 'Body', 'Back', and 'belly' – or: On the antonyms of 'inside' and their conceptual. (Ed.) Sabine Neumann. *Frankfurter afrikanistische Blätter, 11. Special issue "Comparing African Spaces"* (11). 101–123.
- Rekdal, Ole-Björn. 1996. Money, milk and sorghum beer: Change and continuity among the Iraqw of Tanzania. *Africa* 66(3). 367–386.
- Rekdal, Ole-Björn. 1998. When Hypothesis becomes myth: The Iraqi origin of the Iraqw. *Ethnology* 37(1).
- Richmond, C. 19?? Manuscript grammar of Masai.

- Richmond, Charles. 2016. *Maasai Dictionary by Charles Richmond, circa 1940*. Arcata, CA: Humboldt State University Press.
- Ried, H. A. 1915a. *Zur Anthropologie des abflusslosen Rumpfschollenlandes im nordöstlichen Deutsch-Ostafrika (auf Grund der Sammlung des Ostafrika-Expedition (Dr E. Obst) der Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg)* (Kulturgeschichte Und Sprachen 17). Hamburg: Friederichsen, De Gruyter & Co.
- Ried, H. A. 1915b. Dr. E. Obst's anthropologische Sammlung aus dem abflusslose Rumpfschollenland im nordöstlichen Deutsch-Ostafrika. *Mitteilungen der Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg* 29(1). 235–249.
- Ried, Hans A. 1915. *Zur Anthropologie des abflußlosen Rumpfschollenlandes im nordöstlichen Deutsch-Ostafrika: auf Grund der Sammlung der Ostafrika-Expedition (Dr. E. Obst) der Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg*. Hamburg: L. Friederichsen & Co.
- Rigby, Peter. 1992. *Cattle, capitalism, and class: Iparakuyo Maasai transformations*. Philadelphia: Temple University Press.
- Rinstedt, Camilla. 1991. *Children, feeding and attitudes in Iramba, Tanzania: report from a Minor Field Study* (Working Papers from the Development Studies Unit 20). Stockholm: Dept. of Social Anthropology, Univ. of Stockholm.
- Robertshaw, P. 1986. Engaruka revisited: Excavations of 1982. *Azania* 21. 1–26.
- Robertshaw, Peter & David Collett. 1983. A new framework for the study of early pastoral communities in East Africa. *Journal of African history* 24. 289–301.
- Robinson, I. L. 1957. Tribal History and Legends - Sandawe Tribe. Kondoa District, ms.
- Roden, D. 1974. Some geographical implications from the study of Ugandan place names. *East African Geographical Review* 12. 77–86.
- Roodt, Veronica. 2015. *Grasses & grazers of Botswana and the surrounding savanna*. Cape Town: Struik Nature.
- Roth, Tim & Gibson, Hannah Cameron. 2019. Differential diagnoses of language change in Ngoreme, a Bantu language of Tanzania. *Africana Linguistica* 25. 281–319.
- Rottland, Franz. 1977. Zur Gliederung der südnilotischen Sprachen. In Wolfgang Voigt (ed.), *XIX. Deutschen Orientalistentag vom 28. September bis 4. Oktober 1975 in Freiburg im Breisgau: Vorträge*

- (Zeitschrift Der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft, Supplement 3), 1483–1494. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner Verlag.
- Rottland, Franz. 1979. *Die südnilotischen Sprachen: eine vergleichende Untersuchung. Habilitationsschrift*. Köln: Universität zu Köln.
- Rottland, Franz. 1980. Vowel harmony in southern Nilotic. Staff seminar paper, Department of Linguistics and African Languages, University of Nairobi.
- Rottland, Franz. 1981. The segmental morphology of proto-Southern Nilotic. In *Nilo-Saharan: proceedings of the 1st Nilo-Saharan linguistics colloquium, Leiden, September 8-10, 1980*, 5–17. Dordrecht: Foris Publications.
- Rottland, Franz. 1982a. *Die südnilotischen Sprachen: Beschreibung, Vergleich und Rekonstruktion*. Berlin: Reimer.
- Rottland, Franz. 1982b. Comparative study of the Southern Nilotic languages. In Bernd Heine (ed.), *Recent German research on Africa: language and culture (Projects of the Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft)/Rapport sur la recherche africanistique allemande: langue et culture (Projets réalisés par la Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft)*, vol. 1, 34–43. Boppard: Harald Boldt for the Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft.
- Rottland, Franz. 1983a. Zur sprachlichen Herkunft ostafrikanischer Wildbeuter. In Rainer Vossen & Ulrike Claudi (eds.), *Sprache, Geschichte und Kultur in Afrika: Vorträge, gehalten auf dem III. Afrikanistentag, Köln, 14./15. Oktober 1982*, 279–289. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.
- Rottland, Franz. 1983b. Southern Nilotic (with an Outline of Datooga). In Lionel Bender (ed.), *Nilo-Saharan language studies*, 208–238. East Lansing: African Studies Center, Michigan State University.
- Rottland, Franz. 1983c. Lexical correspondences between Kuliak and southern Nilotic. In Rainer Vossen & Marianne Bechhaus-Gerst (eds.), *Nilotic studies: proceedings of the international symposium on languages and history of the Nilotic peoples, Cologne, January 4-6, 1982* (Kölner Beiträge Zur Afrikanistik 10), 479–497. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer Verlag.
- Rottland, Franz. 1989. Southern Nilotic reconstructions. In *Topics in Nilo-Saharan linguistics* (Nilo-Saharan: Linguistic Analyses and Documentation (NISA) 3), 219–231. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.

- Rottland, Franz. 1994. Cattle-naming in north-central Tanzania: a case of borrowing. In Thomas Geider & Raimund Kastenholtz (eds.), *Sprachen und Sprachzeugnisse in Afrika: eine Sammlung philologischer Beiträge Wilhelm J. G. Möhlig zum 60. Geburtstag*, 337–344. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe.
- Rottland, Franz. 1995. Proto-Southern Nilotic *R. In Robert Nicolai & Franz Rottland (eds.), *Proceedings of the 5th Nilo-Saharan linguistics colloquium, August 24th-29th, 1992, Université de Nice - Sophia Antipolis* (Nilo-Saharan: Linguistic Analyses and Documentation (NISA)), vol. 10. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Rottland, Franz. 1997. Lexical reconstructions within Nilotic. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 52. 139–173.
- Rottland, Franz & Chet Creider. 1996. Datooga nominals: the morphologization of vowel harmony. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 45. 257–268.
- Rottland, Franz & Maarten Mous. 2001. Datooga and Iraqw: A comparison of subsistence vocabulary. In Dymitr Ibrizimow, Rudolf Leger & Uwe Seibert (eds.), *Von ägypten zum Tschadsee: Eine Linguistische Reise durch Afrika: Festschrift für Herrmann Junraithmayr zum 65 Geburtstag*, 377–400. Heidelberg & Würzburg: Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft.
- Rottland, Franz & Rainer Vossen. 1977. Grundlagen für eine Klärung des Dorobo-Problems. In Wilhelm J. G. Möhlig, Franz Rottland & Bernd Heine (eds.), *Zur Sprachgeschichte und Ethnohistorie in Afrika (Neue Beiträge afrikanistischer Forschungen)*, 213–238. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer Verlag.
- Rowe, Joy. 2000. *Finding the place of Dahalo in Cushitic: an investigation into the genetic classification of an East African language. Senior honor's thesis*. Michigan: University of Michigan Senior Honour's Thesis.
- Rubagumya, Casmir M. 2006. *Ighangaza* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) Lexicon Series 4). Dar es Salaam: Languages of Tanzania Project.
- Rubaka, Charles C. 2000. Pastoral Neolithic settlement and subsistence patterns in the Mang'ola Graben, Tanzania. *Azania* 35. 198–203.
- Rubanza, Yunus I. 2008a. *Luzina* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) Lexicon Series 8). Dar es Salaam: Languages of Tanzania Project.
- Rubanza, Yunus I. 2008b. *Kimeru* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) Lexicon Series 17). Dar es Salaam: Languages of Tanzania Project.

- Ruffo, Christopher K., Ann Birnie & Bo Tengnäs. 2002. *Edible Wild Plants of Tanzania. (Technical Handbook, 27)*. Nairobi: Regional Land Management Unit/Sida.
- Rugemalira, Josephat M. 2002. *Orunyambo* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) Lexicon Series 1). Dar es Salaam: Languages of Tanzania Project.
- Rugemalira, Josephat M. 2005. *A Grammar of Runyambo* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) Grammar Series 1). Dar es Salaam: Languages of Tanzania Project.
- Rugemalira, Josephat M. 2008. *Kimashami* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) Lexicon Series 6). Dar es Salaam: Languages of Tanzania Project.
- Rugemalira, Josephat M. 2009. *Cigogo* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) Lexicon Series 16). Dar es Salaam: Languages of Tanzania Project.
- Rugemalira, Josephat M. 2013. *Cimakonde* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) Lexicon Series 21). Dar es Salaam: Languages of Tanzania Project.
- Rugemalira, Josephat M. & Benedictor Phanuel. 2012. *A Grammatical Sketch of Kimashami* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) Grammar Series 2). Dar es Salaam: Languages of Tanzania Project.
- Ryan, Patrick C. 1997. Review of Bender, M[arvin] Lionel. 1996. The Nilo-Saharan languages: a comparative essay. *Language* 73(4). 883–884.
- Sabbadini, Ettore. 1958. Considerazioni sulle lingue Massai e Luganda. *Africa (Rome)* 13(2). 93–94.
- Samson, David R., Alyssa N. Crittenden, Ibrahim A. Mabulla & Audax Z.P. Mabulla. 2017. The evolution of human sleep: Technological and cultural innovation associated with sleep-wake regulation among Hadza hunter-gatherers. *Journal of Human Evolution* 113. 91–102.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhevol.2017.08.005>.
- Samson, David R., Alyssa N. Crittenden, Ibrahim A. Mabulla, Audax Z.P. Mabulla & Charles L. Nunn. 2017. Hadza sleep biology: Evidence for flexible sleep-wake patterns in hunter-gatherers: SAMSON et al. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 162(3). 573–582. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ajpa.23160>.
- Sanders, Todd. 1997. *Rainmaking, Gender and Power in Ihanzu, Tanzania, 1885-1995*. London: London School of Economics Doctoral Dissertation.
- Sanders, Todd. 1998. Making children, making chiefs: gender, power and ritual legitimacy. *Africa* 68(2). 238–262.

- Sanders, Todd. 2008. *Beyond Bodies: Rainmaking and Sense Making in Tanzania*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press.
- Sands, Bonny. 1991. Genetic affiliations of Sandawe and Hadza. Presented at the 22nd Annual Conference on African Linguistics, Nairobi.
- Sands, Bonny. 1992a. Unpublished fieldwork notes on Hadza. Field Notes.
- Sands, Bonny. 1992b. Fieldwork notes on Sandawe. Manuscript.
- Sands, Bonny. 1995. *Evaluating claims of distant linguistic relationships: the case of Khoisan*. Los Angeles: UCLA PhD Dissertation.
- Sands, Bonny. 1998a. The linguistic relationship between Hadza and Khoisan. In Mathias Schladt (ed.), *Language, identity and conceptualization among the Khoisan* (Quellen Zur Khoisan-Forschung 15). Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Sands, Bonny. 1998b. Eastern and Southern African Khoisan: Evaluating Claims of Distant Linguistic Relationships. In. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Sands, Bonny. 1998c. Comparison and classification of Khoisan languages. In Ian Maddieson & Thomas Hinnebusch (eds.), *Language History and Linguistic Description*, 75–85. Trenton: Africa World Press.
- Sands, Bonny. 2001. Borrowing and diffusion as a source of lexical similarities in Khoisan. In A. Bell & P. Washburn (eds.), *Cornell Working Papers in Linguistics* (18), 200–224.
- Sands, Bonny. 2009a. Teaching and learning guide for “Africa’s linguistic diversity.” *Language and Linguistics Compass* 3(5). 1357–1365.
- Sands, Bonny. 2009b. Africa’s linguistic diversity. *Language and Linguistics Compass* 3(2). 559–580.
- Sands, Bonny. 2010. Hadza: A language isolate. Presented at the Language Isolates in Africa, Lyon.
- Sands, Bonny. 2013a. Tonology: Hadza. In Rainer Vossen (ed.), *The Khoisan Languages*, 89–90. New York: Routledge.
- Sands, Bonny. 2013b. Syntax: Hadza. In Rainer Vossen (ed.), *The Khoisan Languages*, 265–274. New York: Routledge.
- Sands, Bonny. 2013c. Phonetics and Phonology: Hadza. In Rainer Vossen (ed.), *The Khoisan Languages*, 38–42. New York: Routledge.
- Sands, Bonny. 2013d. Morphology: Hadza. In Rainer Vossen (ed.), *The Khoisan Languages*, 107–123. New York: Routledge.

- Sands, Bonny. 2016. Interpreting Hadza Data. In Rainer Vossen & Wilfrid H. G. Haacke (eds.), *Lone Tree: Scholarship in the Service of the Koon, Essays in Memory of Anthony T. Traill*, 369–406. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Sands, Bonny. Forthcoming. Tracing Language Contact in Africa's Past. In Salikoko S. Mufwene (ed.), *The Cambridge handbook of language contact*.
- Sands, Bonny, Andy Chebanne & Sheena Shah. 2017. Hunting terminology in #Hoan. In Anne-Maria Fehn (ed.), *Khoisan Languages and Linguistics. Proceedings of the 4th International Symposium, July 11-13, 2011, Riezlern/Kleinwalsertal* (Research in Khoisan Studies 36), 185–211. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Sands, Bonny & Tom Güldemann. 2009. What click languages can and can't tell us about language origins. In Rudolf Botha & Chris Knight (eds.), *The Cradle of Language* (Studies in the Evolution of Language 12), 204–218. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Sands, Bonny & Hilde Gunnink. 2019. Clicks on the fringes of the Kalahari Basin Area. In Emily Clem, Peter Jenks & Hannah Sande (eds.), *Theory and description in African linguistics : Selected papers from the 47th Annual Conference on African Linguistics*, 703–724. Language Science Press.
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3365789>.
- Sands, Bonny, Ian Maddieson & Peter Ladefoged. 1991a. Unpublished Hadza fieldnotes. Field Notes.
- Sands, Bonny, Ian Maddieson & Peter Ladefoged. 1991b. Sandawe fieldnotes. Manuscript.
- Sands, Bonny, Ian Maddieson & Peter Ladefoged. 1993. The Phonetic Structures of Hadza. *UCLA Working Papers in Phonetics* 84. 67–87.
- Sands, Bonny, Ian Maddieson & Peter Ladefoged. 1996. The Phonetic Structures of Hadza. *Studies in African Linguistics* 25(2). 171–204.
- Sane, Eliakimu. 2016. *Space and Communication: An Ethnolinguistic Study of the Maasai Society of Tanzania*. University of Dodoma PhD Dissertation.
- Sankan, S. S. Ole. 1979. *Intepen e Maasai*. Nairobi: Kenya Literature Bureau.
- Sarone, Ole S. 1986. *Pastoralists and education: School participation and social change among the Maasai*. Montréal, QC, CA: McGill University, Department of Anthropology.
- Sarrwatt, Bura. 2013. *Factors Influencing Language Shift From Gorowa To Kiswahili: A Case Study Of Babati District*. University of Dodoma M.A. Dissertation.

- Sasse, Hans-Jürgen. 1974. Kuschtistik 1972. *XVIII. Deutscher Orientalistentag vom 1. bis 5. Oktober 1972 in Lübeck: Vorträge (Zeitschrift der deutschen morgenländischen Gesellschaft, Supplement 2)* 618–628.
- Sasse, Hans-Jürgen. 1981. Die kuschitischen Sprachen. In Bernd Heine, Thilo C. Schadeberg & Ekkehard Wolff (eds.), *Die Sprachen Afrikas*, 187–215. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.
- Sasse, Hans-Jürgen. 1982. Research on the Cushitic language family of East Africa. In Bernd Heine (ed.), *Recent German research on Africa: language and culture (Projects of the Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft)/Rapport sur la recherche africanistique allemande: langue et culture (Projets réalisés par la Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft)*, vol. 1, 28–33. Boppard: Harald Boldt for the Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft.
- Sasse, Hans-Jürgen. 1987. Kuschtische Sprachen. *Studium Linguistik* 21. 78–99.
- Sassoon, A.H. 1966. Engaruka excavations during 1964. *Azania* 1. 79–99.
- Sassoon, H. 1967. New views on Engaruka, northern Tanzania. *Journal of African History* 8. 201–217.
- Sassoon, H. 1971. Excavations at Engaruka: An Iron Age archaeological site in Tanzania. *National Geographic Society Research Report, 1965 Projects* 221–230.
- Savage, Angela Ruth. 2010. Child Vulnerability in the Iraqw and Datoga of Haydom Village, Northern Tanzania. Dissertation. University of South Africa, ms.
- Schabel, Hans G. 2006. *Forest Entomology in East Africa: Forest Insects of Tanzania*. Springer.
- Schadeberg, Thilo C. 1978. Über die Töne der nominalen und pronominalen Formen im Rimi. *Afrika und Übersee* 61. 189–209.
- Schadeberg, Thilo C. 1979. Über die Töne der verbalen Formen im Rimi. *Afrika und Übersee* 62. 288–313.
- Schadeberg, Thilo C., Norbert Cyffer, Inge Hofmann & Franz Rottland. 1981. Nilosaharanisch. In Bernd Heine, Thilo C. Schadeberg & Ekkehard Wolff (eds.), *Die Sprachen Afrikas*, 263–328. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.
- Schaffer, Ruth T[hiers]. 1955. *Twelve lessons in Masai: twelve lessons in Engutuk o Imaasae; twelve lessons in the mouth of the Ilmaasae*. Nairobi: Eagle Press.
- Schladt, Mathias. 1997. *Kognitive Strukturen von Körperteilvokabularen in kenianischen Sprachen (Afrikanistische Monographien (AMO) 8)*. Köln: Institut für Afrikanistik, Universität zu Köln.

- Schneider, Cynthia. 1998. *Property concept terms in Maasai*. Eugene: University of Oregon at Eugene Master's dissertation.
- Schneider, H. K. 1970. *The Wahi Wanyaturu*. Chicago: Aline Publ.
- Schnorr, Stephanie L., Marco Candela, Simone Rampelli, Manuela Centanni, Clarissa Consolandi, Giulia Basaglia, Silvia Turrone, et al. 2014. Gut microbiome of the Hadza hunter-gatherers. *Nature Communications* 5(1). 3654. <https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms4654>.
- Schnorr, Stephanie L., Alyssa N. Crittenden, Koen Venema, Frank W. Marlowe & Amanda G. Henry. 2015. Assessing digestibility of Hadza tubers using a dynamic *in-vitro* model: Digestibility Of Hadza Tubers. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 158(3). 371–385. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ajpa.22805>.
- Schoeninger, Margaret J., Henry T. Bunn, Shawn S. Murray & Judith A. Marlett. 2001. Composition of Tubers Used by Hadza Foragers of Tanzania. *Journal of Food Composition and Analysis* 14(1). 15–25. <https://doi.org/10.1006/jfca.2000.0961>.
- Schregel, Wilhelm. 1913. Abriß einer Grammatik der Kinyaturusprache (Turu, Deutch-Ostafrika). *Mittheilungen des Seminars für Orientalische Sprachen XVI* 60–92.
- Schrör, Thomas. 1994. Bildungsprobleme der Maasai-Nomaden in Tansania: das Projekt 'Emanyata Secondary School.' In Thomas Bearth, Wilhelm J. G. Möhlig, Beat Sottas & Edgar Suter (eds.), *Perspektiven afrikanistischer Forschung: Beiträge zur Linguistik, Ethnologie, Geschichte, Philosophie und Literatur, X. Afrikanistentag, Zürich, 23.-25. Sept. 1993*, 355–362. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Schubert, R. & A. Schubert. 1996. Datooga phonology. Summer Institute of Linguistics (SIL) (possible manuscript). Mbulu (Tanzania), ms.
- Schubert, Ralph, Anette Schubert, Douglass Boone & Sheri Daggett. 1997. Datooga Dialect Survey. Manuscript.
- Schuchardt, Hugo. 1909. Zu den Verben mit i im Masai. *Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes*, 24. 287–293.
- Scoon, Roger N. 2018. *Geology of National Parks of Central/Southern Kenya and Northern Tanzania: Geotourism of the Gregory Rift Valley, Active Volcanism and Regional Plateaus*. Cham, Switzerland: Springer International Publishing.

- Seidel, August. 1898. Grammatik der Sprache von Irangi nebst Wörterverzeichnis: Grundriß der Waruguru-Sprache, Grundriß des Ki-Nyamwezi. In C. Waldemar Werther (ed.), *Die mittleren Hochländer des nördlichen Deutsch-Ost-Afrika*, 387–489. Berlin: Paetel.
- Seidel, August. 1900. Die Sprache von Ufiomi in Deutsch-Ostafrika. *Zeitschrift für afrikanische und oceanische Sprachen* 5. 165–175.
- Seitsonen, O. 2005. Stone Age observations in the Engaruka area. *Nyame Akuma* 63. 27–32.
- Seligman, Brenda Z. 1917. The Relationship Systems of the Nandi Masai and Thonga. *Man*. JSTOR 17(46). 62–66.
- Sellen, Daniel W. 1999. Growth Patterns Among Seminomadic Pastoralists (Datoga) of Tanzania. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 109. 187–209.
- Sellen, Daniel W., Monique Borgerhoff Mulder & Daniela F. Sieff. 2000. Fertility, Offspring Quality, and Wealth in Datoga Pastoralists: Testing Evolutionary Models of Intersexual Selection. In Napoleon Chagnon (ed.), *Adaptation and Human Behavior: An Anthropological Perspective*. New York: Aldine de Gruyter.
- Sewangi, Selemani S. 2008a. *Kiikiizo* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) Lexicon Series 9). Dar es Salaam: Languages of Tanzania Project.
- Sewangi, Selemani S. 2008b. *Kigweno* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) Lexicon Series 14). Dar es Salaam: Languages of Tanzania Project.
- Shah, Sheena & Matthias Brenzinger. 2017. Writing for Speaking: The N|uu Orthography. In Mari C. Jones & Damien Mooney (eds.), *Creating Orthographies for Endangered Languages*, 109–125. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. <https://doi.org/10.1017/9781316562949.006>. https://www.cambridge.org/core/product/identifier/9781316562949%23CN-bp-6/type/book_part (5 May, 2020).
- Sherry, Diana S. & Frank W. Marlowe. 2007. Anthropometric data indicate nutritional homogeneity in Hadza foragers of Tanzania. *American Journal of Human Biology* 19(1). 107–118. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ajhb.20591>.
- Shetler, Jan Bender. 2007. *Imagining Serengeti: A History of Landscape Memory in Tanzania from Earliest Times to the Present* (New African Histories Series). Athens, Ohio: Ohio University Press.

- Shirtz, Shahar & Doris L. Payne. 2013. The Problem of ‘Head’ in Maa (Maasai) Nominal Phrases. In *Selected Proceedings of the 43rd Annual Conference on African Linguistics.*, 207–221. Sommerville, MA: Cascadilla Proceedings Project. <http://lingref.com/cpp/acal/43/index.html>.
- Shorter, A.E.M. 1967. Rock paintings in Ukimbu. *Tanzania Notes and Records* 67. 49–55.
- Shorter, Aylward E. M. 1965. *Ikikimbu: provisional notes in the language of the Ivakimbu of Chunya area, Tanzania*.
- Shorter, Aylward E. M. 1968. The Kimbu. In Andrew Roberts (ed.), *Tanzania before 1900: Seven area histories*, 96–116. Nairobi: East African Publ. House.
- Shorter, Aylward E. M. 1969. Nyungu-ya-Mawe and the “Empire of the Ruga-Rugas.” *Journal of African history* 9. 235–259.
- Shorter, Aylward E. M. 1972. *Chiefship in western Tanzania: a political history of the Kimbu*. Oxford: Clarendon Press.
- Shorter, Aylward E. M. 1987. *Songs and symbols of initiation: a study from Africa in the social control of perception*. Nairobi: Catholic Higher Inst. of Eastern Africa.
- Shriner, Daniel, Fasil Tekola-Ayele, Adebawale Adeyemo & Charles N Rotimi. 2018. Genetic Ancestry of Hadza and Sandawe Peoples Reveals Ancient Population Structure in Africa. *Genome Biology and Evolution* 10(3). 875–882. <https://doi.org/10.1093/gbe/evy051>.
- Si, Aung. 2011. Biology in Language Documentation. *Language Documentation and Conservation* 5. 169–186.
- Sick, Eberhard von. 1916. Die Waniaturu (Walimi): ethnographische Skizze eines Bantu-Stammes. *Baessler-Archiv: Beiträge zur Völkerkunde* 5. 1–62.
- Sieff, Daniela F. 1997. Herding Strategies of the Datoga Pastoralists of Tanzania: Is Household Labor a Limiting Factor. *Human Ecology* 25(4). 519–544.
- Sim, Ronald James. 1980. *A sociolinguistic profile of Maasai-Samburu-Ilchamus languages* (Language Data, Africa Series 16). Dallas: Summer Institute of Linguistics (SIL).
- Simpson, [Miss]. 1898. Notes on Masai (with English-Masai vocabulary). Manuscript.
- Siso, Zedekia Oloo, Jan Bender Shetler & Peter Wanyande. 2010. *Grasp the shield firmly, the journey is hard: a history of Luo and Bantu migrations to North Mara, (Tanzania), 1850-1950 = Shikilia ngao vizuri, safari ni ngumu: historia ya Waluo na Wabantu kuhamia kaskazini mwa Mara (Tanzania) 1850-*

1950. Dar es Salaam: Mkuki Na Nyota Publishers. <http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&scope=site&db=nlebk&db=nlabk&AN=410971> (5 May, 2020).
- Skaanes, Thea. 2015. Notes on Hadza cosmology: Epeme , objects and rituals. *Hunter Gatherer Research* 1(2). 247–267. <https://doi.org/10.3828/hgr.2015.13>.
- Skaanes, Thea. 2017. Sounds in the night: ritual bells, therianthropes and eland relations among the Hadza. In Camilla Power, Morna Finnegan & Hilary Callan (eds.), *Human origins: Contributions from Social Anthropology*, 204–223. Oxford: Berghahn.
- Skaife, S. H. 1979. *African Insect Life*. Cape Town: Struik.
- Skelton, Paul. 2001. *A complete guide to the freshwater fishes of Southern Africa*. Cape Town: Struik.
- Slaughter, John. 2005. Dreaming of “They” and “Them.” In *Brother in the Bush: An African American’s Search for Self in East Africa*, 97–109. Chicago: Agate.
- Slingsby, Peter. 2017a. *Ants of Southern Africa: the ant book for all (Quick Guide)*. Cape Town: Muizenberg Slingsby Maps.
- Slingsby, Peter. 2017b. *Ants of Southern Africa: the ant book for all*. Cape Town: Muizenberg Slingsby Maps.
- Smith, Kristopher M. 2019. *Hadza Hunter-Gatherers and the Evolution of Human Cooperation: Evidence Against Partner Choice Models*. University of Pennsylvania PhD Dissertation.
- Smith, Kristopher M., Yevgeniy M. Olkhov, David A. Puts & Coren L. Apicella. 2017. Hadza Men With Lower Voice Pitch Have a Better Hunting Reputation. *Evolutionary Psychology* 15(4). 147470491774046. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1474704917740466>.
- Smith, Lars C. Unpublished Hadza wordlist.
- Smits, Samuel A., Jeff Leach, Erica D. Sonnenburg, Carlos G. Gonzalez, Joshua S. Lichtman, Gregor Reid, Rob Knight, et al. 2017. Seasonal cycling in the gut microbiome of the Hadza hunter-gatherers of Tanzania. *Science* 357(6353). 802–806. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.aan4834>.
- Smits, Tim & Giel van Butselaar. 2019. Iraqw Texts and Society. Presented at the East Africa Day Leiden, Leiden University. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3473013>.
- Snead, James E., Clark L. Erickson & Andrew Darling. 2009. *Landscapes of Movement: Trails, Paths, and Roads in Anthropological Perspective*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press.

- Snyder, Katherine A. 1997. Elders' authority and women's protest: the masay ritual and social change among the Iraqw of Tanzania. *Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute* 3. 561–576.
- Snyder, Katherine A. 1999. Gender ideology, and the domestic and public domains among the Iraqw. In Henrietta L. Moore, Todd Sanders & Bwiire Kaare (eds.), *Those who Play with Fire: Gender, Fertility and Transformation in East and Southern Africa*, 225–253. London: Athlone.
- Snyder, Katherine A. 2002. Modern cows and exotic trees: Identity, personhood, and exchange among the Iraqw of Tanzania. *Ethnology* 41(2). 155–173.
- Snyder, Katherine A. 2005. *The Iraqw of Tanzania: Negotiating Rural Development*. Cambridge, MA: Westview.
- Snyder, Katherine A. 2006. Mothers on the march: Iraqw women negotiating the public sphere in Tanzania. *Africa Today* 53(1). 79–99.
- Sommer, Gabi. 1992. A survey on language death in Africa. In Matthias Brenzinger (ed.), *Language death: factual and theoretical explorations with special reference to East Africa* (Contributions to the Sociology of Language), vol. 64, 301–417. Berlin & New York: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Sommer, Gabi [Gabriele] & Rainer Vossen. 1993. Dialects, sociolects or simply lects? The Maa language in time-perspective. In Thomas Spear & Richard Waller (eds.), *Being Maasai: ethnicity and identity in East Africa*, 25–37. London: James Currey.
- Soodyall, Himla & Trefor Jenkins. 1998. Khoisan prehistory: the evidence of genes. In Andrew Bank, Hans Heese & Chris Loff (eds.), *The proceedings of the Khoisan identities and cultural heritage conference, held at the South African Museum, Cape Town, 12-16 July 1997*, 374–382. Cape Town: Infosource; Institute of Historical Research, University of Western Cape.
- Soper, R. C. & B. Golden. 1969. An archaeological survey of Mwanza Region, Tanzania. *Azania: Archaeological Research in Africa* 4. 15–79.
- Sorokowska, Agnieszka, Robert Pellegrino, Marina Butovskaya, Michalina Marczak, Agnieszka Niemczyk, Tomas Huanca & Piotr Sorokowski. 2017. Dietary customs and food availability shape the preferences for basic tastes: A cross-cultural study among Polish, Tsimane' and Hadza societies. *Appetite* 116. 291–296. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.appet.2017.05.015>.
- Sorokowski, Piotr, Agnieszka Sorokowska, Marina Butovskaya, Gert Stulp, Tomas Huanca & Bernhard Fink. 2015. Body Height Preferences and Actual Dimorphism in Stature between Partners in Two Non-

- Western Societies (Hadza and Tsimane'). *Evolutionary Psychology* 13(2). 147470491501300.
<https://doi.org/10.1177/147470491501300209>.
- Sottile, Roberto. 2005. Reviews: Die Rekonstruktion der südkuschitischen Sprachen, by Roland Kießling & The Lexical Reconstruction of West-Rift Southern Cushitic, by Roland Kießling and Maarten Mous. *Journal of African Languages and Linguistics* 26(2). 205–209.
- Souag, Lameen. 2004. Oropom Etymological Lexicon: Exploring an extinct, unclassified Ugandan language. <https://sites.google.com/site/lameen/oropomed.pdf?attredirects=0>.
- Sowers, Rachel, Travy Tooley, Joseph Mbongué & Ted G. Bergman. 2007. Sociolinguistic Survey Among the Rangi People. Unpublished manuscript.
- Spawls, Stephen, Kim Howell & Robert C. Drewes. 2006. *Pocket guide to the reptiles and amphibians of East Africa*. London: A. & C. Black.
- Spear, Thomas T[urner]. 1981. Languages and peoples: the linguistic record. In *Kenya's past: an introduction to historical method in Africa*, 22–45. London & New York: Longman.
- Spear, Thomas T[urner] & Derek Nurse. 1992. Maasai farmers: the origins of Arusha agriculture. *International journal of African historical studies* 25(3). 481–503.
- Spencer, Paul. 1988. *The Maasai of Matapato: a study of rituals of rebellion* (International African Library 3). Manchester: Manchester University Press for the International African Institute.
- Spencer, Paul. 2014. *Youth and Experiences of Ageing among Maa: Models of Society Evoked by the Maasai, Samburu, and Chamus of Kenya*. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter GmbH & Co KG.
- Stadlbauer, Leutnant. 1897. Turu. *Mitt. von Forschungsreisenden und Gelehrten aus den deutschen Schutzgebieten: mit Benutzung amtlicher Quellen* 10. 169–176.
- Stanley, Henry Morgan. 1872. *How I Found Livingstone: Travels, Adventures, and Discoveries in Central Africa, Including Four Months' Residence with Dr. Livingstone*. London: Low Marston Low and Searle.
- Starostin, George. 2008a. Macro-Khoisan Etymology. The Tower of Babel Evolution of Human Languages Project. <http://starling.rinet.ru/>.
- Starostin, George. 2008b. K voprosu o geneticheskoy prinadlezhnosti yazika Hadza. *Afrikanskiy sbornik*, 2007. 262–278.

- Starostin, George. 2008c. K voprosu o geneticheskoy prinadlezhnosti yazika Hadza. In *Afrikanskiy sbornik*, 262–278. St. Petersburg: Nauka Publishers.
- Starostin, George S. 2015. The Eastern Sudanic hypothesis tested through lexicostatistics: current state of affairs. Manuscript.
- Steeman, Sander. 2012. *A grammar of Sandawe: A Khoisan language of Tanzania*. Leiden: Leiden University PhD Dissertation.
- Stegen, Oliver. 2000. Rangi vowel system: five or seven? Presented at the 30th Colloquium of African Languages and Linguistics, Leiden University.
- Stegen, Oliver. 2002. Derivational processes in Rangi. *Studies in African Linguistics* 31. 129–53.
- Stegen, Oliver. 2003. First steps in reconstructing Rangi language history. Presented at the 33rd Colloquium on African Languages and Linguistics, Leiden University.
- Stegen, Oliver. 2011. In quest of a vernacular writing style for the Rangi of Tanzania: Assumptions, processes, challenges. PhD Dissertation. University of Edinburgh, ms.
- Stephenson, James. 2001. *The language of the land*. New York & Maidenhead: Melia.
- Stevens, Antony, Jean Morissette, Woodburn, James & F. J. Bennett. 1977. The inbreeding coefficients of the Hadza. *Annals of Human Biology* 4(3). 219–223.
- Stevens, E. S. 1931. *Folk-tales of 'Iraq, set down and translated from the vernacular*. London: Oxford University Press.
- Stibbard-Hawkes, Duncan N.E., Robert D. Attenborough & Frank W. Marlowe. 2018. A noisy signal: To what extent are Hadza hunting reputations predictive of actual hunting skills? *Evolution and Human Behavior* 39(6). 639–651. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.evolhumbehav.2018.06.005>.
- Stiles, Daniel. 1981. Hunters of the northern East African coast: origins and historical processes. *Africa* 51(4). 848–862.
- Stiles, Daniel. 1995. The Hadzabe of Tanzania: People and Land in Trouble. *Kenya Past and Present*.
- Stolbova, Olga. 2007. *Chadic Lexical Database: Issue II Lateral Fricatives ɬ, ɬ', ɮ (with Semitic, Egyptian and South Cushitic Parallels)*. Moscow: Polygrafiya.
- Stopa, Roman. 1968. Bushman substratum or Bushman origin in Hausa. *Folia orientalia (Cracow)* 9. 151–234.

- Ström, Eva-Marie. 1993. *Number formation in Burunge, including a Burunge-English and an English-Burunge wordlist*. Leiden: Rijksuniversiteit te Leiden Masters Dissertation.
- Struck, Bernhard. 1911. Über die Sprachen der Tatoga und Iraku-Leute. In Fritz [Friedrich] R[obert] Jaeger (ed.), *Das Hochland der Riesenkrater und die umliegenden Hochländer Deutsch-Ostafrikas: Ergebnisse einer amtlichen Forschungsreise ins abflusslose Gebiet des nördlichen Deutsch-Ostafrika 1906/7* (Mitteilungen Aus Den Deutschen Schutzgebieten, Ergänzungsheft 4), 107–132. Berlin: Ernst Siegfried Mittler & Sohn.
- Stuart, Chris & Mathilde Stuart. 2013. *A Field Guide to the Tracks & Signs of Southern, Central & East African Wildlife*. 4th edn. Cape Town: Struik Nature.
- Stuart, Chris & Tilde Stuart. 2001a. *A Photographic Guide to the Mammals of Southern, Central and East Africa*. Cape Town: Struik.
- Stuart, Chris & Tilde Stuart. 2001b. *A Photographic Guide to Mammals of Southern, Central, and East Africa*. Cape Town: Struik.
- Stuhlmann, Franz. 1915. Sammlung von Wörtern der Taturu-Sprache [mit Kommentar von A.W. Schleicher]. *Zeitschrift für Kolonialsprachen* 6. 154–160.
- Stump, D. 2006. The development and expansion of the field and irrigation systems at Engaruka, Tanzania. *Azania* 41. 69–94.
- Sunseri, Thaddeus. 2018. The African Rinderpest Panzootic, 1888–1897. In *Oxford Research Encyclopedia of African History*. Oxford University Press.
<https://doi.org/10.1093/acrefore/9780190277734.013.375>.
<http://africanhistory.oxfordre.com/view/10.1093/acrefore/9780190277734.001.0001/acrefore-9780190277734-e-375> (15 September, 2020).
- Sutton, J.E.G. 1978. Engaruka and its waters. *Azania* 13. 37–70.
- Sutton, J.E.G. 1984. Irrigation and soil conservation in African agricultural history. *Journal of African History* 25. 25–41.
- Sutton, J.E.G. 1986. The irrigation and manuring of the Engaruka field system: Further observations and historical discussion of a Later Iron Age settlement in the Northern Tanzanian Rift Valley. *Azania* 21. 27–48.
- Sutton, J.E.G. 1989. History of African agricultural technology and field systems. *Azania* 24. 1–122.

- Sutton, J.E.G. 1998. Engaruka: An irrigation agricultural community in northern Tanzania before the Maasai. *Azania* 33. 1–37.
- Sutton, J.E.G. 2000. Engaruka: Farming by irrigation in Maasailand c. A.D. 1400- 1700. In *The archaeology of drylands: Living at the margin*, 201–219. London: Routledge.
- Sutton, J.E.G. 2004. Engaruka: The success and abandonment of an integrated irrigation system in an arid part of the Rift Valley, c. 15th to 17th centuries. In *Islands of intensive agriculture in Eastern Africa*, 114–132. Oxford: James Currey.
- Sutton, John E. G. 1993. Becoming Maasailand. In Thomas Spear & Richard Waller (eds.), *Being Maasai: ethnicity and identity in East Africa*, 38–60. London: James Currey.
- Sutton, John E.G. 1968. Archaeological sites in Usandawe. *Azania* 3. 167–174.
- Sutton, John E.G. 1970. Ethiopian echoes in East Africa: fact and fantasy. *Proceedings of the 3rd international conference of Ethiopian studies, Addis Ababa 1966* 3. 128–135.
- Swynnerton, G. H. 1946. Vernacular names for some of the better-known mammals in the Central Province, Tanganyika Territory. *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 21. 21–38.
- Taji, Julius J. 2017. *Chiyao* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) Lexicon Series 23). Dar es Salaam: Languages of Tanzania Project.
- Takács, Gabor. 1999. Sibilant and velar consonants of South Cushitic and their regular correspondences in Egyptian and other Afro-Asiatic Branches. In M. Lamberti & L. Tonelli (eds.), *Afroasiatica Tergestina: Papers from the 9th Italian Meeting of Afro-Asiatic (Hamito-Semitic) Linguistics, Trieste, April 23-24, 1998/Contributi presentati al 9° Incontro di Linguistica Afroasiatica (Camito-Semitica), Trieste, 23-24 Aprile 1998*, 393–426. Padova: Unipress.
- Takács, Gábor. 2000. South Cushitic consonant system in Afro-Asiatic context. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 61. 197–204.
- Takács, Gábor. 2001. Towards Proto-Afro-Asiatic phonology: Ancient remnants in South Cushitic, Angas-Sura, and North Bauchi. *Rocznik Orientalistyczny* 54(2). 55–125.
- Takács, Gábor. 2003. South Cushitic sibilant affricates in a comparative-historical perspective. In Lionel M. Bender, Gábor Takács & David L. Appleyard (eds.), *Selected Comparative-Historical Afrasian Linguistic Studies (In Memory of Igor M. Diakonoff)*, 143–162. München: Lincom Europa.
- Takács, Gábor. 2005a. Problems of Afro-Asiatic historical phonology: ancient remnants of sibilant affricates in South Cushitic and Chadic. In *Quaderni di Semitistica, 25. (Proceedings of the 10th*

- Meeting of Hamito-Semitic (Afroasiatic) Linguistics (Florence, 18-20 April 2001)* ed. Pelio Fronzaroli & Paolo Marrassini. Firenze: Dipartimento di Linguistica, Università di Firenze), 65–83.
- Takács, Gábor. 2005b. New progress in the reconstruction of Southern Cushitic: Review of Kießling, Roland: Die Rekonstruktion der südkuschitischen Sprachen (West-Rift). *Lingua Posnaniensis* 47. 213–223.
- Takács, Gábor. 2009. South Cushitic sibilant affricates in a comparative-historical Afro-Asiatic Perspective II. In Alessandro Monti, Federico Minetti & Flavio Galluci (eds.), *Eastern Perspectives: From Qumran to Bollywood, Alessandria, 2009.*, 135–142. Alessandria: Edizioni dell’Orso.
- Takács, Gábor. 2010. The Afro-Asiatic background of South Cushitic *ḥ, *ḥ, *ʕ, *h and *ʔ. *Journal of Linguistic Relationship* 4. 135–166.
- Talle, Aud. 1987. Woman as heads of houses: The organisation of production and the role of women among the pastoral Maasai in Kenya. *Ethnos* 52. 50–80.
- Talle, Aud. 2003. Maasai. In Carol R. Ember & Melvin Ember (eds.), *Encyclopedia of Sex and Gender: Men and Women in the World’s Cultures Topics and Cultures AK-Volume 1; Cultures LZ*, vol. 2, 608–616. Springer Science & Business Media.
- Tan, Gerard. 1995. Vowel Harmony in Hadza. The National University of Singapore, ms.
- Tanaka, Soichi. 1969. Natural environments of Mangola. *Kyoto University African Studies* 3. 27–54.
- Tanner, R.E.S. 1957. The magician in northern Sukumaland, Tanganyika. *Reprinted from Southern Journal of Anthropology* 13(4).
- Temu, R. P. C., S Agustino & M Qambemeda. 2008. The ethnobotanical knowledge of the Barbaig community of Balangidalalu village in Manyara region, Tanzania. *Tanzania Journal of Forestry and Nature Conservation* 78(1). 75–88.
- Ten Raa, Eric. 1971a. The nature of genesis as a social myth. *Paideuma: Mitteilungen zur Kulturkunde* 17. 137–144.
- Ten Raa, Eric. 1971b. The genealogical method in the analysis of myth and a structural model. In T.O. Beidelman (ed.), *The translation of culture: essays to E. E. Evans-Pritchard*, 313–347. London: Tavistock Publications.
- Ten Raa, Eric. 1972. The comparative method in social anthropology and the cross-cultural comparison of riddles. *Paideuma: Mitteilungen zur Kulturkunde* 18. 97–111.

- Ten Raa, Eric. 1973. Review of: Stopa, Roman. 1968. Bushman substratum or Bushman origin in Hausa. *Africa* 43. 275–276.
- Ten Raa, Eric. 2012. *A dictionary of Sandawe* (Quellen Zur Khoisan-Forschung 27). (Ed.) Christopher Ehret & Patricia Ehret. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1963. Sandawe musical and other sound producing instruments. *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 60/61. 23–48.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1964. Sandawe musical and other sound producing instruments [pt. 2]. *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 62. 91–93.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1966a. The use of digging sticks, bored stones and stone balls among the Sandawe. *Tanzania Notes and Records* 66. 187–191.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1966b. Procedure and symbolism in Sandawe riddles. *Man* 1. 391–397.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1966c. Geographical names in south-western Sandawe. *Journal of African languages* 5. 175–207.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1967. *Sandawe Oral Literature*. Oxford University PhD Dissertation.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1968. Bush foraging and agricultural development: a history of Sandawe famines. *Tanzania Notes and Records* 69. 33–40.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1969a. The moon as a symbol of life and fertility in Sandawe thought. *Africa* 39. 24–53.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1969b. Sanye and Sandawe: a common substratum? *African language review* 8. 148–155.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1969c. Sandawe prehistory and the vernacular tradition. *Azania* 4. 91–103.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1970. The couth and the uncouth: ethnic, social and linguistic division among the Sandawe of Central Tanzania. *Anthropos: internationale Zeitschrift für Völker- und Sprachenkunde* 65. 127–153.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1971. Dead art and living society: a study of rock paintings in a social context. *Mankind* 8. 42–58.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1974. A record of some pre-historic and some recent Sandawe rock paintings. *Tanzania Notes and Records* 75. 9–27.

- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1986a. The Alagwa: a northern intrusion in a Tanzanian Khoi-San culture, as testified through Sandawe oral tradition. In Rainer Vossen & Klaus Keuthmann (eds.), *Contemporary studies on Khoisan: in honour of Oswin Köhler on the occasion of his 75th birthday*, 271–299. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1986b. The acquisition of cattle by hunter-gatherers: a traumatic experience in cultural change. *Sprache und Geschichte in Afrika* 7. 361–374.
- Tenga, Ringo Willy & George R. Kakoti. 1993. The Barabaig land case: mechanics of state-organised land-grabbing in Tanzania. In Hanne Veber, Jens Dahl, Fiona Wilson & Espen Waehle (eds.), “*Never drink from the same cup*”: *Conference on indigenous peoples of Africa, 1993, Tune, Denmark* (CDR-IWGIA Documents 74), 39–58. Copenhagen: International Work Group for Indigenous Affairs (IWGIA) and the Centre for Development Research (CDR).
- Thalmayer, Amber Gayle, Gerard Saucier, Leonard Ole-Kotikash & Doris Payne. 2019. Running Head: Personality Structure in East and West Africa. *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology*.
- The Hadzabe Cultural Mapping Project. 2007. *Original People: Land, Culture, History & Destiny*.
- Thompson, Katrina Daly. 2010. “I am Maasai”: Interpreting ethnic parody in Bongo Flava. *Language in Society*. JSTOR 493–520.
- Thomson, Joseph. 1885. *Through Masai land: a journey of exploration among the snowclad volcanic mountains and strange tribes of eastern equatorial Africa, being the narrative of the Royal Geographical Society’s expedition to Mount Kenia and Lake Victoria Nyanza, 1883-1884*. London: Sampson Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington.
- Thornton, Robert James. 1977. *The slufay: an oral prayer and sermon of the Iraqw of Tanzania*.
- Thornton, Robert James. 1978. *The Iraqw of northern Tanzania: the spatial order of culture and society*.
- Thornton, Robert James. 1980. *Space, time and culture among the Iraqw of Tanzania. (Studies in anthropology.)*. New York: Academic Press.
- Tiampati, Michael & Ledama Olekina. 2003. A long, confusing day: bicultural education the only hope for Maasai students. *Cultural Survival Quarterly* 27(1). 77.
- Tishkoff, S. A., M. K. Gonder, B. M. Henn, H. Mortensen, A. Knight, C. Gignoux, N. Fernandopulle, et al. 2007. History of Click-Speaking Populations of Africa Inferred from mtDNA and Y Chromosome Genetic Variation. *Molecular Biology and Evolution* 24(10). 2180–2195.

- Tomikawa, Morimichi. 1966. Locality groups of the Datoga: a preliminary report concerning the social structure of pastoral Datoga. In *Kyoto Univ. African studies*, vol. 1, 207–232.
- Tomikawa, Morimichi. 1970. The distribution and the migration of the Datoga tribe. In *Kyoto Univ. African studies*, vol. 5, 1–46.
- Tomikawa, Morimichi. 1972. Cattle brands of the Datoga: human relations in the Datoga pastoral society in East Africa. In *Kyoto Univ. African studies*, vol. 7, 1–36.
- Tomikawa, Morimichi. 1978. Family and Daily Life: An Ethnography of the Datoga Pastoralists in Mangola. *Senri Ethnological Studies* 1. 1–36.
- Tomikawa, Morimichi. 1979. The migrations and inter-tribal relations of the pastoral Datoga. In Katsuyoshi Fukui & David A. Turton (eds.), *Warfare among East African herders: papers presented at the first international symposium, National Museum of Ethnology, Osaka, September, 1977*, 15–31. Osaka: National Museum of Ethnology.
- Tomita, Kozo. 1966. The sources of food for the Hadzapi tribe: The life of a hunting tribe in East Africa. *Kyoto University African Studies* 1. 157–171.
- Tosco, Mauro. 2005. Review: Die Rekonstruktion der südkuschitischen Sprachen (West-Rift), by Roland Kießling & The Lexical Reconstruction of West-Rift Southern Cushitic, by Roland Kießling & Maarten Mous. *Afrika und Übersee* 86. 140–145.
- Trevor, J. C. 1947. The physical characters of the Sandawe. *Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland* 77. 61–78.
- Trombetti, Alfredo. 1910. La lingua degli Ottentotti e la lingua dei Wa-Sandawi: nota preliminare. In *Rendiconto delle sessioni della Reale Accademia delle scienze dell'Ist. di Bologna, classe di scienze morali*, 19–24.
- Trombetti, Alfredo. 1923. Ottentoto-Boschimano. In *Elementi di glottologia*, 42–44. Bologna: Nicola Zanichelli.
- Trubetskoi, Nikolai S[ergeevich]. 1939. *Grundzüge der Phonologie* (Travaux de Cercle Linguistique de Prague 7). Prague.
- Tucker, Archibald N[orman]. 1946. De unificatie der zuidnilotische talen. *Kongo-Overzee* 12/13(5). 257–264.
- Tucker, Archibald Norman. 1967a. Fringe Cushitic: an experiment in typological comparison. *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies* 30(3). 655–680.

- Tucker, Archibald Norman. 1967b. Erythraic elements and patternings: some East African findings. *African language review* 6. 17–25.
- Tucker, Archibald Norman. 1970. Erythraic relics in East Africa. In *Proceedings of the Third International Conference of Ethiopian Studies*, vol. 2, 23–25. Addis Ababa: Institute of Ethiopian Studies.
- Tucker, Archibald Norman. 1975. *Problems of typology in the classification of the non-Bantu languages of north-eastern Africa* (African and Asian Studies Seminar Series 21). Khartoum: Institute of African and Asian Studies, University of Khartoum.
- Tucker, Archibald Norman & Margaret Arminel Bryan. 1956a. *The Non-Bantu languages of North-Eastern Africa* (Handbook of African Languages 3). London: Oxford University Press.
- Tucker, Archibald Norman & Margaret Arminel Bryan. 1956b. *Linguistic Survey of the Northern Bantu Borderland*. (Ed.) Malcolm Guthrie. Vol. 1. 4 vols. London: Oxford University Press.
- Tucker, Archibald Norman & Margaret Arminel Bryan. 1956c. Far Eastern Section: Great Lakes to Indian Ocean. In Malcolm Guthrie (ed.), *Linguistic Survey of the Northern Bantu Borderland*, vol. 4. London: Oxford University Press.
- Tucker, Archibald Norman & Margaret Arminel Bryan. 1957. *Languages of the eastern section, Great Lakes to Indian Ocean* (Linguistic Survey of the Northern Bantu Borderland 4). London: Oxford University Press; International African Inst. (IAI).
- Tucker, Archibald Norman & Margaret Arminel Bryan. 1966. *Linguistic Analyses: The Non-Bantu Languages of North-Eastern Africa, with a supplement on The Ethiopic Languages, by Wolf Leslau*. London: International African Institute (IAI).
- Tucker, Archibald Norman, Margaret Arminel Bryan & James Woodburn. 1977. The East African click languages: a phonetic comparison. In Wilhelm J. G. Möhlig, Franz Rottland & Bernd Heine (eds.), *Zur Sprachgeschichte und Ethnohistorie in Afrika (Festschrift Oswin R. A. Köhler)*, 301–323. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer.
- Tucker, Archibald N[orman] & John Tompo Ole Mpaayei. 1955. *A Maasai grammar with vocabulary* (Publications of the African Institute, Leiden 2). London: Longmans, Green & Co.
- Turrone, Silvia, Jessica Fiori, Simone Rampelli, Stephanie L. Schnorr, Clarissa Consolandi, Monica Barone, Elena Biagi, et al. 2016. Fecal metabolome of the Hadza hunter-gatherers: a host-microbiome integrative view. *Scientific Reports* 6(1). 32826. <https://doi.org/10.1038/srep32826>.

- Umesao, Tadao. 1966a. Families and herds of the Datoga pastoral society: an analysis of the cattle naming system. *Kyoto University African studies* 1. 173–206.
- Umesao, Tadao. 1966b. Datoga bokchikushakai ni okeru kazoku to kachikugun [Family and cattle in the Datoga stock-farming society]. In Jiro Kawakita & Tadao Umesao (eds.), *Ningen: Imanishi Kinji hakushi kanreki kinen ronbunshu [Humanity: contributions on the occasion of Dr. Kinji Imanishi's 60th birthday]*, vol. 3, 423–463. Tokyo: Chuo-Koronsha.
- Umesao, Tadao. 1969a. The meaning and the structure on the dwellings of the Datoga. *Kyoto University African studies* 3. 55–76.
- Umesao, Tadao. 1969b. Hunting culture of the pastoral Datoga. *Kyoto University African studies* 3. 77–92.
- Umesao, Tadao. 1990. Notes on the Datooga language [in Japanese]. In Naomichi Ishige (ed.), *Umesao Tadao Chosakushu*, vol. 8, 239–261. Tokyo: Chuo-Koronsha.
- Ungar, P. S., A. N. Crittenden & J. C. Rose. 2017. Toddlers in Transition: Linear Enamel Hypoplasias in the Hadza of Tanzania: Hadza Linear Enamel Hypoplasias. *International Journal of Osteoarchaeology* 27(4). 638–649. <https://doi.org/10.1002/oa.2586>.
- Ungar, Peter S., Sarah V. Livengood & Alyssa N. Crittenden. 2019. Dental microwear of living Hadza foragers. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 169(2). 356–367. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ajpa.23836>.
- Unseth, Peter. 1985. Review of Bender, M[arvin] Lionel. (Ed.) 1983. Nilo-Saharan language studies. *Language* 61. 926–927.
- Uwe, R., H. Schwartz, G. Timothy, G. Bromage & C. Saanane. 2005. Kinematic and sedimentological evolution of the Manyara Rift in Northern Tanzania, East Africa. *Geol. Mag.* 142(4). 355–368.
- Van der Wal, Jenneke, Heleen Smits, Sara Petrollino, Victoria Nyst & Maarten G Kossmann. 2020. *Essays on African languages and linguistics in honour of Maarten Mous*.
- Van Wyk, Ben-Erik & Nigel Gericke. 2007. *People's Plants: a guide to useful plants of southern Africa*. 3rd edn. Pretoria: Briza.
- Van Wyk, Ben-Erik, Fanie R. Van Heerden & Bosch Van Oudtshoorn. 2005. *Poisonous Plants of South Africa*. Pretoria: Briza.
- Van Wyk, Ben-Erik, Bosch Van Oudtshoorn & Nigel Gericke. 1997. *Medicinal Plants of South Africa*. Pretoria: Briza.

- Van Wyk, Braam & Sasa Malan. 1997. *Field guide to the Wild Flowers of the Highveld: also useful in adjacent grassland and bushveld*. 2nd edn. Cape Town: Struik.
- Van Wyk, Braam & Piet Van Wyk. 1997. *Field Guide to Trees of Southern Africa*. BHB International, Inc.
- Van Wyk, Braam & Piet Van Wyk. 2007. *How to Identify Trees in Southern Africa*. Cape Town: Struik.
- Van Wyk, Piet. 2001. *A Photographic Guide to Trees of Southern Africa*. 2nd edn. Cape Town: Struik.
- Verhoeven, Pierre. 1926. *Grammaire iraqw*.
- Verhoeven, Pierre. 19?? *Grammaire kinyaturu OR Une grammaire remi [Chahe]*. Pères Blancs au Roma.
- Vernet, Thomas. 2013. East Africa: slave migrations. In Immanuel Ness (ed.), *The Encyclopedia of Global Human Migration*, wbeghm188. Oxford, UK: Blackwell Publishing Ltd.
<https://doi.org/10.1002/9781444351071.wbeghm188>.
<http://doi.wiley.com/10.1002/9781444351071.wbeghm188> (30 April, 2020).
- Vincent, A. 1984. Plant foods in savanna environments: a preliminary report of tubers eaten by the Hadza of northern Tanzania. *World Archaeology* 17. 131–147.
- Vincent, A. S. 1985a. *Wild Tubers as a Harvestable Resource in the East African Savannas: Ecological and Ethnographic Studies*. Berkeley: University of California, Berkeley PhD Dissertation.
- Vincent, A. S. 1985b. Annals of Human Biology. *World Archaeology* 17(2). 191–148.
- Voigt, Rainer M[aria]. 1996. Zur Gliederung des Kuschitischen: die Präfixkonjugationen. In Catherine Griefenow-Mewis & Rainer M[aria] Voigt (eds.), *Cushitic and Omotic languages*, 101–131. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Voogt, A. J. de. 1992a. *Some phonetic aspects of Hatsa and Sandawe clicks*.
- Voogt, A. J. de. 1992b. *Some phonetic aspects of Hatsa and Sandawe clicks*. Leiden: Leiden University PhD Dissertation.
- Voogt, A.J. de. 1992. *Some phonetic aspects of Hatsa and Sandawe clicks*. Leiden: Rijksuniversiteit te Leiden Doctoral dissertation.
- Vossen, Rainer. 1977a. Notes on the territorial history of the Maa-speaking peoples: some preliminary remarks. *Staff seminar papers, Department of History, University of Nairobi* 8. 29, map.
- Vossen, Rainer. 1977b. *Eine wortgeographische Untersuchung zur Territorialgeschichte der Maa-sprachigen Bevölkerung Ostafrikas*. Köln: Universität zu Köln Doctoral dissertation.

- Vossen, Rainer. 1979. Linguistic evidence regarding the territorial history of the Maa-speaking peoples: some preliminary remarks. *Kenya historical review* 6. 34–52.
- Vossen, Rainer. 1980. Grundzüge der Territorialgeschichte der Maa-sprechenden Bevölkerung Ostafrikas. *Paideuma: Mitteilungen zur Kulturkunde* 26. 93–121.
- Vossen, Rainer. 1981. The classification of eastern Nilotic and its significance for ethnohistory. In Thilo C. Schadeberg & M[arvin] Lionel Bender (eds.), *Nilo-Saharan: proceedings of the 1st Nilo-Saharan linguistics colloquium, Leiden, September 8-10, 1980*, 41–57. Dordrecht: Foris Publications.
- Vossen, Rainer. 1982. *The Eastern Nilotes: linguistic and historical reconstructions*. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer.
- Vossen, Rainer. 1983. Comparative eastern Nilotic. In M[arvin] Lionel Bender (ed.), *Nilo-Saharan language studies* (Monographs from the Committee on Northeast African Studies 13), 177–207. East Lansing: African Studies Center, Michigan State University.
- Vossen, Rainer. 1988. *Towards a comparative study of the Maa dialects of Kenya and Tanzania*. (Nilo-Saharan: Linguistic Analyses and Documentation (NISA) 2). Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.
- Vossen, Rainer (ed.). 2013a. *The Khoesan Languages*. New York: Routledge.
- Vossen, Rainer. 2013b. Introduction. In Rainer Vossen (ed.), *The Khoesan Languages*, 1–12. New York: Routledge.
- Vossen, Rainer & Gerrit J. Dimmendaal (eds.). 2020. *The Oxford handbook of African languages*. New product ed. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Vossen, Rainer & Antje Meissner. 2000. Von Aasgeieren und Zecken: Moritz Merkers “veraltetes Masai” aus dialektgeographischer Sicht. In *Mehr als nur Worte* (Afrikanistische Beiträge), 675–696.
- Vossen, Rainer & Franz Rottland. 1989. The historical reconstruction of Proto-Ongamo-Maa: phonology and vocabulary. In M[arvin] Lionel Bender (ed.), *Topics in Nilo-Saharan linguistics (Nilo-Saharan: linguistic analyses and documentation (NISA))*, vol. 3, 181–217. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.
- Vrieze, J. de. 2014. Gut Instinct. *Science* 343(6168). 241–243.
<https://doi.org/10.1126/science.343.6168.241>.
- Wada, Shohei. 1969a. Territorial expansion of the Iraqw: Land tenure and the locality group. *Kyoto University African Studies* 4. 115–132.

- Wada, Shohei. 1969b. Local groups of the Iraqw -- their structure and functions. *Kyoto University African Studies* 3. 109–131.
- Wada, Shohei. 1971. Marriage ceremonies and customs among the Iraqw of Tanzania. *Kyoto University African Studies* 6. 31–52.
- Wada, Shohei. 1973. *Iraku go kiso goi suwahiri go taisho [Iraqw basic vocabulary, with Swahili equivalents]* (Asian and African Lexicon Series 4). Tokyo: Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa (ILCAA), Tokyo University of Foreign Studies.
- Wada, Shohei. 1976. *Hadithi za mapokeo ya Wairaqw [Iraqw folktales in Tanzania]* (African Languages and Ethnography 5). Tokyo: Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa, Tokyo University of Foreign Studies.
- Wada, Shohei. 1978. Slufay: notes on an Iraqw ritual prayer. *Senri ethnological studies* 1. 37–53.
- Wada, Shohei. 1980. Two Iraqw marriage rituals. *Senri ethnological studies* 6. 79–91.
- Wada, Shohei. 1984. Female initiation rites of the Iraqw and the Gorowa. *Senri ethnological studies* 15. 187–196.
- Wada, Shohei. 1992. Changes in the practice of circumcision among the Iraqw of Tanzania. *Senri ethnological studies* 31. 159–172.
- Wagner, Annette. 2000a. *Wakimbiao kwa uoga...: picha za vizazi vya mababu zao za rudi Tanzania/Those who are running...: their ancestors' pictures return to Tanzania/Die da laufen...: die Bilder der Ahnen kehren zurück nach Tansania*. Baden-Baden (Deutschland): Südwestrundfunk.
- Wagner, Annette. 2000b. *Hadzabe inamana - Nasi tu-binadamu: wawindaji na wakusanyaji wa muisho Tanzania/Hadzabe means - Us people: the last hunters and gatherers in Tanzania/Hadzabe heisst - Wir Menschen: die letzten Jäger und Sammler in Tansania*. Baden-Baden (Deutschland): Südwestrundfunk.
- Wagner, Annette (ed.). 2000c. *Hadithi za Wahadzabe kutoka Tanzania*. Arusha: Kwik Printers.
- Wagner, Joachim. 1988. *Untersuchungen zur Grammatik des Hadza*. Hamburg: Universität Hamburg Masters Thesis.
- Wagner, Joachim. 1991. Unpublished field notes. Field Notes.
- Wakefield, Thomas. 1882. Native routes through the Masai country. *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society & monthly record of geography (London)* 4. 742–747.

- Walker, Clive. 1988. *Signs of the Wild: A field guide to the spoor and signs of the mammals of southern Africa*. Cape Town: Struik.
- Wallace, Barbara F. 1981. The morphophonemics of the Maasai verb. In Thilo C. Schadeberg & M[arvin] Lionel Bender (eds.), *Nilo-Saharan: proceedings of the 1st Nilo-Saharan linguistics colloquium, Leiden, September 8-10, 1980*, 75–88. Dordrecht: Foris Publications.
- Wallace-Gadsden, B. F. 1983. a/within the system of Maasai vowel harmony. *CUNY-Forum* 9. 21–40.
- Waller, Richard. 1984. Interaction and identity on the periphery: the trans-Mara Maasai. *International journal of African historical studies* 17(2). 243–284.
- Waller, Richard. 1985. Economic and social relations in the Central Rift Valley: the Maa-speakers and their neighbours in the nineteenth century. In Bethwell A. Ogot (ed.), *Kenya in the nineteenth century*, 83–151. Nairobi: Bookwise.
- Waller, Richard. 1988. Emutai: crisis and response in Maasailand 1883-1902. In Douglas H. Johnson & David M. Anderson (eds.), *The ecology of survival: case studies from northeast African history*, 73–112. Boulder (Colorado) & London: Westview Press; Lester Crook Academic Publishing.
- Wazaki, Yoichi. 1966a. Some preliminary notes on the tribes in the local society of East Africa. *Afurika kenkyukai/Journal of African studies (Kyoto)* 3. 65–85.
- Wazaki, Yoichi. 1966b. Mangola son ni okeru Bantu kei noukoumin no buzokukan no kankei ni tsuite [On tribal relations among Bantu farmers in Mangola village]. In Jiro Kawakita & Tadao Umesao (eds.), *Ningen: Imanishi Kinji hakushi kanreki kinen ronbunshu [Humanity: contributions on the occasion of Dr. Kinji Imanishi's 60th birthday]*, vol. 3, 549–565. Tokyo: Chuo-Koronsha.
- Wazaki, Yoichi. 1970. On the tribes of Mangola village. *Kyoto University African studies* 5. 47–79.
- Webster, Donovan. 2005. Footsteps of my ancestors. *National Geographic Traveler* 22(7). 66–80.
- Weise, Constanze. 2018. Historical Linguistics: Classification. In *Oxford Research Encyclopedia of African History*. Oxford University Press. <https://doi.org/10.1093/acrefore/9780190277734.013.360>. <http://oxfordre.com/africanhistory/view/10.1093/acrefore/9780190277734.001.0001/acrefore-9780190277734-e-360> (15 September, 2020).
- Wells, Spencer. 2006. *Deep Ancestry: Inside the Genographic Project*. Washington D.C.: National Geographic.

- Were, Gideon S. 1968. The Western Bantu Peoples from A.D. 1300 to 1800. In B. A. Ogot & J. A. Kieran (eds.), *Zamani: A Survey of East African History*, 177–197. Nairobi: East African Publishing House.
- Werther, C. Waldemar. 1893. Die Wataturu. *Deutsche Kolonialzeitung* 10. 149–150.
- Werther, C. Waldemar. 1898. Wörterverzeichnis aus der Sprache der Wataturu von Prem. (Tatoga). Die mittleren Hochländer des nördlichen Deutsch-Ost-Afrika: wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Irangi-Expedition, 1896-1897 nebst kurzer Reisebeschreibung. In *Auftrage der Irangi-Gesellschaft*, 490–493. Berlin: Verlag von Hermann Paetel.
- Westermann, [Herr]. 1939. Ordentliche Sitzung vom 16. Dezember 1939. *Zeitschrift für Eingeborenen Studien* 1939/1940. 415–432.
- Westphal, Ernst O. J. 1971. The Click Languages of Southern and Eastern Africa. In T. Sebeok (ed.), *Linguistics in Sub-Saharan Africa* (Current Trends in Linguistics 7), 367–420. The Hague: Mouton & Co.
- Wetsman, Adam & Frank Marlowe. 1999. How Universal Are Preferences for Female Waist-to-Hip Ratios? Evidence from the Hadza of Tanzania. *Evolution and Human Behavior* 20(4). 219–228. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1090-5138\(99\)00007-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1090-5138(99)00007-0).
- Whiteley, Wilfred Howell. 1953. *Studies in Iraqw: an introduction* (East African Linguistic Studies 1). Kampala: East African Institute of Social Research (EAISR).
- Whiteley, Wilfred Howell. 1958. *A short description of item categories in Iraqw, with material on Gorowa, Alagwa and Burunge* (East African Linguistic Studies 3). Kampala: East African Institute of Social Research (EAISR).
- Whiteley, Wilfred Howell. 1960. The verbal radical in Iraqw. *African language studies* 1. 79–95.
- Whiteley, Wilfred H[owell] (ed.). 1974. *Language in Kenya*. Nairobi: Oxford University Press.
- Wilhelmsen, Vera. 2011. Grammaticalization of tense and aspect in Mbugwe: a preliminary investigation. *Language Documentation and Description* 10. 247–264.
- Wilhelmsen, Vera. 2012. Post-verbal negation in Rangî (F33) and Mbugwe (F34) - a Jespersen's cycle? Presented at the WOCAL 7, Buea, Cameroon.
- Wilhelmsen, Vera. 2018. A Linguistic Description of Mbugwe with Focus on Tone and Verbal Morphology. PhD Dissertation. Uppsala University, ms.

- Wilhelmsen, Vera. 2019. Mbugwe F34. In Mark Van de Velde, Koen Bostoen, Derek Nurse & Gérard Philippson (eds.), *The Bantu Languages, 2nd edn*, 533–562. 2nd edn. London: Routledge.
- Willbrord, Maddo Kalala, Jangu Magadula Joseph & Hammerthon Mdegela Robinson. 2014. Ethnobotanical use of *Commiphora swynertonii* Burrt. amongst Dorobo people in Tanzania. *Journal of Medicinal Plants Research* 8(23). 820–828. <https://doi.org/10.5897/JMPR2014.5465>.
- Williams, John. 1982. *A field guide to the national parks of East Africa*. London: Collins : [distributor] HarperCollins Distribution Services.
- Williams, John & N. Arlott. 1980. *A Field Guide to the Birds of East Africa*. London: Collins.
- Wilson, G. McL. 1951. Notes on the language of the Barabaig. Manuscript in the School of Oriental and African Studies (SOAS), University of London. London, ms.
- Wilson, G. McL. 1952. The Tatoga of Tanganyika Pt. 1. *Tanganyika notes and records* 33. 35–47.
- Wilson, G. McL. 1953. The Tatoga of Tanganyika Pt. 2. *Tanganyika notes and records* 34. 35–56.
- Wilson, G.E.H. 1931. Unusual language and physique in Tanganyika. *Man* 31(231). 235.
- Winter, Edward H. & L. Molyneaux. 1963. Population patterns and problems among the Iraqw. *Ethnology (Pittsburgh)* 2(4). 490–505.
- Winter, Jürgen C. 1986. Structural specifics of hunter-gatherer kinship nomenclature: comparative African evidence from Khoisan, Mbuti, and Dorobo. In Franz Rottland & Rainer Vossen (eds.), *Tagungsberichte des Internationalen Symposions "Afrikanische Wildbeuter"*, Sankt Augustin, Januar 3-5, 1985, 433–451.
- Winter, Jürgen Christoph. 1977. Maasai shield patterns: a documentary source for political history. In Wilhelm J. G. Möhlig, Franz Rottland & Bernd Heine (eds.), *Zur Sprachgeschichte und Ethnohistorie in Afrika* (Neue Beiträge Afrikanistischer Forschungen), 124–347. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer Verlag.
- Winter, Jürgen Christoph. 1979. Language shift among the Aasáx, a hunter-gatherer tribe in Tanzania. *Sprache und Geschichte in Afrika (SUGIA)* 1. 175–204.
- Winter, Jürgen Christoph. 1981. Khoisan. In Bernd Heine, Thilo C. Schadeberg & Ekkehard Wolff (eds.), *Die Sprachen Afrikas*, 329–374. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.
- Winter, Jürgen Christoph. 1983. Khoisansprachen. In Herrmann Jungrathmayr & Wilhelm J. G. Möhlig (eds.), 125–127. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer Verlag.

- Winter, Jürgen Christoph. 1986. Structural specifics of hunter-gatherer kinship nomenclatures: comparative African evidence from Khoisan, Mbuti, and Dorobo. *Sprache und Geschichte in Afrika (SUGIA) Theme issue: African hunter-gatherers*. Edited by Franz Rottland & Rainer Vossen 7(2). 433–451.
- Withers, Martin B. & David Hosking. 2002. *Wildlife of East Africa* (Princeton Pocket Guides). Princeton: Princeton University Press.
- Wolff, Ekkehard. 1985. Review of Vossen, Rainer. 1982. The Eastern Nilotes: linguistic and historical reconstruction. *Afrika und Übersee* 68. 293–297.
- Wolff, Hans. 1959. Review of Hohenberger, Johannes. 1958. Semitisches und hamitisches Sprachgut im Masai, mit vergleichendem Wörterbuch: eine sprachvergleichende Untersuchung unter Berücksichtigung von rund 50 semitischen, hamitischen, nilo-hamitischen und anderen afrikanischen Sprachen. *African studies* 18(4). 215–221.
- Wood, Brian M. 2006. Prestige or Provisioning? A Test of Foraging Goals among the Hadza. *Current Anthropology* 47(2). 383–387.
- Wood, Brian M., Jacob A. Harris, David A. Raichlen, Herman Pontzer, Katherine Sayre, Amelia Sancilio, Colette Berbesque, et al. 2021. Gendered movement ecology and landscape use in Hadza hunter-gatherers. *Nature Human Behaviour*. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41562-020-01002-7>. <http://www.nature.com/articles/s41562-020-01002-7> (7 January, 2021).
- Wood, Brian M. & Frank W. Marlowe. 2011. Dynamics of Postmarital Residence among the Hadza: A Kin Investment Model. *Human Nature* 22(1–2). 128–138. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12110-011-9109-5>.
- Wood, Brian M. & Frank W. Marlowe. 2013. Household and Kin Provisioning by Hadza Men. *Human Nature* 24(3). 280–317. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12110-013-9173-0>.
- Wood, Brian M. & Frank W. Marlowe. 2014. Toward a Reality-Based Understanding of Hadza Men's Work: A Response to Hawkes et al. (2014). *Human Nature* 25(4). 620–630. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12110-014-9218-z>.
- Wood, Brian M., Herman Pontzer, David A. Raichlen & Frank W. Marlowe. 2014. Mutualism and manipulation in Hadza–honeyguide interactions. *Evolution and Human Behavior* 35(6). 540–546. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.evolhumbehav.2014.07.007>.

- Woodburn, James. 1958. The Hadza: first impressions. In *Proceedings of the EAISR Conference, Kampala, Uganda, June, 1958*, 1–10. Kampala: East African Institute of Social Research (Makerere University College).
- Woodburn, James. 1960. The Tindiga, 1960: a short account of the present position and possibilities for the future of a hunting tribe in Tanganyika. Makerere University.
- Woodburn, James. 1962. The future of the Tindiga. *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 59. 268–273.
- Woodburn, James. 1964. *The Social Organization of the Hadza of North Tanganyika*. Cambridge: University of Cambridge Doctoral Dissertation.
- Woodburn, James. 1970. *Hunters and gatherers: the material culture of the nomadic Hadza*. London: British Museum.
- Woodburn, James. 1982. Egalitarian Societies. *Man* 17(3). 431–451.
- Woodburn, James. 1988. African hunter-gatherer social organization: Is it best understood as a product of encapsulation? In T. Ingold, D. Riches & James Woodburn (eds.), *Hunters and Gatherers v.1: History, Evolution and Social Change*. Oxford: St. Martin's Press.
- Woodburn, James C. 1968a. Stability and flexibility in Hadza residential grouping. In Richard B[orshay] Lee & Irven DeVore (eds.), *Man the hunter*. Chicago: Aldine Publishing Co.
- Woodburn, James C. 1968b. An introduction to Hadza ecology. In Richard B[orshay] Lee & Irven DeVore (eds.), *Man the hunter*. Chicago: Aldine Publishing Co.
- Woodburn, James C. 1972. Ecology, nomadic movement and the composition of the local group among hunters and gatherers: an East African example and its implications. In Peter J. Ucko, R. Tringham & G.M. Dimbleby (eds.), *Man, settlement and urbanism: research seminar in archaeology*, 193–206. London: Gerald Duckworth & Co.
- Woodburn, James C. 1979. Minimal politics: the political organization of the Hadza of north Tanzania. In W. Shack & P. Cohen (eds.), *Politics in leadership: a comparative perspective*, 244–266. Oxford: Clarendon Press.
- Woodburn, James C. 1980. Hunters and gatherers today and reconstruction of the past. In E. Gellner (ed.), *Soviet and Western anthropology*, 95–117. London: Gerald Duckworth & Co.
- Woodburn, James C. 1982. Social dimensions of death in four African hunting and gathering societies. In Maurice Bloch & Jonathan Parry (eds.), *Death and the regeneration of life*, 187–210. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

- Woodburn, James C. 1995. Als Jäger und Sammler diskriminiert: die Hadzabe wollen in Tansania anerkannt werden. *Pogrom: Zeitschrift für bedrohte Völker (Hamburg)* 185(26). 15–17.
- Woodburn, James C. 1997. Indigenous discrimination: the ideological basis for local discrimination against hunter-gatherer minorities in sub-Saharan Africa. *Ethnic and racial studies* 20(2). 345–361.
- Woolford, Ellen. 1999a. Animacy hierarchy effects on object agreement. In Paul François Amon Kotey (ed.), *New dimensions in African linguistics and languages*, 203–216. Trenton NJ & Asmara: Africa World Press.
- Woolford, Ellen. 1999b. Agreement in disguise. In Vicky May Carstens & Frederick Parkinson (eds.), *Advances in African linguistics: papers presented at the 28th annual conference on African linguistics, held July 18-22, 1997, Cornell Univ.*, 103–118. Trenton NJ & Asmara: Africa World Press.
- Wright, Richard, Ian Maddieson, Peter Ladefoged & Bonny Sands. 1995. A phonetic study of Sandawe clicks. *UCLA Working Papers in Phonetics* 91. 1–24.
- Yatsuka, Haruna. 2015. Reconsidering the “Indigenous Peoples” in the African Context from the Perspective of Current Livelihood and its Historical Changes: The Case of Sandawe and the Hadza in Tanzania. *African Study Monographs* 36(1). 27–47.
- Yetish, Gandhi, Hillard Kaplan, Michael Gurven, Brian Wood, Herman Pontzer, Paul R. Manger, Charles Wilson, Ronald McGregor & Jerome M. Siegel. 2015. Natural Sleep and Its Seasonal Variations in Three Pre-industrial Societies. *Current Biology* 25(21). 2862–2868.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cub.2015.09.046>.
- Yoneyama, Toshinao. 1969. The life and society of the Iraqw. *Kyoto University African Studies* 4. 77–114.
- Young, Alyson G. 2008. *Young Child Health among Eyasi Datoga: Socioeconomic Marginalization, Local Biology, and Infant Resilience with the Mother-Infant Dyad*. University of Arizona Ph.D.
- Yukawa, Yasutoshi. 1989a. A tonological study of Nyaturu verbs. In *Studies in Tanzanian Languages*, 451–480. Tokyo: Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa, Tokyo University of Foreign Studies.
- Yukawa, Yasutoshi. 1989b. A tonological study of Nilamba verbs. In *Studies in Tanzanian languages*, 405–450. Tokyo: Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa, Tokyo University of Foreign Studies.

- Yukawa, Yasutoshi. 1989c. *A Classified Vocabulary of the Nilamba Language* (Bantu Vocabulary Series 5). Tokyo: Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa.
- Zaborski, Andrzej. 1975. *The verb in Cushitic* (Studies in Hamito-Semitic 1). Cracow, Warsaw: Nakładem Uniwersytetu Jagiellońskiego; Państwowe Wydawnictwo Naukowe.
- Zaborski, Andrzej. 1976. Cushitic overview. In M[arvin] Lionel Bender (ed.), *The non-Semitic languages of Ethiopia* (Monographs from the Committee on Ethiopian Studies, Occasional Papers Series 5), 67–84. East Lansing: African Studies Center, Michigan State University.
- Zaborski, Andrzej. 1978. Some internal plurals in Cushitic. In Pelio Fronzaroli (ed.), *Atti di secondo congresso internazionale di linguistica camito-semitica, Firenze, 16-19 aprile 1974* (Quaderni Di Semitistica), vol. 5, 369–378. Firenze: Istituto di Linguistica e di Lingue Orientali.
- Zaborski, Andrzej. 1983a. Süd-Kuschitisch. In Herrmann Jungraithmayr & Wilhelm J. G. Möhlig (eds.), *Lexicon der Afrikanistik*, 233. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer.
- Zaborski, Andrzej. 1983b. Note on the relative chronology of the Cushitic verb and genetic classification of the Cushitic languages. *Africana marburgensia* 16. 68–83.
- Zaborski, Andrzej. 1983c. Cushitic linguistics, 1976-1981. In Maria Caravaglios (ed.), “*L’Africa a tempi di Daniele Comboni*”: atti del congresso internazionale di studi Africani, Roma 19-21 november 1981, 360–387. Roma: Istituto Italo-Africano; Missionari Comboniani.
- Zaborski, Andrzej. 1984. Remarks on the genetic classification and the relative chronology of the Cushitic languages. In James Bynon (ed.), *Current progress in Afro-Asiatic linguistics* (Amsterdam Studies in the Theory and History of Linguistic Science, Series IV: Current Issues in Linguistic Theory, Vol 28), 127–138. Amsterdam: John Benjamins Publishing Co.
- Zaborski, Andrzej. 1986. *The morphology of the nominal plural in the Cushitic languages* (Veröffentlichungen Des Instituts Für Afrikanistik Und Ägyptologie Der Universität Wien. (Beiträge Zur Afrikanistik, Bd 28)). Wien.
- Zaborski, Andrzej. 1989. Cushitic independent pronouns. In Beyene Taddese (ed.), *Proceedings of the 8th international conference on Ethiopian studies, University of Addis Ababa, 1984*, vol. 2, 649–672. Addis Abeba & Huntingdon (UK): Institute of Ethiopian Studies, Addis Ababa University; Elm Publications.
- Zaslavsky, Claudia. 1999. *Count on your fingers African style*. New York: Writers and Readers Ltd for Black Butterfly Children’s Books.

- Zimmerman, Dale A., Donald A. Turner & David J. Pearson. 2007. *Birds of Kenya & Northern Tanzania* (Helm Field Guides). Reprint. (twice). London: Christopher Helm.
- Zoll, Cheryl. 2003. Optimal tone mapping. *Linguistic Inquiry*. MITP 34(2). 225–268.
- Zwanenberg, R. M. van. 1976. Dorobo hunting and gathering: a way of life or a mode of production? *African economic history* 2. 12–21.
1961. Correspondence: Preservation of the Tindiga. *Current Anthropology* 2(4). 393–394.
1966. *The Hadza: the food quest of an East African hunting and gathering tribe*. Film (16-mm). London School of Economics.
1973. *Historia fupi ya lugha ya Kiiraqw [A short history of the Iraqw language]*. Mbulu, Tanzania: Christian Literature Centre.
1986. *Shayamo (The Hadza, bush people of Tanzania: 1. Third day of the Barai; 2. Women's work; 3. The vervet monkey feast)*. University of Queensland.
1988. *The house of Hashi and Halima*. Sydney: ABC Radio.
- 2000a. *Hadza, Bushmen of Tanzania: Night Time Music - Moonless Night*. Buda records.
- 2000b. *Hadza, Bushmen of Tanzania: Daytime Music*. Buda records.